GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

1. Pay of executive officers of the Indian Medical Service in India.

It is notified that the rates of pay for officers of the Indian Medical Service laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919 are not grade pay, but represent the total remuneration for duties which officers of that service (other than those holding appointments which carry staff or consolidated pay, or for which special rates of pay have been authorised) may be called on to perform, subject to the exceptions mentioned in paragraph 2 of Appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No 1343 of 1918 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 321 of 1919.

[11730 (D. M. S.) / D.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 2 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

2. Retention of blankets and jerseys by Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry on discharge under the terms of Adjutant General's letter No. 031854-I (A. G.-Mob.-2-I), dated the 6th December 1919.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 86 of 1919 shall apply to those Indian ranks of silladar cavalry, who are discharged between the 1st November 1919 and 1st March 1920

[031139 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I). / D. (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 3 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

3. Relinquishment of acting rank in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the Frontier of India.

It has been decided that the ruling contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1919, with regard to relinquishment, with effect from the 1st November 1919, of acting rank granted under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919, shall not apply to officers who were granted the acting rank of captain on appointment to the command of Works Battalions or Labour Corps, mobilized for service, in accordance with paragraph 1(c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919, or who may have retained the command on the conversion of such Labour Corps into Works Battalions. Subject to any general order to be issued hereafter, these officers will retain the acting rank granted them as above until such time as they vacate the appointments for which it was granted.

[029911 (A.G.-10). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 4 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

4. Increase in monthly contract allowance to Signal Companies with "attached" and "detached" sections.

It has been decided that, in cases where Signal Companies have "attached" or "detached" sections, the monthly allowance sanctioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 245 will be increased by the following amounts :—

Rs. 12-8 for such time as a Signal Company has an "attached" section.

Rs. [illegible] Signal Company has a "detached" [illegible] independently in a [illegible] ing utilised for the

[018926 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 5 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

5. Payment of war gratuity to probationers for the Indian Army.

It has been decided that all temporary officers eligible for a service gratuity appointed to the Indian Army on probation may be paid the war gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919.

If an officer is not confirmed in the Indian Army the necessary adjustment shoud be effected on demobilization.

[015782 (A. G.-6) / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 6 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

6. Continuance of the six-monthly bonus to Indian troops.

In modification of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 864 of 1919, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the six-monthly bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1919, shall be continued to all Indian troops wherever serving until further orders. This is without prejudice to the expatriation allowance granted in Army Instruction (India) No. 864 of 1919.

[023137 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 7 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920

7. School allowances for apper and Miner units.

Owing to the necessity for increased educational facilities, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1407 of 1918, which authorised the grant of the *per capita* allowance of $1\frac{1}{4}$ annas per mensem to all ranks attending the regimental school of the 1st Sappers and Miners, have now been extended to cover the schools of the 2nd and 3rd Sappers and Miners.

[030859 (A. G.-5) / C. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 8 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

War gratuity to officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, who have elected for continuous service in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, who, prior to the beginning of the war, elected for continuous service in India, and did not leave India during the war, shall have their monthly increments of war gratuity assessed at the Home Service rate under paragraph 4(*b*) of Appendix 97 thereof. Those who elected for continuous service in India during the war shall draw the "*overseas*" rate. *Officers commissioned from the* ranks in the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, will be dealt with as continuous service officers.

[030016 (A. G.-6) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 9 of 1920.

DELHI,
6th January 1920.

9. Substitution of putties for gaiters, leather.

It has been decided that putties will, in future, be issued in lieu of gaiters, leather, where the latter articles are authorised under Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table II.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[22516 (Q. M. G.-S-A). / D (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 10 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

10. Grant of detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 895 of 1919, it has been decided to empower General Officers Commanding Divisions, to sanction the grant to head clerks employed in divisions, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts, of detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 2 *per diem*, if necessary, for periods in excess of ten days' continuous halt at any one station, subject to the proviso that, where it is considered necessary to grant detention allowance for periods in excess of thirty days, the case should be referred to the Government of India for orders with a statement of the reasons necessitating the continuance of the allowance.

2. General Officers Commanding Divisions, are also authorised to sanction an enhanced rate of daily allowance to the head clerks in question as prescribed in Article 1139, Civil Service Regulations, whenever it is considered absolutely necessary on account of detentions at very expensive stations.

[030845 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 11 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

11. Delegation of financial powers to Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in respect of petty expenditure of a contingent and recurring character.

With a view to the further delegation of authority to sanction military expenditure and the diminution of references to superior authority, it has been decided to confer on Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders, financial powers in respect of petty expenditure of a contingent and recurring character to the extent indicated in the following paragraph.

2. In the "Revise* of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)," *insert* between the second clause of paragraph 6 and the "Note" following that clause :—

"*Exception.*—As a further exception to the general rule above, in regard to recurring expenditure, Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders are each empowered to sanction petty items of recurring expenditure up to an aggregate annual limit of Rs. 2,000, and in any individual case up to a limit of Rs. 200 *per annum*, subject to the provisions of paragraphs 7 and 8 below where these are applicable."

* Promulgated with Army Department letter No. 14811-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.

[16785 (A. D.) / E. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 12 of 1920.

DELHI,
6th January 1920.

12. Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars.

With reference to Army Department letter* No 12904-7 (Q. M. G.-1), dated the 9th March 1914, it has been decided to further delegate, with effect from the 1st April 1920, the power of sanctioning advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars as follows:—

* Communicated to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, and to Controllers of Military Accounts

Sanctioning authority.	*Officers to whom advances may be granted*
(*i*) The Quartermaster General in India.	General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, directly under Army Headquarters.
(*ii*) The General Officer Commanding the Northern / Southern Command.	All officers serving under his command, including officers of administrative departments.
(*iii*) General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades *directly under Army Headquarters.*	All officers serving in the Division or Independent Brigades under their command including officers of administrative departments.

2. The exercise of these powers by the officers designated, will be subject to the conditions prescribed in the orders cited in the margin, which are reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, and to the proviso that any advance sanctioned can be met from the cash requirement estimates of the Command, Division or Independent Brigade concerned.

Finance Department Resolution No 3138-A., dated the 25th May 1911, as subsequently amended.

[*Q. M. G.'s Case.* E-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of I

APPENDIX I(a) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 12 OF 1920.

Finance Department Resolution No. 3138-A., dated the 25th May 1911 (as subsequently amended), regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars.

With the approval of His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the rule in article 137 (c) of the Civil Account Code, governing the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars, as modified by the Resolution of this Department No 5498, dated the 21st October 1910, shall be further revised as follows:—

"Under special orders of a Local Government or Administration, to an officer for the purchase of a motor car or a motor boat, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) An advance will be given only when the Local Government considers that it is in the interest of the public service that the officer should use a car or a boat in the discharge of his duties.

(ii) The total amount to be advanced to an officer shall not exceed Rs 7,500 or four months' pay, or the anticipated price of the car or boat whichever is less. Local Governments and Administrations may, however, base the amount, at their discretion, on salary, instead of pay proper, when an officer is acting in an appointment or in a grade from which he is not, in their opinion, likely to revert for any length of time during the period of repayment. If the actual price paid is less than the advance taken, the balance should be forthwith refunded to Government.

(iii) An officer on leave in England, for whom an advance has been approved by the Local Government or Administration concerned, will be allowed to take it from the Secretary of State six weeks before his departure for India.

(iv) Recovery will be made by deducting monthly instalments equal to one thirty-sixth part of the advance from the salary bill of the officer concerned.

(v) Except when an officer proceeds on long leave, or retires from the service, or is transferred to an appointment, the duties of which do not render the possession of a

motor car necessary, the previous sanction of the Local Government is necessary to the sale by him of a car which has been purchased with the aid of an advance which has not been fully repaid. If an officer wishes to transfer such a car to another officer who performs duties of a kind that render the possession of a motor car necessary, the Local Government may permit the transfer of the liability attaching to the car to the latter officer provided that he records a declaration that he is aware that the car transferred to him remains subject to the mortgage bond and that he is bound by its terms and provisions

(ii) In all cases in which a car is sold before the advance received for its purchase from Government has been fully repaid, the sale proceeds must be applied, so far as may be necessary, towards the repayment of such outstanding balance.

NOTE 1.—Officers drawing the advance will be required to execute a ... a personal security for India in Council.

NOTE 2.—Note I under clause (b) of article 137 of the Civil Account Code applies to this class of advance also, provided that the whole advance must in any case be recovered within three years from the month following that in which it is made.

NOTE 3.—Departments of the Government of India and heads of Imperial Departments exercise the powers of a Local Government for the purpose of the rule in the case of officers serving under them.

NOTE 4.—Officers may be allowed advances to purchase more than one car at a time if it can be shown that such action is clearly desirable in the public interest and provided that the total amount outstanding at any one time by way of such advances against a particular officer does not exceed the limit within which advances may be given.

Despatch from the Secretary of State No 16-Financial, dated 13th March 1919

NOTE 5.—Advances for the purchase of motor cars to Government servants in foreign employ should be granted from the funds of the foreign employer and when the latter desires to make such an advance, he should apply to the Local Government of the Province to which the officer belongs for the necessary sanction. The Local Government may grant sanction in such cases subject to the proviso that the advance should be regulated by the same conditions as would apply if the officer were serving directly under Government. In special cases, however, where an officer's services have been lent to a municipality whose financial position will not permit of the advance being made from its funds, the Local Government may, at its discretion, sanction advances from general revenues, provided the officer's duties are such as to render the possession of a motor car practically a necessity.

NOTE 6.—The "net" amount of advances granted in any year under this rule should not exceed the amount provided in the Debt and Deposit Estimates for each province.

NOTE 7.—In the case of officers drawing advances in India, purchase should be made within six months from the date of the order sanctioning the advance, insurance within one month of the date of purchase, while in the case of officers drawing advances in England insurance should be effected within one month of the date on which the officer arrives in India, unless an insurance policy is already in existence. Contravention of these orders will render the officer liable to refund the whole of the amount advanced unless good reason is shewn to the contrary. The insurance cover notes, not the insurance policies, should be sent by the officer direct to the Accountant General.

2. The existing practice as regards the grant of travelling allowances at full mileage rates to officers travelling on duty in their own motor cars will be maintained. Instances have, however occurred in which an officer has been able to make a substantial profit by claiming full mileage for long distances rapidly covered by motor car and in which it would appear that his movements have been, in some measure, influenced by this consideration. The Government of India accordingly desire that audit and controlling officers should exercise care that there is no evasion or breach of the fundamental principle of travelling allowances laid down in article 995 of the Civil Service Regulations, *viz.*, that the allowance is not to be a source of profit.

3. The Government of India will be glad to receive from Local Governments and Administrations reports on the working of these rules after they have been in operation for a year. The question of the drawal of mileage allowance to which reference is made above, should be specially noticed in these reports.

APPENDIX I(b) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 12 OF 1920.

Form of Mortgage Bond in cases of advances for the purchase of motor cars.

This INDENTURE made this day of between (hereinafter called the borrower) of the one part and the SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL (hereinafter called the Secretary of State) of the other part witnesseth that in consideration of the sum of Rs. on or before the execution of these presents paid by the Secretary of State to the borrower the receipt whereof the borrower hereby acknowledges the borrower doth hereby assign and transfer unto the Secretary of State all that motor car more particularly described in the Schedule hereunder written by way of security for the said sum of Rs. and the borrower doth further agree and declare that he will duly pay to the Secretary of State the sum of Rs. aforesaid or the balance thereof as shall not have been repaid at the date of these presents by equal payments of Rs each on the first day of every month after the date of these presents. Provided always and it is hereby agreed and declared that if the borrower shall at any time make default in the payment of any of the said instalments for the period of 10 days after the time hereinbefore provided for payment thereof or if the borrower shall leave the service of the Secretary of State or die or if the borrower shall become insolvent or make any composition or agreement with his creditors or if any one shall take proceedings in execution of any decree or judgment against the borrower the whole of the said principal sum which shall for the time being remain unpaid shall forthwith become payable, and it is hereby agreed and declared that the Secretary of State may on the happening of any of the events hereinbefore mentioned seize and take possession of the said motor car and either remain in possession thereof without removing the same or else may remove and sell the said motor car either by public auction or private contract and may out of the sale money retain the principal sum aforesaid or so much thereof as may for the time being remain unpaid together with all costs charges expenses and payments properly incurred or made in maintaining defending or realising his rights hereunder and shall pay over the surplus if any to the borrower his executors administrators or representatives and the borrower hereby further agrees with the Secretary of State that he will not permit or suffer the said motor car to be destroyed

NOTE 7.—In the case of officers drawing advances in India, purchase should be made within six months from the date of the order sanctioning the advance, insurance within one month of the date of purchase, while in the case of officers drawing advances in England insurance should be effected within one month of the date on which the officer arrives in India, unless an insurance policy is already in existence. Contravention of these orders will render the officer liable to refund the whole of the amount advanced unless good reason is shewn to the contrary. The insurance cover notes, not the insurance policies, should be sent by the officer direct to the Accountant General.

2. The existing practice as regards the grant of travelling allowances at full mileage rates to officers travelling on duty in their own motor cars will be maintained. Instances have, however occurred in which an officer has been able to make a substantial profit by claiming full mileage for long distances rapidly covered by motor car and in which it would appear that his movements have been, in some measure, influenced by this consideration. The Government of India accordingly desire that audit and controlling officers should exercise care that there is no evasion or breach of the fundamental principle of travelling allowances laid down in article 995 of the Civil Service Regulations, *viz.*, that the allowance is not to be a source of profit.

3. The Government of India will be glad to receive from Local Governments and Administrations reports on the working of these rules after they have been in operation for a year. The question of the drawal of mileage allowance to which reference is made above, should be specially noticed in these reports.

APPENDIX I(*b*) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 12 OF 1920.

Form of Mortgage Bond in cases of advances for the purchase of motor cars.

This INDENTURE made this day of between (hereinafter called the borrower) of the one part and the SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL (hereinafter called the Secretary of State) of the other part witnesseth that in consideration of the sum of Rs. on or before the execution of these presents paid by the Secretary of State to the borrower the receipt whereof the borrower hereby acknowledges the borrower doth hereby assign and transfer unto the Secretary of State all that motor car more particularly described in the Schedule hereunder written by way of security for the said sum of Rs. and the borrower doth further agree and declare that he will duly pay to the Secretary of State the sum of Rs. aforesaid or the balance thereof as shall not have been repaid at the date of these presents by equal payments of Rs each on the first day of every month after the date of these presents. Provided always and it is hereby agreed and declared that if the borrower shall at any time make default in the payment of any of the said instalments for the period of 10 days after the time hereinbefore provided for payment thereof or if the borrower shall leave the service of the Secretary of State or die or if the borrower shall become insolvent o[illegible] [illegible]tors or if any c[illegible] or judgment a[illegible] pal sum which shall for the time being remain unpaid shall forthwith become payable, and it is h[illegible] of State may on the [illegible] fore mentioned seize an[illegible] and either remain in possession thereof without removing the same or else may remove and sell the said motor car either by public auction or private contract and may out of the sale money retain the principal sum aforesaid or so much thereof as may for the time being remain unpaid together with all costs charges expenses [illegible] [illegible]nding [illegible] [illegible]lus if [illegible] [illegible]tatives [illegible] State [illegible] [illegible]troyed

NOTE 7.—In the case of officers drawing advances in India, purchase should be made within six months from the date of the order sanctioning the advance, insurance within one month of the date of purchase, while in the case of officers drawing advances in England insurance should be effected within one month of the date on which the officer arrives in India, unless an insurance policy is already in existence Contravention of these orders will render the officer liable to refund the whole of the amount advanced unless good reason is shewn to the contrary. The insurance cover notes, not the insurance policies, should be sent by the officer direct to the Accountant General

2. The existing practice as regards the grant of travelling allowances at full mileage rates to officers travelling on duty in their own motor cars will be maintained. Instances have, however occurred in which an officer has been able to make a substantial profit by claiming full mileage for long distances rapidly covered by motor car and in which it would appear that his movements have been, in some measure, influenced by this consideration. The Government of India accordingly desire that audit and controlling officers should exercise care that there is no evasion or breach of the fundamental principle of travelling allowances laid down in article 995 of the Civil Service Regulations, *viz.*, that the allowance is not to be a source of profit.

3. The Government of India will be glad to receive from Local Governments and Administrations reports on the working of these rules after they have been in operation for a year. The question of the drawal of mileage allowance to which reference is made above, should be specially noticed in these reports.

APPENDIX I(b) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 12 OF 1920.

Form of Mortgage Bond in cases of advances for the purchase of motor cars.

This INDENTURE made this day of between (hereinafter called the borrower) of the one part and the SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL (hereinafter called the Secretary of State) of the other part witnesseth that in consideration of the sum of Rs. on or before the execution of these presents paid by the Secretary of State to the borrower the receipt whereof the borrower hereby acknowledges the borrower doth hereby assign and transfer unto the Secretary of State all that motor car more particularly described in the Schedule hereunder written by way of security for the said sum of Rs. and the borrower doth further agree and declare that he will duly pay to the Secretary of State the sum of Rs. aforesaid or the balance thereof as shall not have been repaid at the date of these presents by equal payments of Rs each on the first day of every month after the date of these presents. Provided always and it is hereby agreed and declared that if the borrower shall at any time make default in the payment of any of the said instalments for the period of 10 days after the time hereinbefore provided for payment thereof or if the borrower shall leave the service of the Secretary of State or die or if the borrower shall become insolvent [illegible] tors or if any [illegible] or judgment [illegible] pal sum which shall for the time being remain unpaid shall forthwith become payable, and it is hereby agreed and declared that the Secretary of State may on the happening of any of the events hereinbefore mentioned seize and take possession of the said motor car and either remain in possession thereof without removing the same or else may remove and sell the said motor car either by public auction or private contract and may out of the sale money retain the principal sum aforesaid or so much thereof as may for the time being remain unpaid together with all costs charges expenses and payments properly incurred or made in maintaining defending or realising his rights hereunder and shall pay over the surplus if [illegible] sentatives [illegible] y of State [illegible] destr

or injured or to deteriorate in a greater degree than it would deteriorate by reasonable wear and tear thereof and will whenever the said motor car is injured or deteriorated forthwith repair and make good the same and will keep the said motor car insured against loss or damage by fire or accident

In witness whereof the said .. .. borrower) hath hereunto set his hand.

The Schedule above referred to

Signed by the said (borrower) ————————

————————

Signature of (borrower).

In the presence of ——

and

APPENDIX I(c) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 12 of 1920.

Know all Men by these presents that I,
(on leave of absence), do hereby bind myself, my heirs, executors, and administrators, to pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the penal sum of
. Sealed with my seal. Dated this
day of one thousand nine hundred

Whereas the Secretary of State for India in Council has lent and advanced to the above-bounden obligor (who is about to return to India to resume his duties) the sum of for the purchase of a motor car, as he the above-bounden obligor hereby acknowledges.

Now the conditions of the above-written obligation are that:—

(a) If, in the event of the above-bounden obligor not rejoining the service in India before the expiration of his leave of absence, he shall on the day his leave expires pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the amount of the said loan; or,

(b) If, in the event of the above-bounden obligor rejoining the said service in India, he shall pay the said amount to the Government in India, by deductions from his salary by such instalments and at such times as the Government may decide, or otherwise; or,

(c) If, in the event of the above-bounden obligor not remaining in the said service until he has repaid the said loan, he shall forthwith upon his ceasing to be in the service pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the said amount, or such part thereof as shall then remain unpaid; or,

(d) If, in the event of the death of the above-bounden obligor before he has repaid the said loan, his heirs executors or administrators shall either forthwith pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the amount of the said loan, or such part thereof as shall then remain unpaid; or, in lieu of such payment, shall at their own [illegible] said motor car to the [illegible] India in such good [illegible] the Government of India be reasonable.

Then the above written *obligation* shall be void and of no *effect*, *otherwise* it shall be and remain in full *force* and virtue.

Signed, sealed, and delivered by the above-bounden in the presence of	*(L.S.)*
Signed, sealed, and delivered by the above-bounden in the presence of	(L.S.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 13 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

13. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Bakery Section (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 980-82, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Bakery Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[15780 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

A

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 15 of 1920.

DELHI,
13th January 1920.

15. *Instructions dealing with the correspondence of prisoners of war in India.*

Clause (22) of Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1918 is modified as follows :—

(22) Parcels, outgoing.

[illegible] o examination and [illegible] t to be extended [illegible]

[025844 (A. G. 7). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 17 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

17. Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 808 of 1919, all field service concessions ceased for the Zhob Force on the 1st November 1919.

[027333 (A. G.-6.) / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

(3) In the case of *British troops other than officers*, the bonus shall be issued at 1*s*. 4*d*. to the rupee, so long as this rate is applicable to the conversion of their pay.

[024135 (A. G.-6). / E-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 19 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

19. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India for army remittances, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 912 of 1919, [illegible] for remittances between the [illegible] the agency of Government [illegible] pee with effect from the 25th [illegible] in the [illegible] which [illegible]

2. Allotments paid in the United Kingdom from pay earned for November 1919 and payable on or after the 1st December 1919, [illegible]

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 20 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

20. Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England, including privilege leave and deputation pay.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 824 of 1919, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of exchange for the purpose of conversion into sterling of leave allowances (including privilege leave allowances) and deputation pay fixed in rupees, when paid in England, shall be as follows :—

At 2*s*. to the rupee with effect from the 16th September 1919 and up to the 24th November 1919.

At 2*s*. 2*d*. to the rupee with effect from the 25th November 1919, and until further orders.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 21 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January, 1920.

21. Provision of "scales, aeroplane ranging" for mobile artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one "scale, aeroplane ranging" to each battery of Royal Horse, Royal Field, Heavy and Mountain Artillery.

2. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that a sufficient number of scales are in stock and that no special provision of funds will be required this year to meet the initial expenditure involved.

[8224 (D. G. O.-4). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 22 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

22. Provision of unserviceable "Dhurries" and "Ground sheets" for the protection of clothing during musketry instruction.

In order to protect clothing during musketry instruction, sanction is accorded to their retention, by units, of unserviceable "troops' dhurries" or "ground sheets" up to a maximum number of 20 per cent. of men who are required to undergo instruction in musketry.

2. To provide the number of dhurries or sheets required, units will retain those forming part of their equipment, which have been condemned as unserviceable. If, however, there is likely to be delay in obtaining the required number from this source, the balance necessary to complete requirements should be drawn from the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area concerned.

3. The articles will be brought on charge as station stores and the corners thereof cut off to a depth of four inches to prevent their being brought before Boards of Survey and again condemned.

4. The dhurries and sheets utilised for musketry instruction, will, when no longer fit for use, be written off charge by means of certificate vouchers and replaced as available from fresh condemnations.

5. The Army Tables concerned will be amended in due course.

[22017 (Q. M. G.-16-L.) / D. (iii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 23 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

23. Submission of reports on the working of the enhanced financial powers delegated to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the reports on the working of the financial powers of General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 413 of 1919, should reach the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, not later than the 15th February 1920.

2. These reports should afford an indication of the extent to which the delegations of financial powers and particularly the code delegations (*e.g.*, in regard to the sanctioning of pensions) have resulted in fewer references to Headquarters by enabling General Officers Commanding to dispose locally of cases that would formerly have necessitated reference to Headquarters. They should also include the remarks of the Controllers of Military Accounts and of the Military Deputy Auditors General, Northern and Southern Commands, on the manner in which the powers given under the code delegations have been exercised, so far as they are at present in a position to report on this point.

[A.D. 17112. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 24 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

24. Service of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for war gratuity.

It has been decided that the period spent by a British soldier under suspension of sentence, should, if the sentence is subsequently remitted in its entirety, count towards service for war gratuity under Army* Order No. 17 of 1919.

*Published as Appendix No. 51 to Army Instructions (India) of 1919.

[029843 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 25 of 1920.

DELHI,

12th January 1920.

25. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Supply Workshop Section (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 980-85A, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Supply Workshop Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[21819 (Q M. G.-16-B). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 26 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

26. Withdrawal of special powers delegated to the Director-General of Military Works and General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation, etc., for troops, required in connection with the late European War.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 236 of 1919, it has been decided to withdraw, with effect from the 1st March 1920, the special powers delegated under Army Instruction (India) Nos. 274 and 913 of 1918 to the Director-General of Military Works and General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation, etc., for troops, required in connection with the late European War.

[14276 (M. W.-5) / C(1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 27 of 1920.

DELHI,
13th January 1920.

27. Military Works equipment for Indian officers' wards in Indian troops' hospitals, Indian troops' war and frontier war hospitals.

The following amendment is made in Appendix 116 to Army Instruction (India) No. 671 of 1918 :—

Delete "Almirahs, hanging" and connected entries.

[13176 (D. M. S.-2). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 28 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

28. Issue of dummy practice bombs for use with 2-inch trench mortars.

It has been decided to issue the following stores per "Ordnance M. L. 2-inch trench mortar" held on charge as equipment:—

Stores.	No.
Dummy bombs (service bombs unloaded and brought to weight).	10
Cartridges—	
M. L. 2-inch trench mortar . .	40
S. A. trench mortar	40

2. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is, however, understood that the stores, the initial cost of which is estimated at Rs. 3,664, can be issued from stock without any special provision of funds.

[9697 (D. G. O.-5). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 29 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

29. Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services.

It has been decided that members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service, serving in India, and those who have served in those services but have resigned and are now residing in India, shall be eligible for the grant of extra remuneration authorized in Army Order No. 300,* dated the 26th August 1919, subject to the conditions laid down therein and in Army Council Instruction No. 591* of 1919.

*Reproduced as Appendices to this Instruction.

The conversion of the extra remuneration will be at remittance rates current at dates on which monthly payments would have been made in normal course and for subsequent months at the current official rate of exchange.

[12824 (D. M. S.-1). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA). No. 29 OF 1920.

Army Order No. 300 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,

26th August, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Extra remuneration for nurses retained on military service.

GEORGE R. I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of extra remuneration to certain members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, and of Our Territorial Force Nursing Service, and to certain Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members, special military probationers and assistant nurses, and temporary nursing staffs of Our Military Families' Hospitals necessarily retained on military service;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that as from the 1st February, 1919, and subject to the conditions set forth in the attached Schedule, all those members of the above-mentioned nursing staffs who, owing to the present emergency, have not been released from military service, shall be granted a bonus at the rates laid down in the Schedule.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and of the permanent nursing establishment of Our Military Families' Hospitals shall, until further notice, be granted a bonus at the same rates as those approved for the Reserve and temporary staffs as shown in the Schedule.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of August, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Schedule.

1. The bonus shall be issued at the following rates :—

		Per week.
Staff nurse	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve or Territorial Force Nursing Service.	8s. 9d.
Sister		10s. 6d.
Assistant matron		17s. 6d.
Matron		17s. 6d.
Principal matron		21s. 6d.
Matron-in-chief		28s.
Charge nurse	Military Families' Hospitals	8s. 9d.
Matron		10s. 6d.
Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members		3s. 6d.
Special military probationers		3s. 6d.
Assistant nurses		5s. 3d.

2. The bonus will be based on the rank, acting or substantive, for which pay is being drawn. Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate for such rank.

3. The bonus will be issuable to nursing staffs drawing Army rates of pay direct from Army Funds, to nursing staffs on Army rates of pay serving in Military or War Hospitals not directly employed by the War Department but where the cost of the staff is recovered as such from Army Funds, and in such further cases as may be authorized by the Army Council.

4. The bonus will be issuable to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members, special military probationers and assistant nurses serving in India under the same conditions as those applicable to nursing staffs serving elsewhere.

5. In cases other than those of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and the permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals the bonus will only be issued subject to the nurse having signed a contract to continue to serve until the 30th April, 1920, or until her services are no longer required whichever is the earlier date.

6. The bonus will be issuable during the seven days granted to nurses returning from service overseas demobilisation.

7. The bonus will be subject to the same rules forfeiture and stoppage, public claims, etc., as pay.

29]

Army Council's Instructions.

1. The contract referred to in paragraph 5 of the Schedule is issued as an Army Form (A. F. W. 5120). Applications for supplies of this form should be made to the Army Forms Depôt, Victory Place, New Kent Road, S. E. 1, by the Officer-in-charge the Hospital, and when completed in duplicate the contracts should be sent (*a*) to the Paymaster who issues the nurse's pay, and (*b*) to the Matron-in-Chief, War Office. (In the case of nurses locally engaged at Army rates these forms should not be sent to the War Office but to the local authority by whom the nurses were engaged.)

2. The bonus will not be issuable to nurses who have voluntarily resigned since the 1st February, 1919, but in the case of a nurse whose services were dispensed with as being no longer required, application for arrears of bonus may be made to the Officer-in-charge the Hospital where the nurse was last serving, and if the relinquishment was due entirely to the exigencies of the public service the claim may be certified to that effect by the Officer-in-charge the Hospital, and passed for payment to the Paymaster in whose payment the nurse was at the time of discharge. Generally the bonus will be issuable to all nurses who have received a gratuity on resignation.

3. A. F. W. 5120, or the certificate above referred to, which is forwarded to the Paymaster, will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the first charge for the bonus appears.

4. The rate of the bonus is a weekly rate. For odd days one-seventh of the weekly rate will be taken. *The bonus will be issued with pay.*

5. Any bonus due to the estates of deceased nurses will be credited direct by the War Office.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).
No. 29 of 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 591 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
15th October, 1919.

591. Grant of Army of Occupation bonus to nurses and V. A. D. Nursing Members retained on military Service.

1. With reference to the issue of Army of Occupation bonus to nurses under Army Order 300 of 1919, the following additional instructions are now issued.

2. Nurses and V. A. D. nursing members serving at home must sign A. F. W. 5120 before 1st November, 1919, in order to enable them to draw the bonus from 1st February, 1919.

3. Nurses and V. A. D. nursing members serving overseas must complete A. F. W. 5120 within one month of the date on which this A. C. I. is received in the area* in which they are serving, in order to draw the bonus from 1st February, 1919.

* In the case of India the Division or Brigade.

4. Nurses and V. A. D. nursing members signing the agreement after the dates specified in paras. 2 and 3 above, are eligible for the bonus only from the date on which they sign A. F. W. 5120.

5. Nurses and V.A.D. nursing members on sick leave should complete the form within one week of the date on which they rejoin for duty. They will then become eligible for the bonus from 1st February, 1919.

6. Nurses and V. A. D. nursing members serving on annual or six-monthly contracts are not eligible for additional pa[y] under A. C. Is. 2306 of 1916, and 1128 of 1918, in the eve[nt of] their signing A. F. W. 5120. They will not be permi[tted to sign] A. Fs. W. 3537, W. 3538 or W. 3542. As far as [possible these] ladies should not be invited to complete A. F. W. [5120, but should] be demobilised as their contracts expire.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 30 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920

30. Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilisation.

It has been decided to cancel Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1919—Army Instruction (India) No. 618 of 1919 published as an amendment to that Army Instruction (India) will however still remain in operation.

2. No recovery need be made of overpayments made on Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1919.

3. A statement is published as an Appendix *to this Instruction* showing the rates of pay of British Service officers on demobilisation. [illegible] particul[illegible] general [illegible] is determined. The provisions of Army Order No. 296 of 1919 in connection with the pay of British Service officers with reserved rights hold good.

[01796 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 30 OF 1920:

Pay of British Service officers in transit from Indian establishment when Indian rates of pay have been drawn.

N.B.—In the columns below:—

A stands for Indian pay of regimental appointment last held (with pay of acting rank, if any).
B „ „ Indian pay of substantive regimental rank and appointment.
C „ „ Indian pay of extra regimental or staff appointment last held (with pay of temporary rank, if any).
D „ „ British pay of rank *in regiment* (*without acting rank*).
E „ „ British pay of extra regimental appointment corresponding to that last *held* at Indian rates.
F „ „ British pay of rank in regiment (with acting rank).
G „ „ British pay of new extra regimental appointment (*vide* Pay Warrant, Article 190).
$\frac{E}{B}$, etc., means *that the more favourable* of the two rates indicated is admissible.

Occasion.	RATE OF PAY ADMISSIBLE.						REMARKS. (State in this column whether privilege *leave could be* granted if otherwise admissible and by what cause it would be automatically terminated.)
	I REGULAR OFFICER WITH RESERVED RIGHTS.		II *REGULAR OFFICER* WITHOUT RESERVED RIGHTS.		III *TERRITORIAL* SPECIAL RESERVE OR NEW ARMY OFFICER.		
	Regimental.	Extra regimental.	Regimental.	Extra regimental.	Regimental.	Extra regimental.	
Proceeding to United Kingdom for demobilization or reversion to unemployment. 1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation, when delay is not due to officer's own action.	A or B*	C	A or B*	C	A or B*	C	No privilege leave.
	(*Vide* War Office 48/Gen. No/3916 of 12th July 1919.)						

80

2. From date of embarkation to date prior to disembarkation.	$\frac{*D}{B}$ or F	$\frac{E}{B}$	*D or F	E	*D or F	E	No privilege leave.
3. From date of disembarkation to date of demobilisation or release from Army service.	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	D	D	D	D	
Proceeding on transfer to a Colonial, Home or Foreign Station.							
1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation, when delay is not due to officer's own action.	B	B	B	B	B	B	No privilege leave.
2. From date of embarkation to date prior to disembarkation.	$\frac{B}{G}$	$\frac{B}{G}$	$\frac{*D}{G}$ or F	$\frac{E}{G}$	$\frac{*D}{G}$ or F	$\frac{E}{G}$	No privilege leave.
Proceeding† from Mesopotamia or Aden to duty in India.							
1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	A	C	A	C	A	C	
2. From date of embarkation to date prior to disembarkation.	A	C	A	C	A	C	
3. From date of disembarkation.	A	C	A	C	A	C	

(*Vide* India Office letter M.-21242, dated 17th June 1919.)

(* B and D if officer proceeds home without his unit or cadre.)

† This class is limited to officers detained for duty in India owing to Afghan War and internal troubles in India while *en route* for the Home establishment.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 30 OF 1920:

Pay of British Service officers in transit from Indian establishment when Indian rates of pay have been drawn.

N.B.—In the columns below :—

A stands for Indian pay of regimental appointment last held (with pay of acting rank, if any).
B " " Indian pay of substantive regimental rank and appointment.
C " " Indian pay of extra regimental or staff appointment last held (with pay of temporary rank, if any).
D " " British pay of rank in regiment (without acting rank).
E " " British pay of extra regimental appointment corresponding to that last held at Indian rates.
F " " British pay of rank in regiment (with acting rank).
G " " British pay of new extra regimental appointment (*vide* Pay Warrant, Article 190).

$\frac{E}{B}$, etc., means that the more favourable of the two rates indicated is admissible.

Occasion.	RATE OF PAY ADMISSIBLE. I REGULAR OFFICER WITH RESERVED RIGHTS.		II REGULAR OFFICER WITHOUT RESERVED RIGHTS.		III TERRITORIAL SPECIAL RESERVE OR NEW ARMY OFFICER.		REMARKS. (State in this column whether privilege leave could be granted if otherwise admissible and by what cause it would be automatically terminated.)
	Regimental.	Extra regimental.	Regimental.	Extra regimental.	Regimental.	Extra regimental.	
Proceeding to United Kingdom for demobilization or reversion to unemployment. 1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation, when delay is not due to officer's own action.	A or B*	C	A or B*	C	A or B*	C	No privilege leave.
	(*Vide* War Office 48/Gen. No /3916 of 12th July 1919.)						

(20) *On being granted Expeditionary Force leave or war leave ex-India.*							
1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	A	C	A*	C	A	C	Indian rates as at B admissible during a period not exceeding amount of privilege leave earned by service in Mesopotamia, India or Aden, but only issuable if officer returns at end of leave to Indian establishment. (War Office letters 48/Gen. No./4817, dated 27th November 1918, 33/Gen./No./900, dated 7th July 1919).
2. Period of voyage.	A	C	F	E	F	E	
3. From date of disembarkation.	A	C	F	E	F	E	
4. On termination of leave if officer does not return.	B/G	B/G	D/G	D/G	D/G	D/G	
On being granted sick leave from India on ordinary grounds.							
1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	B } *	B } *	B	B	B	B	Privilege leave admissible at rate B from commencement if officer returns to India, etc., at end of leave.
2. Period of voyage.	B	B	D	D	D	D	
3. From date of disembarkation.	B	B	D	D	D	D	
4. On termination of leave if officer does not return.	B/G	B/G	D/G	D/G	D/G	D/G	

*For three months, after which British pay until passed fit for general service or posted abroad, Army Order 191 of 1919.)

Pay of British Service officers in transit from Indian establishment when Indian rates of pay have been drawn—concld.

Occasion.	RATE OF PAY ADMISSIBLE. I Regular officer with reserved rights.		II Regular officer without reserved rights.		III Territorial Special Reserve or New Army officer		Remarks. (State in this column whether privilege leave could be granted if otherwise admissible and by what cause it would be automatically terminated:
	Regimental	Extra regimental	Regimental.	Extra regimental.	Regimental.	Extra regimental.	
On being granted ordinary leave from India.							
1. From being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	B	B	B	B	B	B	Privilege leave admissible at rate B from commencement if officer returns to India, etc, at end of leave.
2. Period of voyage	B	B	D	D	D	D	
3. From date of disembarkation.	B	B	D	D	D	D	
If demobilised, reverting to unemployment or released from Army service while on Expeditionary Force leave or war leave.							
1. From being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	A	C	A	C	A	C	

30

2. Period of voyage	D/B	E/B	D	E	D	E	
3. Date of disembarkation to date of release, etc.	D/B	D/B	D	D	D	D	
If demobilised, etc., while on ordinary sick leave from India.							
1. From being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	B	B	B	B	B	B	Privilege leave is not admissible and if granted must be written back.
2. Period of voyage	D/B	D/B	D	D	D	D	
3. Date of disembarkation to date of release.	D/B	D/B	D	D	D	D	
If demobilised, etc., while on sick leave attributable to field service.							
1. From being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	B*	C*	B	C*	B	C	
2. Period of voyage	B*	C*	B	C*	D	C	
3. Date of disembarkation to date of release.	B*	C*	D	C*	D	C	

(* B and C are for 91 days only.)

SGPI, Delhi—49 AH—10-1-20—6,850.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 31 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

31. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the Indian Army when selected to attend a staff course at the Staff College, Camberley.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 800 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of the Indian [illegible] se at the Staff College, [illegible] 1st July 1919, receive [illegible] Army Order No. 324 of 1919 (republished as Special India Army Order No. 89-S., dated the 24th October 1919).

[021903 (A. G.-6). / Est.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 32 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

32. Terms of service of lady nurses engaged as temporary members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the terms of service of the two hundred and forty-six lady nurses in the grades of sister and staff nurse, recently engaged by him for duty in India as temporary members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, will be as follows:—

(a) *Period of engagement.*—The period of service will commence from the date of embarkation for India, and will be terminable on one month's previous notice either by Government after six calendar months' service, or by Government or the nurse after one year's service.

(b) *Pay.*—Pay commencing from the date of embarkation for India, at the consolidated rate of Rs. $\frac{250}{275}$ per mensem, if a $\frac{\text{staff nurse}}{\text{sister}}$, inclusive of all allowances except the Burma local allowance, clause (*f*).

The above rates of pay are provisional and liable to change consequent on, and concurrently with, any alterations that may hereafter be made in the rates of pay of permanent members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. Pay [illegible] a lady nurse to the date of her [illegible] in any other country, as the case may be, provided that she leaves India on the termination of her service when a free return passage to the United Kingdom, or when a passage to any other country, is provided for her, or after the allowance mentioned in clause (c) below has been granted.

Whilst serving in India each lady nurse will be entitled to free quarters, fuel, light and punkah coolies.

(c) *Passages.*—A free return passage to the United Kingdom or a passage to any other country is admissible If the cost of passage to any country other than England exceeds the cost of that to England, only an allowance equivalent to the cost of passage to England will be granted.

(d) Within Indian limits temporary members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India will travel under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, applicable to permanent members of that service.

(e) Detention allowance will be admissible under the rules applicable to permanent members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

(f) While serving in Burma the local allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 279, will be admissible

(g) *Gratuity*—Gratuity will not be admissible in addition to the rates of pay laid down in clause (b) above.

2. The above terms are in substitution of those originally offered by the Secretary of State for India, *viz.*, pay at Rs. 200 per mensem for a staff nurse and Rs. 250 per mensem for a sister with a gratuity of Rs. 100 in respect of each completed period of six calendar months' service.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable, until further orders, to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[6857 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 33 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

33. Grant of privilege leave to individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that privilege leave to both military ranks and civilians holding ministerial appointments in military offices shall be governed by the Civil Service Regulations and that the following note shall be added to paragraph 219, Army Regulations, India, Volume II :—

NOTE.—This rule does not apply to individuals holding ministerial *appointments in military offices* as defined in *Note 1* to *Article 356 (3), Civil* Service Regulations, whose privilege leave and privilege leave allowances will be subject to the rules in the Civil Service Regulations.

[023271 (A. G.-6). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 34 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

34. *Pensions, Indian Army.* **Application of the Mustering Out Rules in paragraph 1044-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to sepoys and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service.**

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that sepoys and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service, shall be granted the retiring pension of Rs. 5 per mensem, ordinarily admissible after 15 years' service. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

This decision will have retrospective effect from the commencement of demobilization, and officers commanding units should take action as indicated in India Army Order No. 855 of 1919.

[026141 (A. G.-6) / C.-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 35 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

35. Revised scale of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers authorised for the training and discipline of the extra establishments sanctioned for Indian infantry battalions and depôts.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1918, shall be held to apply to —

(1) all Indian units actually included in the composition of field forces serving on the North-West Frontier;

(2) the depôts of Indian units which have been mobilized for service on the North-West Frontier,

until the dates those forces are demobilized and provided that the proper proportion of non-commissioned officers is maintained throughout the unit or depôt, taking into consideration any excess number which may have existed in the non-commissioned officer ranks when demobilization was suspended.

[032616 (A. G.-1). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 36 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 192

36. Improvement in the pay of warrant, no commissioned officers and men of British Army, serving in India.

The Government of India have decided that, until the sanctio of His Majesty's Government is received to the introduction new rates of pay for British soldiers in India, soldiers of new arrived units will be credited provisionally with the old rates pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus.

No recoveries are to be effected in cases where higher rat than those mentioned above have been issued.

[030482 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Ind

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 38 of 1920.

DELHI,
20th January 1920

38. Prisoners of war—Rate of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 1064, dated the 23rd December 1919, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period.	German Marks to £ sterling.	Turkey.
From 16th to 31st October 1919 . .	...	50 piastres = 2*s*. 10*d*.
From 21st to 31st October 1919 . .	113 marks.	...

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 39 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

39. Travelling allowances to lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and to officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits.

It has been decided that claims preferred by lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and by officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List for travelling allowance for journeys outside Indian limits may be dealt with in accordance with Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1121 of 1918 and 254 of 1919.

The rates admissible are those laid down in Allowance Regulations for the Army, paragraph 395 as amended by Army Order No. 324 of 1919, page 20, paragraph 12.

[31092 (A. G.-6) / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 40 of 1920.

DELHI,
20th January 1920.

40. Cost of the maintenance of military lunatics.

It has been decided that the cost of the maintenance of military lunatics who have been sent from the Forces engaged in the operations on the North-West Frontier of India for treatment in the Civil Lunatic Asylums in India, shall be assessed under the orders of the Local Government concerned, with due regard to the local conditions obtaining.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919".

[18152 (D. M. S.-4). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 41 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

41. Issue of additional "Cable, electric, D 2" to batteries of Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of an additional $\frac{5}{6}$th mile of "Cable, electric, D 2" per battery of Royal Field Artillery.

2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 6,120 initial and Rs. 3,060 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that the stores can be issued from stock without replacement and that no special provision of funds is necessary.

[7057 (D. G. O.-5). / D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 42 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

42. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Q. F.-4·5-inch Howitzer Battery (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-16, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Field Artillery (Howitzer) Battery—Q. F.-4·5 inch Howitzer Equipment—has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[9610 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 43 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

43. Provision of "Boards, artillery, sector shaped" and "Covers" for batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Boards, artillery, sector shaped" and "Covers" to batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery on the scale of one each per battery.

2. The extra expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. [illegible] initial and Rs. 270 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that no special provision of funds is necessary to meet the initial expenditure.

[illegible]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 44 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

44. Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the Army Bearer Corps as ward orderlies.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that certain specially selected men of the Army Bearer Corps, who are desirous of transferring to the ward orderly class, may be allowed that option.

These men should first be discharged from the Army Bearer Corps and be re-enlisted regimentally as ward orderlies. They will be permitted to count their previous service in the Army Bearer Corps towards service for pension or gratuity to which they may become entitled to as ward orderlies.

[15589 (D. M. S.-1). / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 45 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

45. Form of agreement for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service originally engaged under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 576 of 1919, who subsequently undertake liability for general service.

The form of agreement to be signed by those temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who were originally engaged under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 576 of 1919, and who subsequently undertake liability for general service in India or abroad, is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[12784 (D. M. S.) / D.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 45 of 1920.

For [illegible]
(India) No. 576 of 1919 and now engaging for general service in India or abroad.

Articles of agreement made this ________________ day of ____________ one thousand nine hundred and ______ ____________ *between* ____________ ____________ of the first part and the Secretary of State for India in Council, hereinafter called the said Secretary of State, of the other part

Whereas the party of the first part holding a qualification in medicine and surgery recognized by the Government of India as qualifying for a temporary commission in the Indian Medical Service has on the day and year above written accepted general service in India or abroad under the said Secretary of State as a Surgeon to His Majesty's Forces with the temporary rank of Lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the conditions hereinafter contained.

Now these Presents witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows, that is to say :—

1. That the party of the first part shall and will remain and continue in the service of the said Secretary of State as a *temporary Lieutenant* in the Indian Medical Service subject to the following provisions :—

—	*Terms for those employed for general service.*
Date of commencement of engagement for general service.	From the date above written.
Period of engagement .	One year from the date above written or for so long as the services of the party of the first part may be required, whichever is shorter.
Rank	Temporary commission as Lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service without any claim to permanent appointment.

	Terms for those employed for general service.
Travelling allowances	At the rate laid down for Lieutenants in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, from place of engagement and back thereto on termination of [illegible] Free [illegible] relatives [illegible] entirely dependent upon the officers) from place of engagement to the United Kingdom, or any British dominion beyond the seas, or intended place of residence in India, is also admissible.
Gratuity	At the rate of Rs. 75 for each completed month of service from the date above written (except when the services of the party of the first part are dispensed with under paragraph 3 below)—payable on the conclusion of 12 months' service from the date above written or on termination of this agreement, whichever shall first happen.
Outfit allowance	Rs. 600, if the entire amount is spent in India in providing the full outfit required for field service and the party of the first part has not received the allowance authorised for duty in India.
Pay and allowances	Wherever serving, consolidated pay at Rs. 550 per mensem. Free rations or money allowance in lieu in the circumstances in which they are admissible for permanent officers.
Leave, sick	Under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 250, subject to a maximum limit of three months, after which period services may be dispensed with, if unfit to return to duty. No leave will be admissible if the officer is not likely to be fit for duty in three months, unless the disability is the result of military service.
Wound pensions and gratuities.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.
Family pensions and gratuities.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service

2. That during the said period of service, the party of the first part will devote his whole time and professional skill to his [illegible] hereunder and will obey all orders given to him by superio[illegible] or Naval officers.

3. That during the said period of service, the services of the party of the first part shall, at any time, be liable to be dispensed with in the event of any misconduct on his part, of which misconduct the said Secretary of State or his authorised representative shall be the sole judge.

4. That these presents shall, with effect from the day and year above written, supersede the agreement entered into on ____________________1919 between the party of the first part and the said Secretary of State.

In witness whereof the party of the first part and the * ______ * ____on behalf of the said Secretary of State hereto set their hands, the day and year written above.

Signed by the party of first part ____________________ ______ ______ in the presence of ___ ____________________

Signed by * ____________________

Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India,
Army Department.

in the presence of * ____________________

* No entry to be made here by the party of the first part.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 46 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

46. Signalling and telephone equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the attached scale* of signalling and telephone equipment for "A" and "B" class Armoured Motor Batteries.

* (*Vide* appendix to this Instruction).

2. This scale is in supersession of those laid down in the marginally noted communications which are hereby cancelled.

Army Department letter No. 6148, dated 28th April 1917.
Army Department letter No. 6992-1 (D. G. O.), dated 10th October 1917.
Army Instruction (India) No 181 of 1919.
" " " " 190 " 1919.

3. The extra expenditure involved by the issue of the additional equipment now authorised, which is estimated at Rs. 9,300 initial and Rs. 1,860 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. As, however, this equipment can be issued from stock without replacement, no special allotment of funds will be necessary this year.

[14605 (Q. M. G.-10-A). / D. Hit.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 46 of 1919.

Scale of signalling and telephone equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries.

Stores		For "A" and "B" class Armoured Motor Batteries except Nos 13 and 15 — Per unit — War	Peace	For Nos 13 and 15 Armoured Motor Batteries — Per unit — War	Peace	Remarks
Section 7						
Knives, clasp	No	2	2		2	Supplied from clothing depôts.
Pliers, sidecutting, 5" (or 7") *a*	Prs	2	2	2	2	(*a*) Existing stock of pliers, sidecutting, 5" (Section 29 A), will be used up.
Section 8 C						
Flags, signal, Army—						
Blue, I. P., small	No	6	6	6	6	1 pr of each colour per car
White, with stripe, small	"	6	6	6	6	
Poles, I. P., 3' 6"	"	14	14	14	14	
Keys, dummy, signallers	"		1		1	
Heliographs, 5", Mark V.	"	2(*b*)	...	...	...	(*b*). Available in peace for instructional purposes.
Straps—						
Shoulder, 5"	"	2(*b*)	...	...	...	
Slinging tripod, 3" and 5"	"	2(*b*)	...	...	...	
Waist 3" and 5"	"	2(*b*)	...	...	...	
Tripods, 3" and 5"	"	2(*b*)	...	...	...	
Flags, semaphore (Naval Patt.)	Prs.	3(*b*)	...	2(*b*)	...	1 pr. per car. To be made up locally. Different colours for each car.

Section 15-B.						
Binoculars	Nos	2	...	3	...	
Section 28-B.						
Batteries, dry torch	No	3	...	3	...	Spares—1 per car
Cable, electric, D-2	Mile	½	¼	½	¼	
Cells, electric	No	4	4	4	4	
" " spare	"	4	4	4	4	
Solution, rubber, 3 oz.	Tubes	1	1	1	1	
Tape, adhesive, black, Omega	Ozs.	1	1	1	1	
Torches, electric, hand	No.	4	...	4	...	1 per car and 1 per battery for reserve.
Wire, electric, T-3	Yds.	5	12	6	12	
Section 29-A.						
Apparatus telephone, portable, I. P. D. 8.—						
Carriers drum	No.	1	1	1	1	
Drums, cable, 12"	"	1	1	1	1	
Pegs, iron	"	...	6	...	6	
Pins, earth	"	2	2	2	2	
Pliers, sidecutting, 6"	Prs.	...	2	...	2	
Stoke, crook, long, jointed	No.	1	1	1	1	
Telephones, sets, portable, "D"	"	2(b)	...	3(b)	...	
Stationery.						
...mal Training and Indian Support.	No.	1	1	1	1	
...3. 155	"	2	2	2	2	
...F. C. 2121	"	4	16	4	16	
...F. C. 2123	"	4	16	4	16	
...A. B. 119	"	3	5	3	5	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 47 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

47. Cessation of out of India rates of pay for technical personnel when employed trans-Indus.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1018 of 1919, it has been decided that, after the 31st December 1919, all men of technical categories employed in Railway Construction Companies, Works Companies, No 9 Works Depôt, No 12 Electrical and Mechanical Depôt, and men of categories similar to those employed in the above formations who come under the heading of technical personnel, shall cease to draw out of India rates of pay when located trans-Indus, except when employed in areas for which field service concessions are admissible.

[2183-G.-II (A. G. 2.-7) / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 48 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

48. Exchange concessions for lady nurses serving in Persia.

It has been decided that lady nurses serving within the geographical limits of Persia shall be permitted to convert one-third of their emoluments at the privileged rate of exchange of 365 krans per Rs. 100 subject to a maximum of Rs. 150 per mensem.

[030896 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 49 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

49. Delegation of financial powers to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, and the Embarkation Store Officer, Karachi.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure, that the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, and the Embarkation Store Officer, Karachi, shall be vested with financial powers equivalent to those of an officer in charge of supplies, referred to in paragraphs 6 (*vii*) and 13-L (*ix*) of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)".

[22303 (Q.M. G.-5). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 50 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

50. Method of reckoning service towards increased rates of pay for length of service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that only service which is allowed to count for promotion shall be taken into account for the purpose of calculating length of service for the increased rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, for British officers of the Indian Army. As regards British Service officers, only commissioned service will so count.

[032136 (A. G.-6) / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 51 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

51. Provision of "Fuze indicators" for use with 10-pr. B. L. guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Indicators, fuze, B. L. 10-pr." in the proportion of 1 per gun for 10-pr. B L. guns with mountain batteries (including Kashmir Mountain Batteries) and in defences.

2. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is, however, understood that the stores, the initial cost of which is estimated at Rs. 2,050, can be issued without any special provision of funds.

[10352 (D. G. O.-4). / D. (n).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 52 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

52. Write-off of overpayments made to men of silladar cavalry units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 360 of 1918.

It has been decided that recoveries shall not be effected from men of silladar cavalry units who were extra-regimentally employed and erroneously paid silladar rates of pay prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 360 of 1918.

[029160 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 53 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

53. Separation allowance in respect of men re-enlisted under India Army Order No. 47-S., dated 6th May 1919.

In substitution of the orders contained in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 849 of 1919, it has been decided that the families of men who re-enlisted under India Army Order No. 47-S., dated 6th May 1919, and have married after that date, are eligible for separation allowance from the date of their marriage at the rates and under the conditions laid down from time to time in the Separation Allowance Regulations.

[631958 (A. G.-6). / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 54 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

54. Provision of mull mull cloth, as an anti-fly material, for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field army.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of mull mull cloth as an anti-fly material to the British combatant troops (including officers) of units detailed for the field army, on the scale of 5 yards per 100 persons.

2. The cloth will be held in the ordnance war reserves for issue as necessary on mobilization under the orders of General Officer Commanding, division, force or area, on the recommendation of the medical authorities concerned.

3. The initial expenditure involved is debitable to the Army estimates under "*Grant 14—Miscellaneous Services—Provision for building up Mobilization and War Reserve of Stores.*"

4. This sanction is in substitution of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 13298, dated the 1st October 1918, reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[2202 Q. M. G.-15-A. / D. iii.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 56 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

56. Revised scale of telephone equipment for armoured trains.

The revised scale of telephone equipment for armoured trains, which forms an appendix to this Instruction, is hereby sanctioned. This scale will have effect from the next financial year.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 6,739 initial, and Rs 256 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates The necessary provision of funds should be made in those estimates for the year 1920-21

[6299 (D. G. O.-5) / D(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 56 OF 1920.

Revised scale of telephone equipment for armoured trains.

Stores.		Per	
		Train which has a trench mortar truck.	Train which has not a trench mortar truck.
Section 7.			
Knives, clasp (with lanyard)	No.	2	2
Pliers, sidecutting, 8-inch	Prs.	2	2
Section 8 A.			
Cordage, spun yarn, hemp, 1 thread	Lbs.	2	2
Section 28-B.			
Cable, electric—			
D 5	Yds.	400	400
D. 2	Miles	2	2
D 2 (in 50 yd lengths)	Lgths.	2	2
Cells, electric inert, P		2 per tel and 2 spare per tel.	2 per tel. and 2 spare per tel
Solution, rubber, 3 oz tubes	Tubes	3	3
Tape, rubber, pure	Tins	3	3
Tape, adhesive, black, omega	Ozs.	5	8
Terminals, electrical instrument, double, No 2	No	10	8
Tubing, rubber, ⅜"	Yds	3	3
Wire, electric, S.-11	Yds	12	9
Section 9-A			
Apparatus, telephone, portable, I. P.—			
Carriers, drum	No	2	2
Drums, cable, 12-inch	No.	5	5
Screw-driver, telegraph instrument	No.	1	1
Telephone sets, portable—C fitted with head attachment receivers)	No.	5	4
D	No	3	3
Pins, earth, I. P.	No.	3	3

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 57 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

57. War gratuity of soldiers who were entitled to service pension whilst serving with the Colours.

It has been decided by His Majesty's Government that paragraph 7 of the Schedule to the Royal Warrant dated the 17th December 1918, published as Appendix 51 to Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919, shall be cancelled, and paragraph 6 thereof amended to read as follows :—

> 6. Soldiers who have completed more than 12 calendar months' war service will receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month of war service beyond the 12 months, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such monthly increments, corresponding to a total gratuity covering 5 years' war service :—
>
> (a) If with any war service overseas, 10s
>
> (b) If with no such service, 5s.
>
> The rate under (b) will not apply to any war service rendered by the soldier as a boy.

2. The above amendment is retrospective in effect and consequent thereon paragraph 20 of the Army Council's Instructions to the above quoted Royal Warrant is cancelled. Where the gratuity previously admissible has already been issued, the balance admissible under this Instruction will not be deposited in the Post

Office Savings Bank, but will be paid direct. Audit officers will not await applications from the men.

[032423 (A. G.-6) / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 58 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

58. Inadmissibility of the grant of free passage to the United Kingdom, on demobilization, to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India under the terms of Army Department letter No. H.-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps, are not entitled to the grant of free passage to the United Kingdom, on demobilization

[15019 (Q. M. G.-5) / D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

Office Savings Bank, but will be paid direct. Audit officers will not await applications from the men.

[032423 (A. G.-6). / B.-1.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 59 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

59. Scale of clothing for recruit boys of Gurkha regiments.

Erratum.

In the scale of clothing for recruit boys of Gurkha regiments, published as an annexure to Army Instruction (India) No. 922 of 1919, *for the 11th item* "Shorts, cotton khaki . . . 2," *read* "Shirts, cotton khaki . . . 2."

[7698-II (Q. M. G. 8-A). / D(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 60 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

60. Retention of breech covers for rifles by units in the Field Army.

It has been decided that breech covers for rifles, which have already been provided for all units in the Field Army, will be permanently retained by such units as mobilization equipments on the scale of 1 cover per rifle. The Mobilization Store Tables concerned will be amended accordingly.

2. It is understood that the cost of these covers has been debited to the head "War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919." That head should now receive credit for the expenditure by a corresponding debit to the head "Building up of Mobilization and War Reserve of Stores" under Grant 14—Miscellaneous—of the Army estimates.

[illegible]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 61 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

61. Travelling allowance of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers for journeys from and to seaports.

With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 23 and 312 of 1915, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale only is admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers when travelling from and to seaports on arrival from or on proceeding to the United Kingdom or a colony.

Recoveries should not, however, be made in respect of any past overpayments on account of travelling allowance on such occasions

[23010-(Q. M. G.-D.) / D.(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 62 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

62. Issue of additional "Drums, cable, 12-inch" to regiments of British and Indian cavalry.

It has been decided to issue two additional "Drums, cable, 12-inch" to each cavalry regiment (British and Indian) for use with its telephone equipment.

2. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is, however, understood that the stores, the initial cost of which is estimated at Rs 523, can be issued from stock without special provision of funds

[6022 (D. G. O.-5). / D(Ai).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 63 of 1920.

DELHI,
27th January 1920.

63. Travelling concessions admissible to head clerks and other clerical establishment employed in connection with the accounts work of units.

The clerical personnel employed under the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1174 and 1370 of 1918, will receive free passage or travelling allowance as under :—

(i) Permanent establishments deputed from civil offices :—

(a) W[illegible]

(b) When vacating the appointments—travelling allowance under the Civil Service Regulations.

(ii) Other establishments (excluding enlisted military clerks who will travel under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, applicable to their substantive appointments) when joining or vacating the appointments, or when moving from one station to another in connection with the duties thereof, will travel on warrant with reference to the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 58. Cases in which travelling allowances have already been issued, should not, however, [illegible]

2. In no case will the cost of warrant or travelling allowance be charged to the fixed monthly allotments sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1174 of 1918.

[018902 (A. G.-5). / D(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 64 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

64. Extra remuneration for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary) and temporary nurses engaged in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India *(temporary)* and temporary nurses engaged in India, retained in military service, shall be granted a bonus as from the 1st February 1919, under the conditions laid down in the Appendix attached hereto.

[10089 (D. M. S.-1). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 64 OF 1920.

1. The bonus shall be issued at the following rates :—

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

	Per week. s.	d.
Nursing sister	10	6
Senior nursing sister	17	6
Lady superintendent	24	6
Chief lady superintendent	28	0

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary)

	Per week. s.	d.
Staff nurse	8	9
Sister	10	6

Temporary nurses engaged in India

	Per week. s.	d.
Temporary nurse	8	9
Assistant matron	10	6
Matron	17	6

2. The bonus will be based on the rank, acting or substantiv for which pay is being drawn. Acting rank specifically grante without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the hold to the higher rate for such rank.

3. The bonus will be subject to the same rules for issu forfeiture and stoppage, public claims, etc., as pay.

4. The extra cost in respect of the normal complement c nurses is debitable to Indian revenues.

The following subsidiary instructions and explanations a notified for general information.—

1. The bonus will not be issuable to nurses who have voluntaril resigned the service since the 1st February 1919; but, *in the cas* of a nurse whose services have been dispensed with as being n longer required, application for arrears of bonus may be mad

to the Officer Commanding the hospital where the nurse was last serving, and if the relinquishment was due entirely to the exigencies of the public service, the claim may be certified to that effect by the [illegible] passed for payment [illegible] payment the nurse [illegible] bonus will be issuable to all nurses who have received a gratuity on resignation.

2. The certificate referred to above will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the bonus appears.

3. The rate of the bonus is a weekly rate. For odd days one-seventh of the weekly rate will be taken. *The bonus will be issued with pay.*

4. The sterling rates of bonus will be converted into rupees at [illegible] pay- [illegible] the [illegible] nthly payments become due.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 65 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

65. Procedure to be adopted when the Military Accounts Department are not satisfied regarding the action taken on cases of financial irregularity which have been brought to the notice of the authorities concerned.

The Comptroller an[illegible] represented that difficulty is sometimes e[illegible] action in cases of financ[illegible] that elapses between th[illegible] bringing of the same, t[illegible] to the notice of the [illegible] dispose of such irregularities in accordance with the[illegible] in Government of India, Finance Department, office Memorandum No. 470-A, dated the 18th May 1914.*

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. It has therefore been decided that Accounts Officers should, in future, report immediately to the Government of India, Army D[illegible] [illegible]e not satisfied with the [illegible] on financial irregularities [illegible]

3. The orders of the Government of India on such cases will in due course be communicated to the Administrative and Accounts officers concerned.

4. The Comptroller and Auditor General will, however, at his discretion include in his Audit and Appropriation Report any case which has been dealt with in accordance with the above procedure.

[17245 (A. D.). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 65 OF 1920.

Procedure to be adopted when instances of financial irregularities are brought to notice.

Office memorandum No. 476-A., dated the 18th May 1914, from the Government of India, Finance Department.

The undersigned is directed to invite a reference to paragraphs 3, 5 and 10 of the Resolution in the Finance Department, No. 2534-F., dated the 18th April 1912, on the subject of financial irregularities brought to notice by the Comptroller and Auditor General in his annual Appropriation Report on the accounts of the Government of India.

2. Though the form and subject-matter of this report have been carefully prescribed, no procedure has yet been laid down for dealing with the matters which are thereby brought to notice. Considerable delay thus occurs in initiating the enquiries which any reported irregularities may demand, and there is also some uncertainty as to how any cases which are thus opened can be finally and satisfactorily closed. The responsible and efficient disposal of these reports has now become a matter of special importance in view of instructions, recently received from the Secretary of State that the Auditor General shall in future submit his annual Appropriation Report direct to the Secretary of State himself. The Finance Department is of opinion that it will be a convenience if some detailed procedure can be generally adopted, and considers that this procedure should be as follows.

3. It is desirable, in the first place, that, in order to save delay the Administrative Department concerned should at once initiate enquiry into all individual cases of irregularity occurring in a department under its direct control, which are brought to special notice in the Appropriation Report, without waiting for a request to that effect from the Finance Department. Though the officer concerned will probably not have been mentioned by name or by an immediately recognizable local designation, the general description of the case which is given to indicate the nature of the action under objection will in most instances suffice to enable the Department to proceed; and if any fuller details are necessary, they can be at once obtained by direct enquiry from the Auditor General.

4. Secondly, the Finance Department considers that the Administrative Department, having obtained the explanation of the

officer concerned and having otherwise completed its enquiry, [illegible] the event of the [illegible] actory, as may be [illegible] may include disciplinary or other action in regard to the officers particularly concerned, and also in some instances, the issue of general instructions designed to prevent misunderstanding or misconduct in such matters in future, or suggestions for the amendment of existing rules, and so forth. It is particularly desirable that a copy of the Department's finding and a full statement of the action taken should be communicated to the Auditor General for his information. The Auditor General possesses the discretionary right to refer in a second annual report to any matter, previously [illegible]

[illegible] should not be given for a renewal of complaints in this manner. The Finance Department trusts therefore that the Aministrative Departments will readily accept the necessity of supplying full information to the Auditor General in the first instance, with a view to removing all avoidable misunderstanding and friction.

5. On receiving such a communication, the Auditor General will intimate definitely to the Department concerned whether he is prepared to accept the matter as closed, or whether he intends to pursue it. In the event of the Auditor General remaining unsatisfied with the action taken, the undersigned is to request that the Department will report the facts to the Finance Department with a view to its considering what further action, if any, to take. This is required to enable it to report on the case eventually to the Secretary of State should that become necessary. The Auditor General will also himself inform the Finance Department from time to time as to the extent to which the questions raised in his report have been finally disposed of, and as to those matters on which a difference of opinion between himself and the Administrative Departments is still outstanding.

6. It will be seen that the foregoing paragraphs contemplate direct references between the Administrative Department concerned and the Auditor General in all cases until the stage mentioned in the first sentence of paragraph 5 above is reached. It is believed that this will be most convenient to the Departments themselves and will conduce to the rapid disposal of outstanding points.

7. In conclusion the undersigned is to suggest that action be taken forthwith with a view to the early disposal of any matters arising out of the Appropriation Report for 1912-13 in which the Army Department may find itself concerned.

65]

SGPI, Delhi—52 AII—24-1-20—6,900

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 66 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

66. Interpretation of the scope of the orders relating to the grant of consolidated rates of pay to Indian Ordnance Department clerks serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia.

The orders* regarding the grant of consolidated rates of pay to clerks of the Indian Ordnance Department serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia, are applicable to all clerks of the Indian Ordnance Department whether permanent or temporary.

* Army Instructions (India) Nos 945 and 1030 of 1918.

2 The above concession is also admissible to all clerks referred to in paragraph 1 above who are, or may be, employed with the East Persian Cordon and its line of communication west of Nushki.

[4933 (Q. M. G.-15-E.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 67 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

67. Issue of dummy practice bombs and cartridges to 3-inch trench mortar units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores in respect of each "Ordnance, M. L. Stokes 3-inch trench mortar" held on charge as equipment :—

Stores.	Initial.	Annual.
Dummy bombs	25	5*
Cartridges	150	150
Cartridges, augmenting	175	175

* This number may vary according to the actual life of the bombs.

2. The cost of the stores, which is estimated at Rs. 50,200 initial and Rs. 8,900 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

It is understood that the initial requirements can be met from stock without special provision of funds.

[8211 (D. G. O.-5) / F.-1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 68 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920

68. Terms and conditions of service of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers and temporary commissioned officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers and temporary commissioned officers selected for, and desirous of remaining in the service for limited periods, will be re-engaged on the terms hitherto in force, i.e., in accordance with the terms published in India Army Order No 639 of 1914 and Army Department letter No 16132, dated 26th October 1917, subject to the following revised instructions as regards pay and leave:—

(a) Leave as for regular British officers of the Indian Army. In the event of it being found impracticable to grant re-engaged officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers and temporary commissioned officers the privilege leave earned by and due to them, during their period of re-engagement, the accumulated full amount of such leave up to a maximum of 90 days will be allowed them on completion of the period of their re-engagement.

(b) Rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, with staff pay of appointment held.

(c) Service under the new engagement will count for gratuity at the rate of one month's pay and staff pay calculated at the rates referred to in clause (b) above, for each complete year's contract service rendered.

(*d*) Gratuity earned up to the date of entering into the new engagement will be paid at the time of re-engagement.

[023702 (A. G.-1-B). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 69 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

69. Scale of fuel for steaming soiled hospital clothing and bedding in Indian station hospitals, and for disinfecting extra issue blankets authorised for Indian troops and followers.

It has been decided that where laundries have been provided in Indian station hospitals, firewood for steaming ordinary hospital clothing and bedding shall be allowed on the scale laid down in Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 37, item 14. This decision will have retrospective effect so as to cover any expenditure already incurred on this account in Indian station hospitals.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the issue of fuel, on the scale authorised in Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 37, item 15, for disinfecting extra blankets issued to Indian troops and followers.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[20171 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 70 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

70. Issue of artillery range-finders, as required for training purposes.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 841 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the issue, on loan, under the orders of the Director General of Ordnance in India, of "Range-finders, artillery" to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Heavy and Mountain Batteries in the Northern Command, Quetta Division and Frontier Brigades for training purposes.

2. As only a limited number of range-finders is available, demands must be countersigned by the General Officer Commanding Division or Brigade and forwarded through the Director-General of Ordnance in India.

[1523 (D G. O.-4). / D.-n.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 71 of 1920.

DELHI,
3rd February 1920.

71. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity for British officers and British other ranks.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1034 of 1919, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to limit the concession of converting sterling war gratuity at 1*s*. 4*d*. to the rupee to officers and other ranks serving in India or Mesopotamia on the 4th August 1919.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 72 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

72. Date of application of the 2s. 4d. rate of exchange to rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling.

It is notified for information that the rate of exchange of 2s. 4d. to the rupee will be applied for the conversion of leave allowances and pensions earned from the 10th December 1919 and drawn at, or through, the Home Treasury or in a Colony in which the Indian Government rupee is not legal tender. Furlough allowances fixed in sterling but drawn in India will also be converted at 2s. 4d to the rupee with effect from the same date.

[M. F. B. Case / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 73 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

73. Revised rates of pay for certain staff appointments.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the consolidated rates of pay shown against the appointments mentioned below, being drawn as a temporary measure with effect from the 1st July 1919, in substitution for the rates of pay hitherto in force. The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates which are subject to all the other conditions governing the revised rates of pay notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 :—

	Rs. a month.
Military Secretary to the Governor-General . . .	1,750
Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief . .	1,750
Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks in India	1,650
Military Secretary to a Governor	1,250
Assistant Military Secretary to an Army Commander	1,250

2. When the appointment of Military Secretary to the Com[illegible] Brigadier-General, he will draw the [illegible] Brigadier-General in staff employment, *viz.*, Rs. 2,200 per mensem.

3. The revised rates now sanctioned have been granted in consideration amongst other things of the increased cost of living, and are subject to revision on this account after five years to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. upwards or down[illegible]

according as the cost of living rises or falls. The new rates will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance. Officers in occupation of public quarters who benefit by the revised rates, will, with effect from the 1st July 1919, pay the assessed rent thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent. of their salary.

[025421 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 74 of 1920.

DELHI,
3rd February 1920.

74. Rate of exchange for purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 913 of 1919, it has been decided that, for the purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations, the rate of exchange will be as follows :—

(1) In respect of remittance of funds—

(*a*) 2*s*. 2*d*. to the rupee with effect from the 25th November 1919 to the 15th December 1919, inclusive ;

(*b*) 2*s*. 4*d*. to the rupee with effect from the 16th December 1919 and until further orders.

(2) In respect of other transactions—

(*a*) 2*s*. 2*d*. to the rupee for those brought to account in Indian Schedules for December 1919.

(*b*) 2*s*. 4*d*. to the rupee for those brought to account i Indian Schedules for January 1920 and onwards.

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 77 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

7. Mobilization Store Tables (India) for a Machine Gun Company.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form [.-980-36, "Mobilization Store Table (India) for a Machine Gun [C]ompany", has been approved. Copies will be issued to all [c]oncerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, [8], Hastings Street, Calcutta.

(9600 (Q. M. G.-16-B.). / D.-II.)

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

	Rs. a month.
All other Brigadier-Generals holding appointments as Directors at Army Headquarters, Brigadier-Generals, General Staff of Commands, Brigadier-Generals in charge of Administration, Divisional Areas, Inspectors of the various arms, with the exception of those for which a higher salary is specifically provided	2,200

[illegible]

of Quartering, Quartermaster-General's Branch, will be withdrawn.)

3. The rates of pay of the undermentioned appointments are under consideration and a further notification will be issued with regard to them :—

Director General of Ordnance.
Director General of Military Works.
Inspectors of Depôts who are Brigadier-Generals.
Brigadier-General Commanding Royal Artillery.
Judge Advocate General.
Instructors at the Staff College, Quetta.

4. With reference to paragraph 13 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, the limitation to a salary of Rs. 1,900 per mensem, temporarily imposed upon the classes of officers mentioned therein, is removed with effect from the 1st July 1919. From that date the officers concerned are entitled to their Indian Army pay of rank, as revised by the Army Instruction quoted, in addition to their existing rates of staff pay.

5 The Army of Occupation bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 184 of 1919 will not be drawn in addition to the revised rates of pay.

6. The revised rates now sanctioned have been granted in consideration amongst other things of the increased cost of living, and are subject to revision on this account after five years to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. upwards or downwards according as the cost of living rises or falls. The new rates will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance.

Officers in occupation of public quarters who benefit by the revised rates will, with effect from the 1st July 1919, pay the assessed rent thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent. of their salary.

025421 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 79 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920

79. Children's allowance to departmental warrant officers promoted to the rank of Assistant Commissary, or higher rank, sub-*pro tem.*

It has been decided that warrant officers of Indian Departments promoted to the rank of Assistant Commissary, or higher rank, sub-*pro tem* may be granted children's allowance under Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1919, but separation allowance will not be drawn concurrently.

2. Children's allowance should be treated as part of the emoluments of a departmental officer (Assistant Commissaries, etc.) for the purposes of Army Instruction (India) No 1187 of 1918.

3. The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 771 of 1919 are hereby cancelled No recoveries will be made of amounts admitted under that Instruction and inadmissible under this.

[(2/16 (A.G. c. / I.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

	Rs. a month.
All other Brigadier-Generals holding appointments as Directors at Army Headquarters, Brigadier-Generals, General Staff of Commands, Brigadier-Generals in charge of Administration, Divisional Areas, Inspectors of the various arms, with the exception of those for which a higher salary is specifically provided .	2,200
[*Note*.—The personal allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem given to the Directors of Military Operations, Staff Duties and Military Training, General Staff Branch, and the Director of Quartering, Quartermaster-General's Branch, will be withdrawn.)	

3. The rates of pay of the undermentioned appointments are under consideration and a further notification will be issued with regard to them :—

Director General of Ordnance.
Director General of Military Works.
Inspectors of Depôts who are Brigadier-Generals.
Brigadier-General Commanding Royal Artillery.
Judge Advocate General
Instructors at the Staff College, Quetta.

4. With reference to paragraph 13 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, the limitation to a salary of Rs. 1,900 per mensem, temporarily imposed upon the classes of officers mentioned therein, is removed with effect from the 1st July 1919. From that date the officers concerned are entitled to their Indian Army pay of rank, as revised by the Army Instruction quoted, in addition to their existing rates of staff pay.

5 The Army of Occupation bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 184 of 1919 will not be drawn in addition to the revised rates of pay.

6. The revised rates now sanctioned have been granted in consideration amongst other things of the increased cost of living, and are subject to revision on this account after five years to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. upwards or downwards according as the cost of living rises or falls. The new rates will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance.

Officers in occupation of public quarters who benefit by the revised rates will, with effect from the 1st July 1919, pay the assessed rent thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent. of their salary.

025421 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 80 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

80. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India for army remittances, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 19 of 1920, it is notified that the rate of exchange for remittances between the United Kingdom and India through the agency of Government has been raised to 2*s.* 4*d.* to the rupee with effect from the 16th December 1919. This rate will be applicable to payments in the United Kingdom on account of remittances included in rolls which left India on or after that date.

2. *Allotments paid in the United Kingdom from pay earned* for December 1919 and payable on or after 1st January 1920, and all occasional allotments on account of accumulated balances of pay advised to the United Kingdom by roll or by telegram after the 1st January 1920 will be adjusted in India at the same rate.

[(M. A. G.'s Case) / E.-L.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 81 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

81. Supply of graduated sets of "Thomas' knee splints" to all first class station hospitals (British and Indian) in substitution for "splints, leg and thigh, jointed, wood".

Sanction is accorded to the supply to all first class station hospitals, British and Indian, of graduated sets of "Thomas' knee splints" on the scale of 2 per hospital, in place of the existing "splints, leg and thigh, jointed, wood".

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,680, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. Amendments to Regulations will be published in due course.

[9876 (D. M.-S-2). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 82 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

82. Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service.

It has been decided that with effect from the 6th February 1919, the travelling allowances of civil officers called to military service in connection with the war, should be regulated under civil rules when rejoining their civil appointments Army Instruction (India) No. 407 of 1919, is hereby cancelled. No recovery should, however, be effected in respect of any overpayments that may have already been made under that instruction.

[14984 (Q M.G.-1). / D. (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 83 of 1920.

DELHI,
10th February 1920.

83. Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that the temporary establishment of 488 warrant and non-commissioned officers authorised for the Indian Ordnance Department in Army Department letter No. 9713, dated 20th July 1918, shall be reconstituted as follows:—

(i) Regular non-commissioned officers . .	80
(ii) Royal Army Ordnance Corps details	350
(iii) Civilians	58

2 The sanction accorded in Army Department letter No 10741, dated 20th July 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No 133, dated 12th February 1918, for the appointment of 80 Territorial and Garrison Battalion men is cancelled.

3. The details of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps will receive [illegible] under the rules applic- [illegible] the grant of allow- [illegible] ler the provisions of [illegible] th August 1919.

4. The civilians will be employed on the terms authorised in Army Department letter No. H.-4223, dated 14th April 1915.

5. This instruction does not in any way modify the orders in Army Department letter No. 16768-1 (Q. M. G.-15-B), dated 25th August 1919, item 25 of annexure, authorising the continuance of

the employment of the temporary establishment for a period of four months only from the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the European War.

[23607 (Q. M. G.-15-A). / D. (n).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 84 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

84. Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of mosquito curtains to British station hospitals.

With reference to the concluding sentence of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 271 of 1919 and in supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 519 of 1919, it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the Army portion of the expenditure sanctioned in the former instruction is debitable to Grant 6 under the head "46—Army". To meet the initial expenditure on account of the supply of curtains, a sum of Rs. 16,000 is hereby transferred from the provision made in the current year's India Army Estimates under "Grant 3—Regimental Pay, Allowances and Charges (including Indian Defence Force)—British Army—Artillery" in the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, on account of the schedule measure "Alterations to peace establishment of mountain artillery units armed wtih B. L. 2·75" equipment" to Grant 6 of those estimates.

[7343 (Q. M. G.-8-A) / I.D. (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 85 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920

85. Issue of additional stores for use with the pistols authorised for schools of musketry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following additional stores to schools of musketry.

Article	Schools of musketry.		
	Pachmarhi.	Rawalpindi.	Satara.
	No.	No.	No.
Section 1—A.			
Cases, brown, pistol, Webley, with leather loops, I. P.	6	6	6
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with leather loops, I. P.	6	6	6
Weedon Section A.			
Pistols, Webley—			
Protectors, hammer	6	6	6
Rods, cleaning, L S.	6	6	6

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. [illegible] initial and Rs. 21 annual recurring, is debitable to the [illegible] and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, will be amended in due course.

[23629 (Q. M. G.-16-A.) / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 86 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

86. Issue of paulins, $6\frac{1}{2}' \times 6\frac{1}{2}'$, for use with Hotchkiss guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, by the Ordnance Department, of paulins, $6\frac{1}{2}' \times 6\frac{1}{2}'$, for the Hotchkiss guns on charge of British and Indian cavalry regiments, on the scale of one paulin per gun.

2. The paulin is intended to be placed on the ground to prevent dust being raised by the muzzle blast when the gun is fired, to form a clean dry place when the gun is stripped, and to cover it during inclement weather.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 6,150 initial and Rs 2,050 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[21353 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 88 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 192

88. Prisoners of War—Rate of Exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 38, dated t 20th January 1920, it is notified that the following rates exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enen currency :—

Period.	German Marks to £ sterling.	Austrian Kroner to £ sterling.	Bulgarian Leva to £ sterling
From 1st November 1919	...	343·00	105·0
" 1st to 10th November 1919	118	...	...
" 11th to 20th November 1919	142	...	...
" 21st to 30th November 1919	158	...	...
" 1st December 1919	...	342·00	150·0
" 1st to 10th December 1919	172	...	...

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 88 of 1920.

DELHI,
10th February 1920.

88. Prisoners of War—Rate of Exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 38, dated the 20th January 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period.	German Marks to £ sterling.	Austrian Kroner to £ sterling.	Bulgarian Leva to £ sterling.
From 1st November 1919	...	343·00	105·00
" 1st to 10th November 1919	118	...	...
" 11th to 20th November 1919	142	...	...
" 21st to 30th November 1919	158	...	...
" 1st December 1919	...	343·00	150·00
" 1st to 10th December 1919	172	...	...

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 89 of 1920.

DELHI,
10th February 1920.

89. Method of calculating war gratuity for Quartermasters.

It has been decided that the procedure laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 877 of 1919 for calculating Army of Occupation bonus admissible to Quartermasters, Riding Masters, etc., shall be adopted when calculating war gratuity for those ranks, under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

[030916 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 90 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

90. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the extra remuneration authorised for those officers and other British ranks retained in military service after the 1st February 1919.

For the purposes of clauses (1) (*b*) and (1) (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 18 of 1920, the following rates should be adopted as the official remittance rate in force from time to time:—

(1) 18*d*. for bonus earned up to the 12th May 1919.

(2) 20*d*. for bonus earned from the 13th May to the 11th August 1919.

(3) 22*d*. for bonus earned from the 12th August to the 15th September 1919.

(4) 24*d*. for bonus earned from the 16th to the 24th November 1919.

(5) 26*d*. for bonus earned from the 25th November to the 15th December 1919.

(6) 28*d*. for bonus earned from the 16th December 1919 and until further orders.

[(M. A. G.'s Case) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 91 of 1920.

DELHI,
10th February 1920.

91. Exchange on Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong-Kong and on the China Station during the month of January 1920 was five shillings and one penny (5*s*. 1*d*.).

[016239 (A. G.-6) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 92 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

92. Increase in the scale of renewal of chimneys for lamps on charge of schools of musketry.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 977 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the following scale of renewal of chimneys for the lamps on charge of schools of musketry :—

Chimneys.—Renewals at 25 per cent. per mensem of the number of lamps in use.

The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army estimates under Grant 4 "Lighting and fuel and petty supplies to troops and hospitals."

[8811 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 93 of 1920.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 94 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

94. Scale of accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments.

It has been decided that accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments shall be provided on the following scales:—

Accommodation.

Two rooms each 25′ × 12′ × 12′. Verandah 10′ all round, one end enclosed to form a service room 10′ × 10′. Pucca floor.

Furniture.

2 deal tables
2 writing tables.
8 teapoys.
16 chairs
8 lounge chairs.
2 book cases.
2 cloak racks.
Coir matting.
1 sword rack.
5 lamps.

2. Accommodation and furniture on the above scales will be provided in the lines of all Indian cavalry and Indian infantry

regiments which may hereafter be built or re-constructed, and may also be provided, as funds become available, in all such lines in Military Works charge.

3. The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 136 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 566 of 1919, in so far as it relates to scales of accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs, are hereby cancelled.

[15746 (Q. M. G. 3-B) / C (1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 95 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

95. Extra duty pay for officers of the Royal Army Service Corps appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 146 of 1919, shall have retrospective effect from the date the officers concerned assumed the duties of the appointments referred to.

[029635 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 96 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

96. Incidence of the cost of headstones erected over the graves of deceased British officers and other ranks and members of the nursing services.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 550 of 1919 and in supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 962 of 1919, it has been decided that the expenditure incurred on the provision of headstones on the graves of deceased Indian Service officers, lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, departmental officers and all warrant and non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List, should be debited to "Grant 14. War—1914, Debitable to the Indian Government—Miscellaneous." Similar expenditure on account of deceased British Service officers, British soldiers, other than those on the Unattached List, and members of nursing services, other than those of the Queen [illegible] is chargeable to [illegible] the Controller [illegible]

[illegible] photographs of the [illegible]], in all cases, be [illegible] able to the Indian [illegible]

[03341 (A. G.-8). / C.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of I[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 97 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

97. Gratuity for Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that Government civil servants who held temporary commissions in the British Service during the war, but who elected [illegible] granted gratuities under [illegible] Pay, etc., 1914, based on [illegible] y, provided they have [illegible] an authorised military establishment.

2. The gratuity will be calculated on the old rates of pay of rank and not on those sanctioned in Army Order No. 324 of 1919, republished in India Army Order, Special, No. 89-S., dated 24th October 1919.

3. The concession has not been extended to those who although they may have been given *pro formâ* commissions, have continued to carry out their civil duties and nothing more.

4. Military accounts authorities will intimate as soon as possible to the Accountant General, India Office, the names of, and gratuities admissible to, any officers of the above class who are now on leave in England, with a view to early payment.

[025034 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of I[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 98 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

98. Increase to the establishment of officers of the Supply and Transport Corps in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, as a permanent measure, to increase the establishment of officers of the Supply and Transport Corps in India from 221 to 321.

2 The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 10,05,000 annual recurring, is debitable to Indian revenues. No allotment of funds will, however, be made to meet the expenditure in the current year which will be adjusted by the Controller of War Accounts to debit to "North-West Frontier, 1919."

[21048 (Q. M. G.-5) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 99 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

99. Combination of privilege leave and special war leave with the concession of three months' absence on full pay to officers while sick or wounded from Indian Expeditionary Forces and operations on the North-West Frontier.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that the concession of three months' full pay while sick or wounded from Indian Expeditionary Forces and the North-West Frontier of India, authorised by India Army Orders Nos. 75 and 273 of 1915 and Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919, to all officers of the British and Indian Services may be combined with the special war leave authorised by Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920, where such is admissible, and privilege leave due under the regulations without prejudice to the six months' sick leave pay admissible in accordance with Army Instructions (India) Nos. 148 of 1918 and 601 of 1919.

2. This decision has retrospective effect from the 1st May 1919, from which date Army Instruction (India) No. 1314 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[019334 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 99 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

99. Combination of privilege leave and special war leave with the concession of three months' absence on full pay to officers while sick or wounded from Indian Expeditionary Forces and operations on the North-West Frontier.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that the concession of three months' full pay while sick or wounded from Indian Expeditionary Forces and the *North-West Frontier of India*, authorised by India Army Orders Nos 75 and 273 of 1915 and Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919, to all officers of the British and Indian Services may be combined with the special war leave authorised by Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920, where such is admissible, and privilege leave due under the regulations without prejudice to the six months' sick leave pay admissible in accordance with Army Instructions (India) Nos. 148 of 1918 and 601 of 1919.

2. This decision has retrospective effect from the 1st May 1919, from which date Army Instruction (India) No. 1314 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[019334 (A. G.-5). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 100 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

100. Establishments for the Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 722 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the following establishments for the temporary Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi:—

4 British officers { 1 Major, Officer Commanding Depôt.
1 Captain, second in command.
2 other officers as assistants.

1 warrant officer for Quartermaster's duties.

13 warrant or non-commissioned officers.

13 Indian clerks.

2 agents.

1 daftri.

16 peons.

2 weighmen.

2 sweepers.

[This includes the establishment employed in connection with the North-West Frontier operations, *viz.*, 2 British officers, 6 warrant and non-commissioned officers, 9 clerks, 2 agents, 1 daftri, 14 peons, 2 weighmen and 1 sweeper.]

2. The above establishments will belong to the Supply and Transport Corps and will be found, as far as possible, by the temporary retention of personnel already serving with that Corps.

3. The warrant officer performing the duties of Quartermaster will receive a charge allowance of Rs. 60 per mensem.

4. British other ranks, not in receipt of consolidated pay, will receive charge allowance according to rank at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 457-A.

5. The orders in this Instruction will have retrospective effect from the date on which the personnel took up their duties.

6. With the exception of the establishment employed in connection with the North-West Frontier operations, the cost on account of which is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919," the remaining expenditure should be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 151 of 1919.

[13699 (Q. M. G.-5). / D-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 101 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

101. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It is notified that the provisions of Army Instruction (India), No 1034 of 1919, regarding the conversion of sterling war gratuities of British officers at the rate of 1*s.* 4*d* to the rupee, are applicable to the gratuity of £60 admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service for each term of 12 months or portion thereof.

[6761 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 102 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

102. Pay of Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and of officers of the Indian Army who have reverted to military duty from permanent civil employ and are entitled to civil volunteer terms while on field service within Indian limits.

It has been decided that the concessions granted by Army Instruction (India) No 679 of 1919 to Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers shall also apply to such of those officers referred to who took part in the operations mentioned in the appendix to this Instruction.

This decision, as well as that contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 679 of 1919, is also applicable to such officers of the Indian Army who have reverted to military duty from permanent civil employ and are entitled to civil volunteer terms, who took part in the operations referred to.

This decision has effect to cover outstanding cases.

[028035 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 102 OF 1920.

(1) Action at Hafiz Kor on 15th November 1916.

(2) Operations on the Mohmand Blockade Line between 30th September 1916 and 19th July 1917.

(3) Operations against the Mahsuds between the 2nd March 1917 and 10th August 1917.

(4) Operations against the Marris between 18th February 1918 and 8th April 1918.

(5) Operations in the Chin and Kuki Hills between 1st December 1917 and 1st June 1918, and between 1st November 1918 and 15th May 1919.

(6) Action at Perim on the 14th and 15th June 1915.

(7) Operations in Trans-Caspia, 19th July 1918 to 16th April 1919.

(8) Operations in Kalat between 1st June and 10th July 1915, and between 5th June and 18th August 1916.

(9) Operations in the Kachin Hills between 31st December 1914 and 28th February 1915.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 103 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

103. Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training to Central and Branch School of Musketry.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 15th March 1920, bayonet training shall be transferred from the Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training at $\frac{\text{Ambala}}{\text{Kasauli}}$ and Poona to the Central and Branch Schools of Musketry at Pachmarhi, Satara and Rawalpindi, and that the schools shall, from that date be designated as follows :—

(a) School of Physical Training, $\frac{\text{Ambala}}{\text{Kasauli}}$.

Ditto ditto, Poona.

(b) Small Arms School, Pachmarhi

Ditto ditto, Rawalpindi

Ditto ditto, Satara

2. This decision does not constitute any authority for incurring additional expenditure, or for any alteration in the establishment at present sanctioned for either the Physical Training or Musketry Schools.

[$\frac{\text{6419 (G. S.—M. T.-1).}}{\text{E-II}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

5. Officers who wish to avail themselves of the concessions referred to herein should submit their claims for retention of rank, or for the grant of higher rank, to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, supporting their claims by authenticated statements of their army service and any relevant documents.

6. The names of retired officers will be shown in the Indian Army List in their substantive (or brevet) rank with a note as to permission to hold higher rank.

7. The rules contained in this Instruction and its appendix do not apply to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers. In their case special rules will be issued in due course.

8. Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on relinquishing their commissions or on being released from army service may, however, submit claims for retention of rank, or for grant of higher rank to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. Such claims will be dealt with when the conditions governing retention of rank, etc., in the case of officers of this class have been finally approved.

[52011 (A. G.-10) / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY ORDER No. 376 OF 1918.

Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions, or on ceasing to be employed.—1. An officer whose service has been satisfactory throughout, shall, on the termination of his commission, or on relegation to unemployment, be granted "permission to retain the rank" he has held under the following conditions.

2. This retention of rank will take the place of the honorary rank granted hitherto and the decision is retrospective to the beginning of the present war.

A.—*Substantive rank held while serving.*

3. An officer will be given permission to retain rank equivalent to the substantive rank he held or holds at the time of the termination of his commission or on relegation to unemployment, irrespective of how long he may have held that substantive rank.

4. Temporary rank in the New Army for officers holding temporary commissions, is the equivalent of substantive rank for the purpose of granting retention of rank.

B.—*Acting rank or, in certain cases, temporary rank held while serving in a special capacity.*

5. An officer with a permanent or temporary commission, who holds acting rank or temporary rank while holding an appointment, and whose service on the active list is terminated, as the immediate result of sickness or wounds caused "in and by" the service, will be granted permission to retain the rank he held at the time of the termination of his commission or relegation to unemployment, or in the case of a lieutenant-colonel, reverted under paragraph 3 of *A. C. I. 1251 of 1917*, the rank he held at the date he incurred the disability which resulted in the termination of his commission or his relegation to unemployment, or he will be dealt with under the conditions of paragraph 6 below if more favourable.

6 In all other cases an officer will be given permission to retain, or be granted rank equivalent to the highest acting or temporary rank he may have held, provided that he has held that rank for an aggregate minimum period of six months

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 105 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

105. Formation of schools of farriery.

With a view to establishing a uniform system of training in shoeing and the care of the feet of animals it has been decided to create schools of farriery in India.

2. For the present such schools will be on a Divisional basis.

3. They will be located at selected stations and will be associated with British mounted units at such stations.

4. It is not intended to interfere with the regimental training of farriers and shoeing-smiths of British Cavalry and Royal Artillery, which will continue as at present. The schools will be chiefly for small British units such as Signal Service, Machine Gun Squadrons and Companies, Indian Cavalry, Indian Artillery, Sappers and Miners, Pioneer Battalions, Supply and Transport Corps, Army Remount Department and Army Veterinary Service, the farriery establishments of the larger British units being utilised to render training and methods of shoeing more uniform in all branches of the Army.

5. The following stations and units have been approved for purposes of schools, and arrangements will be made accordingly :—

Division.	Station.	Unit.
1st (Peshawar) Division	Peshawar	Royal Artillery unit.
2nd (Rawalpindi) "	Rawalpindi	" "
16th Division	Lahore Cantonment	" "

Division	Station.	Unit.
Meerut Division	Meerut	British Cavalry regiment.
8th (Lucknow) Division	Lucknow	" "
5th (Mhow) "	Mhow	Machine Gun Training Centre.
Poona "	Kirkee	Royal Artillery unit.
4th (Quetta) "	Quetta	" "
9th (Secunderabad) "	Bangalore	" "
Kohat Brigade	Peshawar	" "
Bannu "	Rawalpindi	" "
Derajat "	"	" "
Karachi "	Quetta	" "
Bombay "	Kirkee	" "
Burma Division	Lucknow	British Cavalry regiment.

The unit with the most commodious forge in the station will be selected for the school. It may be necessary to add inexpensive lean-to shelter to the existing forge and shoeing shed, or it may be possible to divide up the personnel for instruction in two or more unit forges.

6. Classes will be of three months' duration, including examinations for proficiency. Classes will be assembled on the first day of every third month. Candidates will be attested soldiers and will receive the pay of their rank while under training. Only those who show aptitude for the work will be selected by officers commanding units, and preferably men who have had a certain amount of initial training in their units.

7. The number of men under training at each Divisional school will be twenty. Remount Depôts and Independent Brigades will be allocated to the nearest Divisional school.

8. Assembly of classes and arrangements for training and examinations for proficiency by boards of officers will be made by the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of the Division, who will also supervise training.

9. Accommodation for the personnel will be arranged by the Division concerned.

10. Men under training will be attached, for purposes of discipline and pay, to the most convenient unit of the station under local arrangements.

11. The establishment of each Divisional school of farriery will be as follows :—

Officer commanding school (for discipline).	Officer commanding unit to which the school is attached.
Supervisor of Training .	Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of the Division.
1 Chief Instructor (rank of Farrier Quartermaster Sergeant or Farrier Staff Sergeant).	*Vide* paragraphs 12 and 13 below.
4 Assistant Instructors (2 British, 2 Indian). (May be varied to 1 British and 3 Indian.)	

20 men in training.

12. The Chief Instructor will be the Regimental Farrier Quartermaster Sergeant of the British Cavalry regiment garrisoned in the station where the school is located or failing a British Cavalry regiment, a selected Farrier Staff Sergeant of Royal Artillery.

The extra duty pay of the Chief Instructor will be Rs. 20 *per mensem.*

13. Assistant Instructors (British) and Assistant Instructors (Indian) will be drawn from mounted units of the station furnishing animals to the school for shoeing, the underlying principle being that such animals are shod at the school instead of at the regimental or unit forge.

The extra duty pay of the Assistant Instructors will be Rs. 10 (British) and Rs 5 (Indian) per mensem each.

The normal allotment of Assistant Instructors will be one instructor to five men under training.

14. Animals including bullocks for demonstration and shoeing will be drawn from mounted units of the station.

15. An initial supply of shoes of various sizes and nails will be drawn by the school from the Ordnance Department. The Chief Instructor at the end of each month will render a statement of the

number and sizes of shoes and sets of nails used by each unit and obtain from the unit direct a corresponding number in replacement.

16. One forge fire or field forge will be allotted to each instructor, and one set of shoeing tools provided for each man under training.

17. An allowance of Rs. 20 per month per school to cover incidental expenses on account of extra coal used for purposes of training, iron, extra nails, stationery, etc., will be drawn by the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services.

18. Men on passing out will return to their respective units and await absorption as shoeing smiths in their units, or be available for transfer to other units within the arm of the service to which they belong.

19. The above cancels Army Instruction (India) No. 1113, dated 1st October 1918.

20. A further communication will be made regarding the provision of funds to meet the expenditure likely to be incurred during the current year on account of the extra duty pay of instructors and incidental charges (*vide* paragraphs 12, 13 and 17).

[2858 (Q. M. G.-11). / D (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 108 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

108. SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

[*This instruction is issued in substitution and with effect from date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1919, both of which are hereby cancelled. All references to them will apply to this new instruction.*]

On the recommendation of the Government of India, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the grant of special war leave on the following terms :—

I.—OFFICERS ENTITLED TO SPECIAL WAR LEAVE UNDER THIS INSTRUCTION.

(a) [illegible] who are ordinarily entitle [illegible] ubordinates of the India [illegible] subject to military rules, who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave.

Provisos.

(1) Officers of less than two years' service, who propose to resign their commissions, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(2) Officers lent to the War Office, who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction.

(3) Off [illegible] appointment, [illegible]

(b) All regular officers of the British Service who are ordi[illegible] entitled to privilege leave and have had or will have, a tot[illegible]

two years' service in India between the 4th August 1914 and the 3rd August 1919, both days inclusive.

Provisos.

(1) Officers of less than two years' service who intend to resign their commissions are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(2) Officers lent to the War Office, who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction.

(3) Officers holding appointments, on vacating which they would normally revert to half pay, on ceasing to be employed, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

II.—Total amount of special war leave admissible.

Sixty days.

III.—Date by which an entitled officer must complete special war leave.

(*a*) British Service officers, who have reserved Indian rights under the announcement made by the Prime Minister in the House of Commons on the 16th September 1914 and who have been serving elsewhere than in India, Mesopotamia and Aden, will only be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to such date as may subsequently be fixed for the cessation of those rights.

Note.—The following officers of the British Service have reserved Indian rights under the Prime Minister's announcement:—

(1) Officers who joined Indian Expeditionary Forces A, B, C, D, E or F from the Indian establishment.

(2) Officers who while at home on leave from the Indian establishment were on mobilization taken for duty on the [illegible] units.

(3) Individual regimental officers specially sent home from India for war service if they were employed on that service regimentally, or if they were employed in staff posts on the British establishment and retained their Indian regimental emoluments.

(4) Officers who were seconded from their regiments in India and subsequently rejoined them while on service in the field without causing an excess in the Indian establishment of their units.

(*b*) All other officers will be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to the 31st December 1922; thereafter all title to it will cease.

IV.—Leave allowances on special war leave.

Officers will draw leave allowances equivalent to the full pay of rank—whether substantive, temporary or acting—and staff pay of

the appointments held on the day on which they proceed on special war leave.

Proviso.

Where the appointment ceases to exist on the day on which the officer proceeds on special war leave, he will draw as leave allowances the pay of his substantive rank and the staff pay of his substantive appointment. Where the appointment ceases to exist on a date subsequent to that on which an officer proceeds on special war leave but before his special war leave ends, he will draw—

(1) during the period that the appointment remains in existence, the full pay and staff pay of the appointment as indicated in clause IV;

(2) during the remaining period, the pay of his substantive rank and the staff pay of his substantive appointment.

NOTE.—An appointment ceases to exist for this purpose if it is not again filled after the departure of the officer on leave.

V.—METHODS OF TAKING SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

Special war leave may be taken:—

(a) in India, or out of India;

(b) all at once; or in any number of instalments subject to such orders as may be issued as to the number of occasions on which leave may be granted to an officer prior to the 31st December 1922;

(c) alone; or combined with leave of any other description, subject to such orders as may be issued as to the total period of leave to be granted on one occasion to an officer in, or out of, India. Where special war leave is combined with other leave, *the special war leave will be* considered to be taken first for the purpose of calculating the leave allowances of the officer and the emoluments of the officiating incumbent of his appointment.

VI.—EMOLUMENTS OF THE OFFICIATING INCUMBENTS OF APPOINTMENTS HELD BY OFFICERS WHO PROCEED ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE

(a) Officers officiating in regimental appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will during the period of that leave, draw the full staff pay of those appointments.

(b) Officers officiating in other appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will during the period of this leave, draw the half staff salary of their substantive appointn *plus* the half staff salary of the officiating appointments.
or temporary rank will not be given to the officers offici such appointments

VII.—ADVANCES WHEN PROCEEDING ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE OUT OF INDIA.

Officers proceeding on special war leave out of India will receive in India an advance of the full allowances admissible to them during the special war leave and during any privilege leave taken in continuation of it.

Proviso

Advances will not exceed the amount due as leave allowances for three months When the combined special war and privilege leave of officers exceeds three months, the balance of privilege leave allowances will be paid to them in the United Kingdom at the rate of exchange current at the time the payment is made. Officers' last pay certificates will show the exact periods of special war, privilege and general leave granted to them, the rate of allowances admissible during each description of leave, and the amount of advances taken, and special arrangements are being made to secure that last pay certificates reach the United Kingdom in good time

NOTE —When special war leave is combined with privilege leave, this rule supersedes paragraph 13 II (a) of Army Regulations, India, Volume III

VIII —MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) Officers of less than two years' service, in applying for special war leave, must record the following declaration on their applications.—

"I hereby declare that I have no intention of resigning my commission for two years after the expiry of the special war leave now applied for Should I do so, I undertake to refund to Government any sums paid to me for the period of special war leave"

(b) Officers who have during the war been lent to the War Office, in applying for special war leave under this Instruction, must record the following declaration on their applications :—

"I hereby declare that I have received from the War Office $\frac{\text{no}}{\text{months days}}$ leave corresponding to special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 105 of 1920.

[019334 (A. G.-5). / B-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

1(A)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 107 of 1920.

DELHI,
24th February 1920.

107. Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, due to be demobilized.

The last clause of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1016 of 1919, is amended to read as follows :—

"Any Indians who are still employed under the provisions of that letter, will continue to serve on the rates of pay, etc., of which they are in receipt on the date of this Instruction; until they are discharged."

[22019 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 108 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

108. Grant of a bonus of 20 per cent. on pensions granted, in respect of services in the present war, to officers, to their relatives and to nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 945 of 1919, the Secretary of State for India has decided that the concession sanctioned therein shall be continued till the 31st March 1920.

[023419 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 109 of 1920.

DELHI;

24th February 1920.

109. Separation allowance to the dependants of soldiers on the India Unattached List, who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned.

It has been decided that soldiers on the India Unattached List on short leave in England who are granted a brief extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned shall be excluded from the operation of Army Council Instruction No. 894 of 1918 in order that separation allowance may be continued during the whole period of leave so granted.

[033589 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 110 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

110. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom, in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to families of officers of the British and Indian Services and of other British ranks, who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine.

It has been decided by the War Office that free passage from India to the United Kingdom, in lieu of free passage to Egypt or Palestine, may be granted to the families of officers of the British and Indian services proceeding to Egypt or Palestine on permanent duty, who are unable to obtain accommodation for their families in those countries.

2. Free passage to the United Kingdom may also be provided for the families of other British ranks in similar circumstances.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[22074 (Q. M. G.-1). / O.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 111 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

111. Grant of Re. 1 per student for office expenses at signalling schools.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 8009, dated the 13th June 1919, in regard to item I of the statement attached thereto, sanction is accorded to the grant of Re. 1 per student, British and Indian, for office expenses at signalling classes at the schools authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1160 of 1918, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 1076 of 1919, for a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

2. The extra expenditure involved up to the 31st July 1919 inclusive is debitable to His Majesty's Government and thereafter to "War—India—North-West Frontier 1919" and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment

[6233 (G S -M T -1). / E -II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 112 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

112. Grant of free passage to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of Imperial Service Troops granted leave on return from field service.

It is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that the term "Field service" as used in Army Instruction (India) No. 926 of 1919, is intended to apply to field service in or out of India.

[23938 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 113 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920

113. Applicability of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have recently arrived, or may arrive in future, for duty in India.

It has been decided that the revised rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 727 of 1919 are applicable, with effect from the dates of their disembarkation in India and for so long as they continue to serve in this country, to all temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have arrived for duty in India since the publication of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above, or who may arrive in future

2. Captains, who are desirous of drawing pay at the rate of Rs. 800 per mensem, will be required to engage for one year with effect from the date of their disembarkation in India and must, within one month from the date of publication of this Instruction, or from the date of their disembarkation in India, whichever is later, notify the Headquarters of the Division in which they are serving of their decision in the matter. The one year's engagement will not be terminable by either party except on grounds of medical unfitness, inefficiency or misconduct, or in the event of the officer's services not being required for the full period of twelve months.

3. Captains who engage for any period less than 12 months will be restricted to the lower rate of Rs. 750 per mensem.

4. No gratuity and no Army of Occupation bonus is admissible in addition to the revised rates of pay referred to above

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 114 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

114. Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified musketry course for regular British Cavalry Regiments which have arrived from the United Kingdom during the present trooping season.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 950 of 1919, shall also apply to British regular Cavalry Regiments, which have arrived in India from the United Kingdom during the present trooping season.

[6158 (G S-M. T.-1). / E-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 115 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

115. Introduction of examinations in the Turkish language in India.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1059 of 1919:—

Under "II—When and where held", for the words "on the first Tuesday in April and on the third Tuesday in October" *substitute* "on the first Monday in April and October in the case of interpretership examinations and on the first Monday in January, April, July and October in the case of Preliminary and Oral examinations".

[4038 (G S). A.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 116 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

116. Unserviceable Lewis gun components.

It has been decided that the following unserviceable Lewis gun components may be retained by units, as required, for instructional purposes. These components should not in any circumstances be inserted in the gun

Components.	Purposes.
Body cover, pawls and springs	For practising replacing rebound and stop pawl, also cartridge guide spring.
Bolt complete . . .	For replacing extractors
Pinion casing with pinion and spring complete.	For replacing fresh pinion and broken spring, r placing broken pinion pawl spring.
Gas cylinder, chamber, regulator and barrel band	For stripping purposes to save threads on gun.
Barrel	For work with gas cylinder.

2. Army and Mobilization Store Tables will be amended accordingly.

[9105 (D. G. O.-5) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 117 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

117. Decision that remount depôt hospitals should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals.

With reference to Appendix 247 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, it has been decided that the non-dieted departmental hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Mona, Sargodha and Hosur will continue to be maintained as such, and not converted into fifth class station hospitals for Indian troops and followers. These stations should accordingly be expunged from the list given in that Appendix.

2. A sub-assistant surgeon of the Indian Medical Department when placed in $\frac{\text{sole charge}}{\text{sub-charge}}$ of the Remount Depôt hospital at Saharanpur, will be granted $\frac{\text{charge}}{\text{sub-charge}}$ allowance at Rs. $\frac{25}{10}$ per mensem.

3. The European staff of the Remount Depôt at Ahmednagar, to which no separate hospital is attached, should in future be treated by the local military medical officers instead of by the civil surgeon, and the Indian establishment belonging to the depôt should be treated at the Cantonment General Hospital at that station.

4. Separate orders will be issued in regard to the non-dieted hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Hapur and Saharanpur.

[$\frac{\text{7839 (D. M. S.).}}{\text{D-I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 118 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

118. Provision of saddlery, line gear, tents and ration for ponies for Veterinary Assistants, Indian Veterinary Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, the following articles shall be supplied free to each Veterinary Assistant, Indian Veterinary Corps:—

(1) Saddlery

(2) Line gear

(3) Tent (40 lbs.) while on active service

(4) Ration for pony

2 This sanction will take effect from the 21st May 1918.

[9549 (Q. M. G.-11) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 119 of 1920.

DELHI,

21th February 1920.

119. Pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 312 of 1919, it has been decided that the pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India shall be Rs. 1,950 per mensem, with effect from the 1st April 1919.

2. To meet the extra expenditure involved during the current financial year a sum of Rs. 3,650 is hereby transferred from the provision in this year's Army estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous—Reserve with the Government of India" to the grant and head of account affected

[14193 (D. M. S) / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 120 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

120. Revised scale of dubbing for the preservation of boot and shoes.

It has been decided that the allowances of dubbing for the preservation of boots and shoes, now authorised by Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, shall be cancelled, and that all personnel who receive a free issue by the State of boots and shoes shall in future receive dubbing for the preservation thereof, on the scale of one pound per man annually.

2. The issue of 4 oz. tins of dubbing will be discontinued when the existing stock is exhausted. Thereafter dubbing will be issued in bulk to units who will make arrangements for retail issues to individuals.

3. Dubbing will be obtained annually by indent on the Ordnance Department in accordance with the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, indents being submitted on 1st June.

4. It has also been decided that dubbing for boots shall be deleted from the scales of clothing and necessaries and entered in Army Tables as an article of equipment. The necessary corrections to Army Tables, Clothing Regulations (India) and India Army Form Z-2000 will be published in due course.

5. The above orders do not affect the existing scale of dubbing authorised for reservists' boots in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, Table 65

[3948 (Q M G 16-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of I

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 121 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

121. Wearing of uniform by retired members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Order* No. 167 of 1919, regarding the wearing of uniform by retired members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service shall be applicable to retired members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, will be amended accordingly

[10911 (D M S-1). / D II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 121 OF 1920.

Army Order No. 167 of May 1919.—Wearing of uniform by retired members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve that the regulations under which officers may wear uniform after retirement shall be extended to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, who retire on retired pay. They will, therefore, be permitted to wear uniform when re-employed in a military hospital, and when attending ceremonials and other functions at which officers appear in uniform, should they desire to do so

Whenever uniform is worn by these members, the distinguishing letter "R" will be worn in the corner of the red cape on the right-hand side

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 122 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

122. Issue of 8-inch pliers, side-cutting, with spare cutters, for use with telephone equipment.

It has been decided that as the existing 7-inch and 5-inch pliers, used with telephone equipment on charge of units, become worn out, "Pliers, side-cutting, 8-inch," with 1 spare cutter per pair of pliers, will be issued in lieu.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,000 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[8843 (D. G. O.-5). / D-ii.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 123 of 1920.

DELHI,
24th February 1920.

123. Reorganisation of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Service in India.

It has been decided that the strength and pay of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Service in India shall, with effect from 1st March 1920, be fixed as shown in the table below:—

Present establishment		Establishment now sanctioned.			
No. of clerks.	Pay per mensem.	No of clerks	Pay per mensem.		
			Minimum	Annual increment.	Maximum.
	Rs		Rs.	Rs	Rs.
2	75	2	105	5	130
4	40	6	80	4	100
23	35	11	55	4	75
..	...	24	35	3	50

2. The number of clerks now sanctioned will be distributed as follows :—

Offices, etc.	No. of clerks.
Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, Northern Command	2
Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, Southern Command	2
Deputy Assistant Directors of Veterinary Services, Divisions and Independent Brigades , .	11
Army Veterinary Schools, Ambala and Poona .	2
Class I, Station Veterinary Hospitals . . .	23
Reserve at 8 per cent.	3
Total .	43

3 Sanction is also accorded to the grant of the following local allowances :—

	Rs.
Peshawar—2 clerks at . . .	5 each per mensem.
Rawalpindi—4 " . . .	5 " "
Lahore—2 " . . .	5 " "
Quetta—2 " . . .	20 " "
Maymyo—1 clerk at . . .	15 per mensem.

4. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[4387 (Q. M. G.-11). / D (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 124 of 1920.

DELHI,
24th February 1920.

124. War gratuity for officers during the period spent on the unemployed list.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that all leave counts as service for war gratuity, but the period during which leave-pay is issuable under paragraph 163-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, does not count.

[031188 (A. G.-6). / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 125 of 1920.

DELHI,
24th February 1920.

125. Special War Leave.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920 :—*Delete* provisos (3) to section I(*a*) and I(*b*). The cases of officers referred to therein are governed by Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919.

[019331 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 126 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

126. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

The following corrections are made in the "Scale of Equivalents" shown in Appendix No. 108 to Army Instruction (India) No. 690 of 1919:—

(1) In note (*ii*) *delete* the words "or honey".

(2) Against the item "1 lb. jam" *delete* the words "or 1 lb. honey".

(3) Against the item "1 lb. potatoes" *delete* the dagger "†" and also *delete* the words "4 ozs. preserved vegetables (*iii*) or."

(4) *Delete* Note (*iii*).

(5) Against the item "1 lb. potatoes", *insert* after "1 lb. tinned fruit", the words "or 1 lb dried fruits (*iii*)" and *delete* the "(*iv*)" after the entry "tinned fruit" as inserted by Army Instruction (India) No 834 of 1919.

(6) *Amend* the present note "(*iv*)" to read "(*iii*)" and after "tinned fruit" *insert* the words "or dried fruit".

(7) *Amend* the present note "(*v*)" to read "(*iv*)", and *for* "(*v*)" against "1 lb firewood" *substitute* "(*iv*)".

(8) Against the item "10 fluid ozs. fresh milk" *delete* the word "tinned" and *insert* "condensed".

[3741 (Q M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 127 of 1920.

DELHI,
2nd March 1920.

127. Formation of schools of farriery in India.

With reference to paragraph 20 of Army Instruction (India) No. 105 of 1920, it has been decided that the expenditure during the current financial year on account of the extra duty pay o[f] instructors and incidental charges in connexion with the schools o[f] farriery in India, shall be met from the existing provision in th[e] Army Estimates under the head "Annual Training Grant" i[n] Grant 14—Part I—Miscellaneous

[2853 (Q. M. G -11). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 128 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

128. Pay of members (including cadets) of the Indian Defence Force who attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 372 of 1919, which authorises the issue of pay to members of the Indian Defence Force who attend camp voluntarily, shall be extended to cover the training year 1919-20.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1021 of 1919 is cancelled.

[031210 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 129 of 1920.

DELHI,
2nd March 1920.

129. Relinquishment of acting rank in the case of Officers Commanding Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 973 of 1919, it has been decided that officers who were granted the acting rank of captain on appointment to the command of Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies shall be permitted to retain such rank subject to the conditions laid down for Officers Commanding Works Battalions and Labour Corps in Army Instruction (India) No. 8 of 1920.

[029911 (A. G.-10). / B.-II.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 130 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

130. Rates of pay for technical personnel employed trans-Indus.

It has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No. 47 of 1920 shall not apply to men serving on agreements, entered into prior to the 1st January 1920, which definitely provide for trans-Indus rates of pay, nor to technical staff enrolled prior to that date, such as motor lorry drivers, who have been definitely offered trans-Indus rates of pay.

[2183-G.-II (A. G.-2-T.). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 131 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

131. Horse allowance for medical officers doing duty with mounted units on the line of march, in camp or on manœuvres.

It has been decided that horse allowance for the number of chargers noted below shall be admissible to an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service when placed in charge of a mounted unit on the march, in camp or on manœuvres, provided that the number of chargers for which the allowance is given is maintained and that Government horses are not supplied under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 754-E. :—

Field officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service	1
Captain or Lieutenant of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service . . .	2

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 266, will be amended in due course

[16713—(A. D.) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 132 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

132. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the extra remuneration authorised for those officers and other British ranks retained in military service after the 1st February 1919.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 90 of 1920 :—

For the existing clause " (4) 24*d*. for bonus earned from the 16th to the 24th November 1919 " *read* " (4) 24*d* for bonus earned from the 16th September 1919 to the 24th November 1919 ".

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 134 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

134. Adjustment of time-barred claims to arrears of pay and allowances.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 705 of 1919, delegating authority to Controllers of Military Accounts to admit claims to arrears of pay, etc., which have become time-barred under the provisions of paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, owing to unavoidable circumstances connected with the war, shall be extended for a further period of one year, *i.e.*, until the 31st December 1920

[024274 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 135 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

135. Permanent measures for the payment and recovery of subsistence allowance of recruits and of the railway fares of recruits and recruiters.

Clause (8) of Army Instruction (India) No. 787 of 1919 is amended to read as follows :—

(8) The provisions of this Instruction will not apply to Gurkha recruiting or to any recruiting in Burma, the Kumaon Division or Tehri Garhwal.

[022307 (A. G.-2). / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 136 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

136. Revised rates of Burma local allowances in lieu of those authorised in paragraph 279, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1919.

It has been decided that until further orders Burma allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem shall be admissible to Second Lieutenants and Lieutenants of British Infantry and Royal Garrison Artillery in addition to the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919.

This decision has effect from the 1st July 1919, from which date Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1919 should be considered as cancelled.

Recovery of any amounts overpaid should be waived.

[032145 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 138 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

138. Exchange of Mexican dollar.

[illegible] Treasury Chest Officer, [illegible] dollar as assessed by [illegible] which had to be made in [illegible] during the month of February 1920, was five shillings (5*s*. 0*d*.).

[016239 (A. G -3). / E -I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 140 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

140. Issue of condemned khaki drill suits for use by Sappers and Miners and Pioneers.

It has been decided that the provisions of Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), paragraph 41, regarding the issue of condemned khaki drill suits, shall also apply to all units of Sappers and Miners and Pioneers.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly.

[23733 (Q. M. G.-S-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 141 of 1920.

DELHI,
2nd March 1920.

141. Disposal of mechanical transport vehicles which are unserviceable or unfit for retention for military purposes.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 850 of 1918, the following instructions are published for the information and guidance of all concerned :—

Any mechanical transport vehicle which is deemed to be beyond the scope of Company Workshops to repair will be evacuated to either the First Advanced or Central Mechanical Transport Repair Workshops under authority obtained on India Army Form (M.T.)-12.

On receipt of vehicles for repair, the Repair Workshops concerned will consider whether they are worth repairing or not and, in the event of doubt, will request that a board of officers be assembled to record their opinion on the subject. All members of this board should be Mechanical Transport officers, the president being not below the rank of major and, if possible, of a unit other than the Repair Workshops concerned.

The board will decide whether a vehicle should be repaired or not. If the latter course is decided upon, it will make the appropriate recommendation, as indicated below :—

(a) That the vehicle be sold as unserviceable, in which case the board will give an opinion as to the approximate market value of the vehicle.

(b) That the vehicle, not being worth repairing as such but being of a type the parts of which could profitably be utilized in the repair of vehicles of a similar type, should be dismantled by the Repair Workshops concerned which will strike the vehicle off charge as such, [illegible] on charge all serviceable and repairable parts [illegible] terials and, after making these fit for [illegible]

parts, transfer the articles to the Officer-in-charge, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt, who will take them on charge in his ledger.

(c) That the vehicle be retained in the service for purposes other than "Units equipment" in which case it will be struck off charge of the unit and transferred to such charge as may be ordered by the Quartermaster General in India.

2. The following procedure will be adopted in the case of units outside the areas served by the Central and the First Advanced Repair Workshops :—

When such units consider a vehicle not worth repairing, they will apply for the assembly of a board of officers, which should include at least one officer of the Mechanical Transport Service. The board will record an opinion as in (a), (b) or (c). In the case of (a), the vehicle will be sold either by public auction or by tender, whichever may be ordered by the Quartermaster General in India. In the case of (b), the vehicle will be struck off charge as unserviceable, all serviceable parts and materials being brought on charge by the unit concerned. These parts and materials will be used in the repair of vehicles of similar makes and types.

In the case of (c), the board will record its opinion and the proceedings will be forwarded for approval by the Quartermaster General in India.

3. The proceedings of all boards will be forwarded, through the Supply and Transport headquarters and the General Officer Commanding of the Command concerned, to the Quartermaster General in India for approval, who may direct vehicles to be sold either by public auction, or by tender, whichever he considers more advantageous in the interests of Government.

4 When the disposal by public auction of any mechanical transport vehicle is approved by the Quartermaster General in India, the sale will be conducted under arrangements to be made by the Supply and Transport Corps. A Mechanical Transport officer should be detailed to attend the sale with a view to stopping it if and when he considers that the prices offered are not satisfactory or the best that could be obtained.

[22263 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.). / D.-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

141]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 142 of 1920.

DELHI,
2nd March 1920.

142. Provision of temperature charts (A. F. B-181, Medical record of temperature, pulse, etc.) to certain field medical units in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to the following field medical units of temperature charts (A. F. B-181, Medical record of temperature, pulse, etc) at the scale of 100 per 25 beds, with a reserve of 10 per cent :—

Combined Cavalry Field Ambulances.
Combined Field Ambulances.
Combined Casualty Clearing Stations.
British Staging Sections.
Indian Staging Sections.
British General Hospitals.
Indian General Hospitals.

Officers Commanding such units should indent at the above scale, for the numbers required, on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[9987 (D. M. S.-2). / D-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of ..

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 143 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

143. Travelling and other expenses for British *ex*-officers, *ex*-departmental and *ex*-warrant officers and *ex*-soldiers called up to attend medical boards after retirement or discharge from the Army.

It has been decided that in cases in which British *ex*-officers (including *ex*-departmental and *ex*-warrant officers) and *ex*-soldiers, residing in India after retirement or discharge from the Army, are called up at the request of the Ministry of Pensions to attend Medical Boards arranged by the local military authorities, they shall be entitled to travelling and other allowances as follows :—

British officers and departmental officers.

(i) A warrant for self and one servant *plus* an allowance of Rs 3 per diem when travelling by rail.

(ii) Detention allowance at Rs 5 per diem for each day's unavoidable detention at the place where the Medical Board is held, but subject to the condition that Government quarters or tents are not used, and that detention allowance is not drawn for any day on which travelling allowance is drawn.

Warrant officers and soldiers.

(a) Warrant for self.

(b) Ration allowance when travelling as for effective British soldiers.

(c) Detention allowance of Rs. 3 per diem under ordinary rules when the concession at (b) above is not admissible.

(*d*) Compensation for loss of remunerative time at a rate not exceeding one shilling per hour subject to the maximum of ten shillings a day, at the official rate of exchange current at the time of issue, and provided that the allowance payable will not exceed the estimated amount of wages lost. The procedure for the grant of this allowance will be as follows :—

The man should be advised when his attendance at the board is being arranged, that if such attendance will lead to an actual loss of wages he will be required, if he desires to claim compensation, to obtain the certificate shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction [signed by (*i*) the President of the Medical Board and (*ii*) his employer], and to forward it after his medical examination to the Controller of Military Accounts of the Division in which his medical board is held.

A blank* certificate should be forwarded with the notice to attend the Medical Board

* On the form shown as an Appendix to this Instruction.

Claims for compensation for loss of remunerative time will always be dealt with by the Controller of Military Accounts, and will in no case be paid by the Medical Board.

The President of the Medical Board will state in words (not in numerals) on the certificate, the numbers of hours which in his opinion it was necessary for the man to be absent from his work.

2. No liability will be accepted for the conveyance of baggage in excess of the railway free allowance.

3 The expenditure involved will be debited to the Ministry of Pensions through the Miscellaneous schedules of the London Account, and all charges must be supported by a copy of the authority for the journey and by proof of payment, and will be classified " Ministry of Pensions."

4. This decision has retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases

[013121 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 148 of 1920.

Certificate in support of claim for compensation for loss of remunerative time in attending Medical Board.

I certify that Mr ______________ (late No. ______) of the ______________ Regiment, has to-day been medically examined, and that it was necessary for him, in order to attend for such examination, to be absent from his work ______________ hours.

Signature of President of Medical Board ______________
Date ______________

I certify that Mr. ______________ (late No. ______) of the ______________ Regiment, is in receipt of wages of ______________ an hour, and that he suffered an actual short payment of wages amounting to ______________ by reason of his absence from my employment on ______________ ______________ for the purpose of attending the Medical Board at ______________

Signature of Employer ______________
Address of Employer ______________

Date ______________

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 144 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

144. Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units.

Sanction is accorded to the retention of the additional signalling and telephone equipment authorized in Army Department letters No. H.-3988, dated the 16th May 1916, and No. 3555, dated the 9th March 1917.

The list of equipment has been brought up to date and is issued as an appendix to this Instruction

[22234 (Q M. G.-16-A.) / D-ii.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

[144]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 144 OF 1920.

Statement showing the additional signalling and telephone equipment sanctioned per unit.

Stores.		British. R. H. A. and R. F. A. Batteries	British. R. H. A. Ammunition Columns	British. R. F. A. Ammunition Columns	British. Heavy Batteries	British. Mountain Batteries	British. R. G. A. Companies	British. Infantry Battalions	British. Infantry detached ½ Battalions	British. Cavalry Regiments.	Indian. Mountain Batteries.	Indian. Infantry Battalions	Indian. Infantry detached ½ Battalions	Indian. Cavalry Regiments.
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14.
SECTION 8-C.														
Flags, signal, army—														
blue, I. P., large	No.	3	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4
" " small	"	6	4	6	6	6	6	18	8	18	6	12	8	12
white, with stripe, I. P.—														
large	"	3	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4
small	"	6	4	6	6	6	6	18	8	18	6	12	8	12
poles, I. P., 3′ 6″	"	14	10	14	14	14	14	40	18	40	14	27	18	27
" " 5′ 6″	"	6	4	6	6	6	10	10	10	...	6	10	10	...
Heliographs—														
5 inch, mark V	"	2	1	2	4	2	2	4	2	6	2	4	2	4
Straps—														
shoulder, 5-inch	"	2	1	2	4	2	2	4	2	6	2	4	2	4
slinging, tripod, 5″	"	2	1	2	4	2	2	4	2	6	2	4	2	4
waist, 5″	"	2	1	2	4	2	2	4	2	6	2	4	2	4
tripod, 5″	"	2	1	2	4	2	2	4	2	6	2	4	2	4
Keys, dummy, signallers, I. P.	"	3	1	2	3	3	4	6	2	6	3	4	2	4
Lamps, reading	"	4	...	..	4	4	3	10	4	10	4	8	4	8

SECTION 8-D.													
Compasses, magnetic, pocket, I. P. . „		1	1	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	4
SECTION 15-B.													
Stands, telescope, signalling . . „	2	1	2	2	2	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4
Telescopes, signalling . . . „	2	1	2	2	2	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4
SECTION 23-A.													
Lamps, signalling, electric, field (complete with 6 cells). . „	2	...	...	4	2	2	4	2	4		4	2	4
SECTION 29-A.													
Apparatus, telephone, portable, I. P. D. S., Carriers' drum . . „	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1
Telephone, sets, portable . . „	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	...	2	2	2	...	2
Pins, earth . . . . . „	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	...	2	2	2	...	2
SECTION 13 C.													
Cotton, waste . . . . . lbs.	6	...	...	12	6	6	12	6	12	6	12	6	12
[illegible] AND TRANSPORT CORPS SUPPLIES (ANNUAL).													
[illegible] oils and lubri- [illegible] gals.	12	...	...	12	12	9	30	12	30	12	24	12	24
[illegible]	As required.												

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 145 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

145. 1914 Star—Grant of Clasp.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the issue of a clasp to officers and others who have been awarded the "1914 Star" under Army Instruction (India) No. 137 of 1918, and who actually served under the fire of the enemy in France and Belgium between the 5th August 1914 and midnight 22nd—23rd November 1914.

2. The clasp will be in bronze and will bear the inscription "5th August—22nd November 1914."

3. In undress and service uniform, when ribands are worn, the grant of the clasp will be denoted by the wearing of a small silver rose in the centre of the riband.

4. Officers and others who were actually present on duty within range of the enemy's mobile artillery and were on the strength of, or attached to, the units and formations set forth in the appendix to this Instruction between the above-mentioned dates, will be eligible for the award.

5. Two small silver roses will be issued with the clasp to each approved individual. The roses will not be issued to the next-of-kin or legal representatives of deceased officers and others. They will, however, receive the clasp.

6. The consideration of claims and the issue of the clasp and roses in the case of British officers of the Indian Army, Departments and Services, Indian officers and soldiers of the Indian Army, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List, members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, public and private followers and civilians recruited from India will be undertaken by the Government of India.

7. Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application [illegible]

Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta. No other form should be used for the submission of claims.

8. An individual who served with a formation otherwise than named in the appendix to this Instruction, will only be granted the clasp on furnishing a certificate signed by a British or Indian officer personally cognisant that the individual served on duty within range of the enemy's mobile artillery during the period referred to in paragraph 1 above.

9. Officers Commanding units and Heads of Departments and Services will prepare and forward rolls on the prescribed form of those who are entitled to the clasp, including therein officers and others who, at the time of disembarkation, were borne on the cadre of their unit or department, to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of the department to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit or department and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the clasp with another unit or department, the Officer Commanding or head of the department should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit or department for verification and onward transmission to the unit or department to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

10. The rolls of British officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate and those of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate. The names of officers, both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and those of non-commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order. The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct; and in all cases the names should be type-written or hand printed.

11. In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls should, as far as possible, reach the Army Department through the depôt of the unit to which the claimants belong (if the unit itself is still abroad) in the case of regimental units, and through General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, in the case of departments, *e g.*, Supply and Transport, etc

12. Claims on behalf of temporary followers should in all cases be forwarded through the Followers' Central Depôts

concerned for verification before transmission to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

13. The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the nursing staff who are no longer serving, should be submitted through the Commanding Officer or Head of the Department under whom they may have served before relinquishing their appointments. It will be for them to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the clasp.

14. Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Indian Services should, in the case of British officers, be addressed, on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta; in the case of other ranks, including Indian officers, to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of the department to which the deceased individuals belonged.

15. Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the Officer Commanding the unit on whose rolls they were borne at the time of retirement. In the case of those who earned the clasp in a unit other than that from which they retired, their claims should be verified by the former unit before submission.

16. In no case will the signature of claimants themselves to certificates on their own rolls be accepted.

17. The names of individuals who have forfeited the Star under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as the case may be, should not be included in the rolls.

18. The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should be entered in red ink and the cause stated in the appropriate column of the roll form.

19. Rolls should be carefully scrutinized to ensure correctness before submission, and officers submitting rolls will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case. Great care should be taken to fill in correctly the necessary entries in the rolls.

[Regr. No. 652. / Medals.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

145]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 145 of 1920.

General Headquarters (1st and 2nd Echelons).

Headquarter Staffs of Corps (Cavalry, First, Second, Third, Fourth and Indian Corps).

Headquarter Staffs of Divisions (First, Second and Third Cavalry, First to Eight (inclusive), Lahore, Meerut).

Headquarters of Brigades (1st—7th, Cavalry Brigades, 1st—25th Infantry Brigades (inclusive), Ferozepore, Jullunder, Dehra Dun, Garhwal and Bareilly Brigades).

Cavalry and Yeomanry—

1st Life Guards, 2nd Life Guards, Royal Horse Guards.

2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th Dragoon Guards.

1st Royal Dragoons, 2nd Dragoons (Scots Greys), 3rd Hussars, 4th Hussars, 5th Lancers, 9th Lancers, 10th and 11th Hussars, 12th Lancers, 15th Hussars, 16th Lancers, 18th, 19th, 20th Hussars.

North Irish Horse ("A" and "C" Squadrons), South Irish Horse ("B" Squadron).

Oxfordshire Hussars, North Somerset Yeomanry, Leicestershire Yeomanry, Northumberland Hussars, Northamptonshire Yeomanry.

Indian Cavalry—

4th Cavalry, 15th Lancers, 20th Deccan Horse, 34th Poona Horse, Jodhpore Lancers.

Royal Horse Artillery—

"C," "D," "E," "F," "G," "H," "I," "J," "K," "L," "N," "O," "Z," Batteries.

Ammunition Columns, IIIrd, VIIth and XVth Brigades, Royal Horse Artillery.

Ammunition Column, "N" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.

Royal Field Artillery—

II, IV, VIII, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVIII, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII, XXIX, XXX, XXXI, XXXII, XXXIII, XXXIV, XXXV, XXXVI, XXXVII, XXXVIII, XXXIX, XL, XLI, XLII, XLIII, XLIV Brigades.

Divisional Ammunition Columns—

First—Eight Divisions (inclusive), Lahore Division, Meerut Division.

Anti-Aircraft Sections Nos. 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12.

Royal Garrison Artillery—

Heavy Batteries (including Ammunition Columns), 2 26th, 31st, 35th, 48th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 118th, 119th.

Siege Batteries, Nos. 1—8 (inclusive).

Royal Flying Corps—

2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th Aeroplane Squadrons.

Royal Engineers and Signals—

2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 15th, 17th, 23rd, 26th, 38th, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th and 59th Field Companies.

1st, 2nd and 3rd Field Squadrons, Royal Engineers.

No. 1 Bridging Train, No. 2 Bridging Train.

1st, 2nd and 3rd Signal Squadrons. Cavalry Corps Signal Squadron.

1st—8th Divisional Signal Companies Lahore and Meerut Divisional Signal Companies, i.e., 32nd and 35th Divisional Signal Companies.

Sappers and Miners—

Nos 3 and 4 Companies, 1st Sappers and Miners; Nos 20 and 21 Companies, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

Foot Guards—

Grenadier Guards, 1st and 2nd Battalions

Coldstream Guards, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions.

Scots Guards, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Irish Guards, 1st Battalion.

Infantry—

Royal Scots, 2nd and 8th Battalions.

Royal West Surrey Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

East Kent Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Royal Lancaster Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Northumberland Fusiliers, 1st Battalion.

Infantry—contd

Royal Warwickshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Royal Fusiliers, 1st and 4th Battalions.
Liverpool Regiment, 1st Battalion
Norfolk Regiment, 1st Battalion
Lincolnshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Devonshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Suffolk Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
Somerset Light Infantry, 1st Battalion
West Yorkshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
East Yorkshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, 1st and 2r Battalions.
Leicestershire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Royal Irish Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
Yorkshire Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Lancashire Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion.
Royal Scots Fusiliers, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Cheshire Regiment, 1st Battalion
Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
South Wales Borderers, 1st B[illegible]on.
King's Own Scottish Borderers, 2nd Battalion
Scottish Rifles, 1st, 2nd and 5th Battalions.
Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion.
Gloucestershire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
Worcestershire Regiment, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions.
East Lancashire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
East Surrey Regiment, 1st Battalion.
Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, 1st Battalion
West Riding Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
Border Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
Royal Sussex Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Hampshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
South Staffordshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
[illegible] Regiment, 1st Battalion.
[illegible] Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Infantry—concld.

Welsh Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
Royal Highlanders, 1st, 2nd and 5th Battalions
Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.
Essex Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
Northamptonshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Royal *Berkshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.*
Royal West Kent Regiment, 1st Battalion.
Yorkshire Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.
Shropshire Light Infantry, 1st Battalion.
Middlesex Regiment, 1st, 2nd and 4th Battalions.
King's Royal Rifle Corps, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Wiltshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Manchester Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
North Staffordshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
York and Lancaster Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
Durham Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.
Highland Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.
Seaforth Highlanders, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Gordon Highlanders, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Cameron Highlanders, 1st Battalion
Royal Irish Rifles, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Royal Irish Fusiliers, 1st Battalion
Connaught Rangers, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 2nd Battalion
Leinster Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Royal Munster Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion.
Rifle Brigade, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions
Hertfordshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
Honourable Artillery Company, 1st Battalion.
London Regiment, 5th, 13th, 14th and 16th Battalions.
Monmouthshire Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Indian Infantry—

6th Jat L. I.
9th Bhopal Infantry.
15th Sikhs.
34th Sikh Pioneers.
1/39th Garhwal Rifles.
2/39th Garhwal Rifles.
41st Dogras.
47th Sikhs
57th Rifles (F. F.)
58th Rifles (F. F.).
59th Rifles (F. F.).
107th Pioneers
129th Baluchis.
2/2nd Gurkha Rifles.
2/3rd Gurkha Rifles.
2/8th Gurkha Rifles
1/9th Gurkha Rifles.

Cyclist Companies—

1st—8th Divisional Cyclist Companies (inclusive).

Royal Army Service Corps—

Headquarters, Royal Army Service Corps, of 1st, 2nd and 3rd Cavalry Divisions.

Ammunition Parks and Supply Columns, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Cavalry Divisions.

Divisional Trains and Supply Columns, 1st—8th Divisions (inclusive).

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—

1st—15th Mobile Veterinary Sections

S. & T. Corps (Indian)—

Headquarters, Lahore and Meerut Divisional S. T.

Lahore and Meerut Divisional Trains and Supply Columns.

Royal Army Medical Corps—

1st—7th Cavalry Field Ambulances; 109th Combined Cavalry Field Ambulance.

1st—26th Field Ambulance

7th, 8th, 19th and 20th British Field Ambulances (attached Lahore and Meerut Divisions)

111th, 112th, 128th, 129th and 130th Indian Field Ambulances.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 146 of 1920.

DELHI,
2nd March 1920.

146. Allowances granted to depôts of units serving overseas, made applicable to depôts of units employed on service on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that the allowances admissible to depôts of units overseas under the Army Department letters* and India Army Order quoted in the margin, shall be extended to the depôts of units detailed for service on the North-West Frontier. The concessions will have effect from the 1st May 1919.

*Army Department letter No. H.-2744, dated 5th January 1915.
Army Department letter No. H.-473[illegible], dated 7th May 1915.
Army Department letter No. H.-375[illegible], dated 23rd June 1915.
Army Department letter No. H.-[illegible]509, dated 5th April 1916.
Army Department letter No. H.-[illegible]58, dated 13th July 1916.
Army Department letter No. [illegible]1819, dated 19th October 1916.
India Army Order No. [illegible]91 of 1915.
(The Army Department letters are reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.)

[2013 A, G-6]
[illegible]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

(1[illegible])

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 146 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. H.-2744, dated the 5th January 1915.

I am directed to say that with a view to lessening the difficulties of relatives of Indian soldiers and followers (including Imperial Service troops and followers) in the Field, in addressing their correspondence, the Government of India have decided to issue gratis for their use post cards with special distinctive marks, detailed instructions regarding the supply and use of which are attached.

	Rs
* 90,000 cards at one pie each	5,625
Extra clerical assistance	14,610
Postage from depots to next-of-kin	8,935
360,000 copies of printed instructions in 5 languages	1,440
TOTAL	30,640

2. The cost of the proposal, which is estimated roughly at Rs 30,640* per annum, will be chargeable to the special head under Grant 14—"War-1914—I—debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government—(d) other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War".

Instructions for the supply and despatch to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service of the special coloured post cards referred to in Army Department letter No. H.-2653, dated 29th December 1914.

1. *Description of the post cards*.—The cards are to be of the same size and consistency as laid down in rule 53 (2) of the Post Office Guide:—

The colour of the cards will be white and marked as follows:—

Indian Expeditionary Force "A"—A in red
" " " "B"—B in blue.
" " " "D"—D in yellow.
" " " "E"—E in green.
" " " "F"—F in sienna

* *Note*.—There is now no Force "C" as this has been amalgamated with Force "B"

They will bear on the face, in print, the major portion of the soldier's or follower's address, as under :—

No.—————

Rank and Name—————

Unit—————

Indian Expeditionary Force,

C/o. Presidency Post Master,

Bombay.

2. "*Instructions*" *for the use of the post cards.*—"Instructions" for the guidance of relatives in the use of the cards will be printed in 5 languages, *viz.*, Urdu, Hindi, Gurmukhi, Marathi and Tamil, and will be to the following effect:—

> "These post cards are being sent you to enable you to write to your relative (or relatives) now on field service. The post cards are already addressed and all you have to do is to write on the back of the card whatever you have to say. Then put a ¼ anna stamp on it and post it and it will safely reach its destination."

3. *Source and rate of supply.*—The cards and "Instructions" will be obtainable gratis from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents should be submitted to him direct by officers commanding depôts, etc. (*vide* paragraph 4 below), at the following rates :—

Post cards.—A 3 months' supply at a time at the rate of one post card (of the kind required) per soldier or follower on Field Service *per month.*

Instructions.—One copy (in the language required) for every three post cards indented for.

4. Indents for post cards and "Instruction" will be submitted at once by the officers shown below :—

For soldiers and followers on Field Service belonging to	By
Cavalry, Infantry, Artillery and Sappers and Miners (including Imperial Service Troops).	Officers Commanding Depôts or Units concerned.
Transport Corps and Cadres . . .	Officer Commanding D[illegible] concerned.

For soldiers and followers on Field Service belonging to.	By
Supply and Transport personnel, permanent and temporary.	Assistant Director, Supply and Transport, or Officer-in-charge of Supplies of the Division or Independent Brigade concerned.
Ordnance	Officer Commanding Arsenals or Depôts concerned.
Army Bearer Corps or Army Hospital Corps .	Assistant Director, Medical Services or Deputy Director, Medical Services of the Division or Independent Brigade concerned.

5 *Action to be taken on receipt of post cards and Instructions*—On receipt of the above, Officer Commanding Depôts, etc. (as in paragraph 4 above), will arrange to fill up the rest of the address on the face of the post cards, and send them by post, at the expense of the State, together with the printed "instructions" to the relatives concerned, explaining that no more cards are to be sent them for three months.

6. *Extra clerical labour*—

(i) Rupees 10 per mensem will be allowed to Officer Commanding depôts of all cavalry, infantry, artillery, and sapper and miner units (including Imperial Service troops) on field service.

(ii) For all other officers mentioned in paragraph 4 above, one rupee per mensem will be allowed for every 100 or part of a 100 men on field service with whom they are concerned in this matter.

Army Department letter No. H.-4736, dated the 7th May 1915.

I am directed to refer to letter No. 9712-4-A., dated the 2nd March 1915, from the General Officer Commanding, 3rd (Lahore) Divisio
enced i
clerks,
Expeditionary

2. It is stated that the complete Indian units in the 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area are able to provide a few signallers and machine gunners as volunteers, but that the depôts have been depleted of all trained specialists and are therefore unable, from lack of instructors, pressure of work, and shortage of supervising officers, to train men in the duties required. It appears, however, that arrangements could be made to enlist and train men as armourers and clerks provided some staff allowance was granted to them.

3. In order to assist depôts in meeting demands for draft reinforcements you recommend the admission of staff pay to Indian clerks and armourers at the following rates :—

(i) Rs. 5 per mensem each for three clerks for each Indian Cavalry and Infantry depôt of regiments actually on service overseas.

(ii) Rs. 5 per mensem each for two armourers (when duly qualified as such) for each Indian Cavalry and Infantry depôts of regiments actually on service overseas.

These allowances are to be admitted only to men in excess of the normal depôt staffs of clerks and armourers and continued to them until they join a service unit overseas when they will receive pay under regimental arrangements.

4. In reply, I am to say that the Government of India sanction your proposals

* * * *

Army Department letter No. H.-5754, dated the 22nd June 1915.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with endorsement No. 414-145-A., dated the 12th February 1915, from the General Officer Commanding, Bannu Brigade, to your address, on the subject of allowances on account of Indian Army reservists to Officers Commanding Reserve Centres.

2. Under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, a monthly office allowance and allowances for the repair of arms and accoutrements are paid to the Supervising Officer in charge of a Reserve Centre and are regulated by the number of [illegible] entered on the rolls of the centre. S[illegible]

116]

large numbers of reservists have been recalled to the colours. Some of them are distributed among various units and are trained at the headquarters of battalions and at depôts. Under the orders contained in Army Department letter No. H.-1228, dated the 1st October 1914, and paragraph 241 (footnote), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the allowances for these reservists are withdrawn from the Supervising Officers of Reserve Centres and granted to the battalions and depôts to which the reservists are attached. It is represented that the allowances hitherto drawn by the Supervising Officers under paragraph 241, *ibid*, are thus gradually reduced until in many cases the amounts drawn are insufficient to meet the actual cost of maintaining the Reserve Centre Office.

3 I am to say that after consideration of the matter, the Government of India have decided that :—

(a) The allowances at present authorized for embodied Infantry reservists under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No H -1228, dated the 1st October 1914, shall be withdrawn, the orders in that letter should be regarded as cancelled.

(b) An increased scale of allowances shall be granted to cover the increased establishments of Infantry units and depôts The revised allowances now sanctioned with effect from this date for this purpose are as follows :—

CONTRACT ALLOWANCE FOR OFFICE.

Infantry units.	*Depôts.*
Up to strength of 950 – Nothing extra.	Up to strength of 200—Nothing extra.
951 to 1,050—Rs. 20 per mensem.	200 to 300—Rs. 20 per mensem.
1,051 to 1,150 – Rs. 30 per mensem.	301 to 400—Rs. 30 "
1,151 to 1,250 – Rs. 40 per mensem.	401 to 500—Rs. 40 "
1,251 to 1,350—Rs 50 per mensem.	501 and over—Rs. 50 "
1,351 and over—Rs 60 per mensem.	

The allowance should be calculated on the *actual strength* of the unit or depôt concerned on the last day of each month

ALLOWANCE FOR REPAIR OF ARMS.

Infantry units	*Depôts.*
When less than 850 rifles are on charge—Nothing extra.	When less than 150 rifles are on charge—Nothing extra.
851 to 950—Rs. 5 per mensem.	151 to 250—Rs. 5 per mensem.
951 and over—Rs 10 per mensem.	251 and over—Rs 10 per mensem.

The allowance should be calculated on the number of rifles on charge on the last day of each month

ALLOWANCE FOR REPAIR OF ACCOUTREMENTS.

Infantry units	*Depôts*
Up to 900 sets of accoutrements on charge—Nothing extra	Up to 200 sets of accoutrement on charge—Nothing extra.
901 to 1,000—Rs. 5 per mensem	201 to 300—Rs 5 per mensem.
1,001 upwards—Rs. 10 per mensem.	301 upwards—Rs 10 per mensem.

The allowance should be calculated on the actual number of sets of accoutrements on charge on the last day of each month.—

(c) Suitable allowances shall be granted to the various Reserve Centres The revised allowances now sanctioned are shown in the attached statement.

4. The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to the Imperial Government under Item (G), paragraph 2, of the agreement in Appendix I to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-...ets, dated the 3rd May 1915, and should be debited to the Central War Controller under Rule 15 of the Instructions attached to that letter.

Army Department letter No. H.-2503, dated the 5th April 1916.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the largely increased clerical labour caused by the despatch of large numbers of ... overseas as reinforcements from Indian Cavalry and Artillery units and depôts in India, and the frequent transfer and ... attachment of men to units other than their own ... and that the normal establishments of units and depôts are ... inadequate to cope with the extra work thus thrown ... the settlement of individual accounts and the ... the correspondence has been retarded. ... of c.

2. The Government of India accordingly sanction the grant of the following monthly office allowances, in addition to those already authorized, for all Indian Cavalry units (exclusive of those on field service overseas) and depôts of Indian Cavalry and Artillery :—

(i) *For each Indian cavalry regiment.*—For every 400 or fraction of 400 men belonging to or attached to the regiment who are actually serving overseas or are supernumerary to the establishment in India—Rs. 30.

(ii) *For each Indian cavalry depôt.*—For every 400 or fraction of 400 men in excess of 640 belonging to or attached to the depôt who are actually serving overseas or are supernumerary to the establishment in India—Rs. 30.

(iii) *For each Indian artillery depot.*—For every 400 or fraction of 400 men in excess of 500 belonging to or attached to the depôt who are actually serving overseas or are supernumerary to the establishment in India—Rs 30.

3 The allowance will be calculated on the actual number of men on the books of the regiment or depôt on the last day of each month.

4 The allowance may be utilized by Commanding Officers either to pay for trained civilian clerks or for the grant of extra duty pay to enlisted men as may be considered suitable.

5. The extra expense involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions contained in Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

Army Department letter No. H.-3133, dated the 13th July 1916.

Army Department letter No H.-4735, dated the 7th May 1915.

Army Department telegram No H.-7591 dated the 9th September 1915

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have decided that the orders in the communications cited in the margin, regarding the grant of extra duty pay to clerks and armourers in excess of the normal establishment, shall be extended to all Indian cavalry and infantry units in India, in order to provide a reserve of clerks and armourers to replace casualties among those serving overseas.

The orders in Army Department telegram No. H.-908, dated the 4th February 1916, are cancelled with effect from the date of this letter.

2. The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to His Majesty's Imp[illegible] be passed to the Central War [illegible] accordance with the instructions at [illegible] (Military) letter No. 430-Accts. [illegible] ad any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

Army Department letter No. 11819, dated the 19th October 1916.

Army Department letter No H.-173, dated the 7th May 1915.

Army Department telegram No. H.-7599, dated the 9th September 1915.

Army Department letter No. H.-6486, dated the 13th July 1916.

I am directed to refer to the communications cited in the margin, and to say that the Government of India have decided, in order to assist units and depôts in India to meet demands for clerks for field service overseas, to increase the allowance for men under training as such from Rs. 5 each per mensem to Rs 15 each per mensem for three clerks in each unit and depôt of Indian cavalry and infantry in India.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs. 15 per mensem each for three men under training as clerks for reinforcements for each of the three corps of Sappers and Miners

3. The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment in accordance with th instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) lett No. 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidia instructions that may be issued on the subject.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 147 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

147. Extension of the employment of the existing inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 384 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the employment of the existing inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India for a further period of six months, i.e., up to the 30th June 1920.

The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[6816-A (D. G. O.-3) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

[No. 148 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

148. Withdrawal of the financial powers of local administrative authorities to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations.

The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 509 of 1918 and the Army Department letters referred to in paragraph 1 thereof, will cease to be operative with effect from the 1st March 1920.

[7568-Pt. II (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-II.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 149 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

149. Conditions under which Royal Engineer officers who were on the Indian establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War Office during the European War shall be removed from the Indian Establishment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1918, Royal Engineer officers affected by the decision contained therein, who had less than five years' Indian service on the 5th August 1914, shall be removed from the Indian establishment from the respective dates of transfer to British rates of pay under Army Order No. 6 of 1918, republished with India Army Order No. 350 of 1918, and that consequently their service shall cease to count for Indian pension for the purpose of paragraph 720 (*e*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. It has also been decided that in future such of these Royal Engineer officers as are invalided to the United Kingdom from field service shall revert to British rates of pay from a date three months after the respective dates of relinquishing the duties of their last appointments and only resume Indian rates of pay when passed fit for general service or posted abroad.

[15945 (M. W.) / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 150 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

150. Continuance of field service concessions to certain establishments on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 808 of 1919, it has been decided that the field service concessions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919 shall be continued to the establishments of the undermentioned units with the exception of such as may belong to the normal departmental establishment and happen to be employed at the stations in question. The date on which the concessions will cease to be admissible are stated against each :—

Advanced Ordnance Depôt, Peshawar	15th December 1919.
Advanced Ordnance Depôt, Kohat	31st March 1920.
Supply Depôt Company, Kohat	31st March 1920
Supply Depôt Company, Nowshera	31st March 1920.

[027333 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 151 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920.

151. Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, messes, guard rooms, institute buildings, hospital wards, schools and workshops for British troops in the plains in the North-West Frontier Province, the Punjab, Baluchistan, Sind (excepting Karachi) and the United Provinces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to carry out the improvements detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction in all quarters, barracks, dining halls, messes, guard rooms, institute buildings, hospital wards, schools and workshops for British troops in the plains in the North-West Frontier Province, the Punjab, Baluchistan, Sind (excepting Karachi) and the United Provinces.

2. These improvements will be carried out in all the buildings referred to above which are now under construction unless the latter have proceeded too far to admit of the alterations being made without dismantling to a large extent, or which are to be constructed hereafter In the case of existing buildings, the improvements may be carried out as funds become available.

[9189 (M. W. 2-B). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 151 OF 1920.

(a) Walls to be 18 feet high from floor to top of wall plate.

(b) Verandahs to be 10 feet wide in the clear, excepting those of hospital wards in which they should be 12 feet wide. Front verandahs of married quarters to remain 12 feet wide as at present.

(c) Verandah openings to be screened to exclude sun's rays by louvres or otherwise, down to a height of 7 feet from the edge of the verandah floor.

(d) Walls are only to be 1½ feet thick but the main walls above verandahs are to be shaded from the direct rays of the sun, when the latter is at an elevation of about 30 degrees, by a shade roof on brackets. This roof can be an extension of the main roof, i.e., extended eaves in case of tiled roofing.

(e) Main roofs in single men's barracks, married quarters, messes, dining halls and institutes to have

(i) double tiles, with ceilings, or

(ii) flat roofs with a total thickness of not less than 9 inches, preferably divided into two thicknesses with an air space.

(f) Verandah roofs should preferably be flat with a thickness of not less than 6 inches. If the verandah roof is sloping, double tiling should be used.

(g) Buildings are to be sited as far as possible with long walls facing north and south.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 152 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

152. Allowances to be given to Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers who are no longer on the active list of the Indian Army who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at Courts of Enquiry or Courts Martial.

It has been decided that when Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are no longer on the active list of the Indian Army are required for the purpose of giving evidence at Courts of Enquiry or Courts Martial they shall be given free passage on warrant by sea, rail, river and road from their homes to the station at which their presence is necessary and return; the full pay of the substantive rank held at the time of discharge *plus* the war bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 893 of 1918 for as long as it is given to the Indian [illegible] scale admissible to Indian troops [illegible] where rations are not procurable in [illegible] would be admissible to the Indian Army in similar circumstances.

Followers will receive similar treatment as regards free passages; will get the pay laid down for their class at the station where the court is held, and will receive free rations on the scale laid down in Table 16, Section III, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, or where free issues in kind are not obtainable a money allowance in lieu of annas four per diem.

These concessions will be given from the day on which the men leave their homes to the day of return thereto, both inclusive.

and for the purpose of this order arrangements should be made to attach the men to a unit at the station at which required to give evidence.

[034164 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 153 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

153. Grant of 1914-15 Star.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919, it has been decided that, in the case of (*a*) auxiliary cruisers, armed launches, etc , in Eastern waters, and (*b*) troopships, horse-ships and other transports, the following personnel serving on board shall be eligible for the award of the 1914-15 Star :—

(*a*) All military personnel on auxiliary cruisers, armed launches, etc.

(*b*) Any naval ratings such as gunners, signalmen, etc., on troopships, horseships and other transports.

2. It should be distinctly understood that, with the exception of those mentioned above, no other personnel on vessels of the classes in question are eligible for the decoration.

3. Claims on behalf of individuals who are entitled to the Star under these orders should be submitted on the prescribed form to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919.

[R. No. 268 of 1920. / Medals.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

and for the purpose of this order arrangements should be made to attach the men to a unit at the station at which required to give evidence.

[034164 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 154 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

154. Eligibility of civil officers and military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty for the concession of accumulating privilege leave in accordance with the terms of Finance Department letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1919 (re-published as Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919).

Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 1449-C. S. R., dated the 15th December 1919.

It has been decided, with the approval of His Majesty's Secre- [illegible] ers [illegible] in [illegible] me [illegible] 9), except officers of the Royal Engineers and the Indian Medical Service, regarding whom separate orders will issue, shall be eligible for the concession of accumulating privilege leave in accordance with the terms of Finance Department letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1919 (republished as Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919), subject to the condition that all war leave taken on full pay other than the three months' absence allowed to officers wounded or invalided will be counted as privilege leave taken.

2. It has further been decided that officers who revert to civil employment after the three months' absence on full pay allowed to wounded or invalided officers, whether with or without an extension

on wound or sick leave terms, shall on reversion be allowed to take privilege leave up to the amount due to them in accordance with the accumulation concession.

[033207 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 155 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

155. Concession of accumulating privilege leave in accordance with Finance Department letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated 24th February 1919 (Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919), to Royal Engineer officers and officers of the Indian Medical Service and Indian Medical Department who were subject to the civil leave rules prior to the war and were recalled to military duty during hostilities.

Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 1447-C. S. R., dated the 15th December 1919.

It is notified that the concession of accumulating privilege leave which was granted to civil officers in Finance Department letter No. 168-C S R., dated the 24th February 1919 (re-published as Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919), is hereby extended to Royal Engineer officers and officers of the Indian Medical Service and Indian Medical Department who were subject to the civil leave rules prior to the war and were recalled to military duty during hostilities.

2. The leave of these officers while actually rendering military service is regulated under the military leave rules, but the Govern- [illegible] the civil leave rules.

3. Accordingly Royal Engineer and Medical officers who wish to avail themselves of the accumulation concession will for this purpose, and for this purpose only, count their military service as

qualifying for privilege leave under the civil rules, and all war leave taken on full pay, other than casual leave or special leave for officers wounded or invalided, will be counted as privilege leave taken.

The balance in favour of, or against, the officer will then be added to, or deducted from, the amount of privilege leave at the officer's credit when he reverted to military duty.

[033201 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Indis

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 156 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

156. Procedure to be followed in granting accumulate privilege leave to officers referred to in Finance Department letters Nos. 1447 and 1449-C. S. R., dated 15th December 1919, re-published as Army Instructions (India) Nos. 155 and 154 of 1920.

Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 1451-C. S. R., dated the 16th December 1919.

The following telegram from the Secretary of State, regarding the procedure to be followed in granting accumulated privilege leave to the officers referred to in Finance Department letters Nos. 1447 and 1449-C. S. R., dated the 15th December 1919 (re-published as Army Instructions (India) Nos. 155 and 154 of 1920) is republished for information and guidance. The procedure is only provisional—

From the Secretary of State for India, to the Viceroy (Finance Department), No. A.-2292, dated London, the 6th (received 10th) November 1919.

My telegram dated 22nd January. To avoid delay in grant of privilege leave I am accepting provisionally officers' statement of particulars pending reference to Local Governments and military authorities. I suggest that similar course be followed in India. As regards military authorities a case has been brought to my

notice in which it was stated that leave had been seriously delayed through holding up of service record.

[033209 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 157 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920.

157. Provision of extra personnel for sanitary duties in animal transport units serving under field service conditions.

Sanction is accorded to the addition of one naik and one driver to the establishment of each animal transport unit serving on the North-West Frontier, in East Persia, Bushire and Aden, for the supervision of the sanitary arrangements in the lines of the units.

2. These men will undergo the necessary course of instruction as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 893-A and 893-B

3 The incidence of the extra expenditure will follow that of the transport unit for which the men will be trained and to which they will be attached after training

[12123 (Q. M. G.-7). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 158 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

158. Adoption of a new pattern frock, drill, khaki, for Gurkhas, Sappers and Miners and Artillery units.

Pending issue of further orders, sanction is accorded to the adoption of a new pattern frock, drill, khaki, for those Indian troops for whom the frock is authorised in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table III. The new frock closely follows the pattern approved for British troops in India. The old pattern will be continued in wear until stocks are exhausted.

2. This sanction will cover any issues of the new pattern, which have already been made in special cases

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 14,490 per annum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[21446 (Q.M G.-8-A · / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 159 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920.

159. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to or serving in Indian Mountain Artillery.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 936 of 1919 :—

In line 2 of paragraph 3, for the word "Part," read "Grant."

[024243 (A. G.-1-B). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 160 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920

160. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of leave under Civil Service Regulations owing to shipping difficulties.

Government of India Finance Department, Resolution No. 5-C. S. R., dated 9th January 1920.

The Government of India have had under consideration the case of officers who have been compelled to overstay their leave owing to the recent difficulty of obtaining passages from England to India and have, in circumstances of the case, been unable to apply for an extension of leave under Article 237(a) of the Civil Service Regulations They have decided that such officers should be allowed, on rejoining duty, the option of treating the period of overstayal either as privilege leave taken in advance or as furlough.

2. Any such officer who had not rejoined his duties on the 18th November 1919, may be allowed the privilege of converting the furlough portion of his leave into furlough on average salary on the terms laid down in the Resolution of the Government of India in the Finance Department No 1514-C. S. R., dated the 29th December 1919 (re-published as Army Instruction (India) No. 174 of 1920).

[034125 (A. G.-5) / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 161 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920.

161. Prisoners of War—Rate of Exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 88 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period.	German Marks to £ Sterling.	Austrian Kroner to £ Sterling.	Bulgarian Leva to £ Sterling	Turkey.
From 1st November 1919 to 15th December 1919.	...	...	...	50 piastres =2*s.* 11*d.*
From 11th to 20th December 1919.	173	...	...	...
From 21st to 31st December 1919.	182	...	...	...
From 1st to 10th January 1920.	183	...	...	...
From 1st January 1920	..	343 00	150 00	

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 162 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

162. Increased rates of pay for General Officer and others serving in India.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India No. 78 of 1920, it has been decided that in cases where the ol rates of pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus are more favour able than the rates laid down in the Army Instruction (India quoted above, they may be retained for so long as the bonu continues to be issued.

[025421 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 163 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

163. Emoluments during the period of transit for officers proceeding from England or from field service overseas to take up appointments in India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 306 of 1918, with the exception of clause (*a*), shall cease to be operative with effect from the 12th January 1920.

[032823 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 164 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

164. Revised scales of oxygenite and acetylene charges for "Oxy-acetylene searchlights (India List of Changes—Section 8920)."

With reference to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, Table I, and Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, Appendix XIV, it has been decided that the scales of oxygenite and acetylene charges for "Oxy-acetylene searchlights" shall be revised as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. Future supplies of acetylene charges will be packed in 12-oz. tins only.

3. It is estimated that the adoption of the revised scales will result in a saving of about Rs. 7,800 initial and Rs. 2,000 annual recurring

[10311 (D. G. O.-5). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 164 of 1920.

Revised scales of oxygenite and acetylene charges for oxy-acetylene searchlights.

Service.	Size of light.	Equipment per light.		Annual supply per light.	
		Acetylene charges.	Oxygenite charges.	Acetylene charges	Oxygenite charges
Armoured trains .	20"	600*	400	88*	58
Frontier defences .	20"	160*	160	80*	80
Frontier posts .	20"	160*	160	80*	80
Inland defences	20"	160*	160	80*	80
Mobile . .	16"	160*	104	120*	80

* 17-oz. tins.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 165 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

165. Provision of a motor cycle with a side car for each Works Battalion and Labour and Porter Corps serving with the Waziristan Force.

Sanction is accorded, as a special war measure, to the issue of one motor cycle with a side car, with necessary spare parts, petrol, lubricants, etc., to each Works Battalion and Labour and Porter Corps serving with the Waziristan Force, when the General Officer Commanding the Force considers this essential for the maintenance of efficiency in the work of the unit concerned.

2. Indents for the motor cycles with side cars should be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India through the General Officer Commanding the Force, who will record his recommendations thereon.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to "Grant—14—War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919."

[032768 (A. G.-2-L). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 166 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920.

166. Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to the Indian Defence Force.

It is notified that the provisions of Army Instructions (India), Nos. 20 and 189 of 1919, regarding special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers, are applicable to members of the Indian Defence Force.

[032766 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 167 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

167. Pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, holding appointments carrying staff pay in addition to the old Indian Medical Service rates of grade pay.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, who hold appointments carrying staff pay in addition to the Indian Medical Service rates of grade pay, laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155(*d*) (*ii*) (other than those mentioned in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 644 of 1919), shall, with effect from the 1st December 1918, be increased by an amount equivalent to exactly one-third of the grade pay of the rank which they hold from time to time in those appointments.

Note.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

[12270 (D. M. S.) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 168 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

168. Rate of conversion of rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling.

The rate of exchange notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 72 of 1920 is applicable to leave allowances and pensions due on and after the date mentioned therein and not merely to the portions earned on and after that date.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 169 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920.

169. Re-dyeing, under regimental arrangements, of certain articles of clothing, which are not up to standard as regards fastness of dye.

It has been decided that the existing war stocks of shirts, cotton, khaki, and pugris, khaki, shall be used up by units even if the articles are not up to the standard of sealed samples.

2. Condemnation on account of colour and fugitive dye is forbidden. Pugris and shirts which lose their colour in washing, may be re-dyed under regimental arrangements and the cost involved recovered on contingent bills.

[illegible] the
[illegible] was-

[2166 (Q M. G.-S-A). / D.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 170 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

170. Change of designation of "Inspectors of Physical and Bayonet Training" to "Inspectors of Physical Training" in both commands.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 103 of 1920, it has been decided to change the designation "Inspectors of Physical and Bayonet Training" to "Inspectors of Physical Training" in both the Northern and Southern Commands.

[6865 (G. S. M. T.-1). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 171 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920.

171. Improvements in the lines of Indian troops.

It has been decided to provide washing up platforms outside the cookhouses in the lines of all Indian troops, in addition to the buildings authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 136 of 1918 The platform (5' × 5') should be of masonry and provided with a stand pi[illegible] with a raised g[illegible] p in other lines. D[illegible]

2. The platforms should be provided in all lines which may hereafter be built or reconstructed, and may also be carried out, as funds become available, in the lines which have already been reconstructed.

3. The expenditure is debitable to the Military Works grant for special demands.

[4916 (M. W.-2-A). / C. (D).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 172 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920.

172. Form of agreement for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 68 of 1920, it has been decided that, with the exception of a few technical appointments, the maximum period for which officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British and Indian Service now serving may be retained for employment with the Indian Army is limited to a period of twelve months, which period will have effect from the 1st February 1920.

2. Officers whose retention for this period has already been sanctioned by the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief are required to sign at once the "Form of Agreement" published as an appendix to this Instruction, the agreements when completed being forwarded to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief by General Officers Commanding.

3. Any other officers for whom approval to temporary retention for the above period has not been accorded by Army Headquarters and who are desirous of temporary retention beyond the 1st April 1920, must also sign similar agreements, stating the period for which [illegible] retention will not extend beyond [illegible] reements must be forwarded [illegible] .nd transmitted to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief by General Officers Commanding with their recommendations.

(172

In the event of approval not being accorded to an office retention for the period desired by him, owing to the exigencies the service, General Officers Commanding will be so informed.

[023792 (A. G.-1-B) / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Indi

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 172 OF 1920.

Declaration to be made by officers of the British Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the Indian Army who have been permitted to continue to remain in Army service for one year.

I ________________________

hereby declare that I agree to remain in Army service for the period of one year certain with effect from 1st February 1920 and that I shall not claim to be demobilized before 1st February 1921. I am aware that my application to be released from the service before the latter date will not be permitted except as an act of grace, but that I have a right to serve for the full period of one year aforesaid.

I am also aware that after 1st February 1921 I shall be released from Army service or demobilized with all convenient speed, provided that I submit to the proper authority an application before the end of November 1920 for being so released or demobilized, and that I shall have no cause for complaint if any delay occurs in my being released or demobilized due to my failure to apply before the end of November 1920.

Signature of officer________________

Signature of witness who must be the officer's superior officer________________

Dated ____

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 173 of 1920.

DELHI,

5th March 1920.

173. Improvement of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and Indian Service leave rules under the Civil Service Regulations.

Government of India, Finance Department, Resolution No. 1614-C. S. R., dated the 29th December 1919.

Having considered the recommendations in the Report of the Royal Commission on the Public Services in India for the improvement of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and the Indian Service leave rules, the Government of India are pleased, with the approval of the Secretary of State, to sanction the following rules :—

(1) Gazetted officers subject to the European Service or the Indian Service leave rules may in future accumulate privilege leave up to a total of four months.

(2) Officers who take furlough under the European Service leave rules may be granted by the authority sanctioning the furlough full average salary as defined in Article 16 of the Civil Service Regulations, subject to the following conditions :—

(a) Average salary will be granted during furlough for a total period not exceeding one year in an officer's whole service.

(b) When an officer has taken furlough on average salary, he will be treated for all purposes as having taken furlough on half average salary for twice the period actually taken on average salary; provided that, for

the purposes of Article 408 of the Civil Service Regulations, the actual period of furlough during which he has drawn average salary will count as service.

(c) The maximum period of furlough on average salary in each separate period of leave is eight months.

(d) The period during which an officer may draw during furlough average salary in lieu of the allowances ordinarily admissible should be so regulated that at the termination of the period he will still have six months' furlough due to him . but this condition is not absolute and may be relaxed at its discretion by the authority granting the furlough.

(e) The officer's average salary, if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India or in a Colony where the standard of currency is gold, will be converted into sterling at the same rate of exchange as ordinary furlough allowances, subject to the condition that it must not exceed the maximum limit of £2,400 a year. Orders as to a maximum rupee limit of allowances when drawn in India will be issued later.

(f) Privilege leave to the extent due may be prefixed to furlough on average salary, subject to a maximum of eight months for the two kinds of leave combined, on each occasion of such combination.

(g) Furlough on half average salary may be granted in continuation of furlough on average salary or of combined privilege leave and furlough on average salary.

(3) Article 264 and note 2 to Article 82? of the Civil Service Regulations will be cancelled, and all officers will be permitted to take privilege leave or furlough on average salary or both combined preparatory to retirement. Similarly, officers who have passed the age of superannuation will be allowed to take privilege leave preparatory to retirement.

2. These orders will take effect from November 18th, 1919, the date of issue of the Secretary of State's sanction, and officers who were on furlough or combined leave on that date may be permitted to commute into furlough on average salary the furlough portion of the leave which they were then enjoying.

3. The concession sanctioned for officers subject to the European Service leave rules in clause (2) of paragraph 1 above will be extended to gazetted officers who come under the Indian Service

leave rules on conditions which will be announced as soon as possible.

4. The necessary additions and corrections to the Civil Service Regulations will be issued in due course

[034150 (A. G.-5). / B-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 174 of 1920

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

174. Revised system of *sub pro tem* pay promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List).

In modification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No H-3134,* dated the 24th February 1915, and with effect from the 1st April 1919 up to the end of a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war, sanction is accorded to the grant of acting allowances on the *sub pro tem* scale to departmental officers, warrant officers, and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List) on the following basis:—

*Republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

(a) The cadre establishment will be regarded for the purpose of calculation as being fixed at 1,551 and will be assessed on that basis in the normal proportion of three-fifths non-commissioned officers and two-fifths higher ranks.

(b) Departmental and warrant officers retained beyond the age of 55 years, or re-employed from the retired list will not be counted against the expanded establishment of the rank in which employed. Departmental officers and warrant officers retained after the age of [illegible] *sub pro tem* pay [illegible] will be supernume[illegible]

(c) Departmental officers and warrant officers of the permanent establishment who are performing the duties of substantive commissioned officers under the terms of

Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated 23rd December 1914, will be eligible for acting pay promotion and will count against the establishment of the grade to which they are appointed *sub pro tem.*

[24036 (Q. M. G.-51.) / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 174 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. H.-3134, dated the 2nd February 1915, to the Quartermaster General in India.

With reference to Army Department letter No H.-3133, dated the 2nd February 1915, I am directed to say that the Government of India are prepared to sanction the grant of acting allowances on the *sub pro tem* scale to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, up to the extent that would have been permissible had the present cadre of 515 men been expanded to an extent rendering it capable of supplying (*i*) present requirements in Supply and Transport subordinates in India, (*ii*) the subordinates detached with Expeditionary Forces and (*iii*) the replacement of those selected to perform the duties usually entrusted to commissioned officers with substantive rank under Army Department letter No 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, and the numbers in the grades re-assessed under the usual scale of three-fifths serjeants and two-fifths higher ranks. Each sum of Rs 150 utilised under the provisions of Army Department No. H. S.-38, dated the 11th November 1914, should be counted as deducting one man from the cadre strength to be considered, while in respect of the re-assessed grading those retained supernumerary to establishment after 55 years of age and any retired subordinates that may be re-employed will be regarded as filling appointments in grades in which employed; although in the case of retained supernumeraries, the promotion authorised in Army Department letter No. H.-2126, dated the 22nd November 1914, will continue to be made.

2. I am to request that a statement be submitted as early as possible, for the consideration of the Government of India, indicating the proposed cadre strength and *grades according to the above*, and the extra cost involved, details being furnished separately as to Supply and Transport needs It is considered of importance [illegible] should be dealt with at an early date, as the expendi- [illegible] and it is very desirable [illegible] portion should be debitable to the Imperial Government The proposals need only deal with the position to date.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 175 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

175. Rate at which the sterling pay of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, serving in India, should be converted into Indian currency.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the contract rate of pay of 24s a day of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, who were in Indian payment on the 1st April 1919, shall be converted at 1s. 4d. to the rupee from that date up to the introduction of the new rupee rates of pay, published in Army Instruction (India), No. 727 of 1919, and of the new sterling rates of pay for those officers serving in Mesopotamia.

2. Necessary adjustments for those officers who are still in the payment of the Indian Government should be made accordingly and particulars of the amounts due to those who have returned to the United Kingdom should be forwarded to the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India. The accounts of the latter should not be adjusted except through the Secretary of State.

[16255 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 176 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

176. Change in the designation of the appointment of Director General, Army Remount Department.

It has been decided that the designation of the appointment of Director General, Army Remount Department, shall be changed to "Director of Remounts"

[Q. M. G.'s Case. / D.-(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 177 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

177. Terms of service for Indian cooks engaging for employment with British troops on the North-West Frontier, in Mesopotamia, and on Government Transports.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 872 of 1919 :—

Paragraph 1 (*ii*) "Pay in India" is reconstructed as under :—

	Rs. Per mensem.
(*a*) Cooks' mates	20
(*b*) Cooks, 2nd class	24
(*c*) Cooks, 1st class	30

Promotion to first and second class cook will depend on proficiency. Men classified as first class cooks shall, on being posted to a unit or transport, be considered as on probation for three months. If at the end of that period the Officer Commanding reports them efficient, they will be confirmed in that grade Those who fail to obtain a satisfactory proficiency report, will be reverted to the grade of second class cook.

In Appendix No. 126.

Against the item * "Aprons, cooks, dowlas" *delete* "3" and *insert* "5." *Delete* the item * "Frocks, dowlas ..3" and *insert* "Shirts, cotton, Khaki ..2."

[5927 (Q. M. G.-6). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 178 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

178. Continuance of the provision of free dental treatment and dentures for all British and Indian ranks.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, for a period of one year from the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the war, or until the scheme for the employment of army dental surgeons in India is settled, whichever is earlier, of the provision of free dental treatment and dentures for all British and Indian ranks, authorised in Army Department letter No. 10644, dated the 28th September 1916, as modified by Army Instruction (India), No. 1272 of 1918.

[9166 (D. M. S.-2). / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 179 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

179. Rate at which sterling pensions when pai in India should be converted.

It has been decided that the following rates shall be adopt as the official remittance rate in force, from time to time, for t conversion of sterling pensions of those pensioners whose pensio are paid in India but in whose case certificate of residence in India is n produced* :—

*Vide Army Instruction (India) Nos. 417 and 525 of 1919.

(1) 18*d*. to the rupee for pensions earned from the 1st M 1918 to the 30th April 1919

(2) 20*d*. to the rupee for pensions earned from the 1st M 1919 to the 11th August 1919

(3) 22*d*. to the rupee for pensions earned from the 12 August to the 15th September 1919.

(4) 24*d*. to the rupee for pensions earned from the 16 September to the 24th November 1919.

(5) 26*d*. to the rupee for pensions earned from the 25 November to the 15th December 1919.

(6) 28*d*. to the rupee for pensions earned from the 16 December 1919 and until further orders.

[M. A. G's case / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of In

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 180 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

180. Detention allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services and lady nurses *en route* to any place out of India on demobilization.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 308 of 1919 shall be extended to officers of the British and Indian Services and lady nurses detained in India while *en route* to any place out of India on demobilization.

[033478 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 181 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

181. Cessation of children's allowance.

It is notified for information that children's allowance ceased, with effect from the 1st January 1920, for all officers eligible for the same under the terms of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 510 and 1340 of 1918 and subsequent orders on the subject, irrespective of whether they have received increased rates of pay or not.

[034551 (A. G.-6). / B-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 182 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

182. Provision of mules as a permanent measure for each school of musketry in India for instructional purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the provision as a permanent measure of six mules, with two drivers, complete with equipment, etc., at each of the schools of musketry at Pachmarhi, Satara and Rawalpindi, for instructional purposes. The measure should be introduced during the next financial year

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 9,596 initial, and Rs 5,558 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grants and heads of account affected.

[6064 (G. S. M. T.). / D-II]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 183 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

183. Grant of Indian commissioned rank to retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war.

It has been decided that Indian commissioned rank under Army Instruction (India), No. 530 of 1919 may be conferred on retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war.

[12425 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 184 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

184. Prisoners of War.—Disposal of remittances received after repatriation.

Money orders which are undeliverable owing to the closing of places of internment, or to the repatriation of prisoners of war to whom they are addressed, should not be cashed, but should be endorsed "Undeliverable" and returned to the Post Office for transmission to the sender. Other forms of remittance similarly undeliverable should be returned direct to the sender.

[025961 (A. G. 7). / C-(I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 185 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

185. Special War Leave.

The following is published in amplification of Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919 :—

(i) The term "Imperial Establishment" used in Army Instruction (India) No 766 of 1919, *excludes* British Service and Indian Army officers in India, or employed with Indian staffs and formation overseas It *includes* officers paid at Indian rates of pay while employed with British staffs and formations of which the normal rates of pay are British.

NOTE.—A British service officer eligible for Special War Leave under Army Instruction (India) No 766 of 1919, who reverted to the Imperial Establishment on vacating appointment after 1st January 1919, will be entitled to Indian rate of pay in substitution of British rate of pay for a period of 60 days.

(ii) In the fifth line of the second clause of Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919, after the words "employed" *insert* "or be placed on the retired list."

[019334 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 186 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

186. Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Column (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-46, Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Column, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[14780 (Q. M. G.-16-B.). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary t [illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 187 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

187. Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Park (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-47, Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Park, has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[15836 (Q M G.-16-B.). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 188 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

188. Provision of charts for identification of poisonous snakes.

Sanction is accorded to the purchase and issue on the following scale of charts by which poisonous snakes may be quickly distinguished from those of a non-poisonous variety :—

One to each British and Indian station hospital, 6 to each $\frac{\text{Deputy Director, Medical Services}}{\text{Assistant Director, Medical Services}}$, Division, and 2 to each Assistant Director, Medical Services, Independent Brigade, for issue to such inspection rooms, detention hospitals, etc as may be considered necessary.

2. Indents for charts on the above scale should be sent by General Officers Commanding to the Bombay Natural History Society, 6, Apollo Street, Bombay.

3. The expenditure should be met from "Grant 8—Medical Services—Miscellaneous—Contingencies."

[$\frac{\text{15104 (D. M. S.-5).}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 189 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

189. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Corps Signal Company (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-30, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Corps Signal Company, has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[12515 (Q. M. G.-16-B.).
O.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 190 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

190. Rate of exchange to be adopted for purposes of adjustment of credit balances of officers on field service where the Government of India rupee is not legal tender.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that all sterling sums issued by Field Disbursing Officers to officers in Indian payment, who are in receipt of rupee pay and allowances, shall be converted into rupees for purposes of entry in the officers' pay accounts at the remittance rate prevailing when the amount is drawn, irrespective of the period to the pay for which such payments may relate.

[034921 (A. G.-6). / E-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 191 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

191. Increase in pay of Kotwals employed with British Cavalry and Infantry Units.

It has been decided that the pay of Kotwals employed with British Cavalry regiments and with British Infantry battalions shall, with effect from the 1st April 1920, be increased to Rs. 25 *per mensem*.

[031830 (A. G.-6). / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 192 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

192. Grant of deputation allowance to Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors, while detained at out-stations.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure, a deputation allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem shall be granted to Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors, who are in receipt of consolidated rates of pay, for periods during which they are away from their permanent stations on duty in connection with their appointments.

The above has retrospective effect to cover the case of Gymnastic Staff Instructors who have been detained at out-stations on duty since the 16th July 1919.

[031484 (A. G.-6) / B-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 193 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

193. Terms of employment and conditions of service of officers selected in England by the Secretary of State for employment for a period of three years with the Supply and Transport Corps.

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the following terms of employment and conditions of service for officers selected in England for employment for a period of three years with the Supply and Transport Corps :—

1. *Bonus*.—A bonus of 50*l*., in lieu of outfit allowance, will be issued to all selected candidates.

2. *Commissions*.—Selected candidates who are already in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers will retain their commissions. Those appointed from the British Service will be granted temporary commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers

3. *Engagements*.—The engagement will be for a term of three years, with effect from date of arrival in India. The first six months will be on probation. After the expiration of two years the agreement may be terminated subject to three months' notice being given on either side.

4. *Leave*.—Privilege leave will be granted under military rules [illegible] r who can show [illegible] for each year [illegible] of his term of [illegible] h leave pay at [illegible] six months. [illegible] rn to India,

D

5. *Passages.*—Free first class passages to and from India at the beginning and end of the term of engagement will be granted. Passage to the United Kingdom and back to India will also be granted in the case of an officer sent home on leave on medical certificate. Passages at Government expense (subject to the usual deductions for messing) will be granted to the families of officers who after the six months' probation have been confirmed in their appointments. An officer who is permitted to resign before the expiration of the three years' term of engagement, or who is dismissed for misconduct or inefficiency, will have no claim to a passage home at Government expense.

6. *Pay.*—Selected candidates will be granted pay of rank at the rates now in force for officers of the Indian Army (2nd Lieutenants, Rs. 425 a month; Lieutenants, Rs. 475 a month; Captains, Rs 700 a month), with effect from date of embarkation. From date of joining for duty with the Supply and Transport Corps they will receive, in addition to the pay of their rank, staff pay according to the class in which they serve (Sixth Class officer, Rs. 250 a month; Fifth Class, Rs 300 a month; Fourth Class, Rs. 400 a month), but in no case will a Major get less than Rs. 400 staff pay, nor a Captain less than Rs 300. Exchange compensation allowance will not be admissible.

7. *Promotion.*—Promotion will be according to the scale which may be decided on for the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve of Officers, towards which all embodied commissioned service will reckon. Any period between date of demobilization and date of re-engagement will not count towards promotion.

8. *Pensions and gratuities.*—Wound and injury pensions and gratuities will be granted as for regular officers of the Indian Army. Family pensions at the rates laid down in the Royal Warrant of 1st December 1914 as modified by subsequent warrants will be granted, but neither officers nor their families will be eligible for the special benefits of the War Warrants, except in respect of casualties incurred on active service in the field. On termination of the three years' period of engagement a gratuity of three months' pay and staff pay of last appointment will be granted. No gratuity will be admissible to an officer resigning voluntarily before the completion of his three years' term of engagement, nor to an officer dismissed for misconduct or inefficiency; but an officer whose engagement is terminated for medical reasons before the expiration of the three years may be granted a proportionate gratuity according to the number of complete months' service (including leave) rendered at date of cessation of service.

9. *Rank.*—Officers from the Indian Army Reserve of Officers will join in the rank held by them on demobilisation; officers

from the Royal Army Service Corps or other British unit will have their rank adjusted according to the time-scale of the Indian Army.

[21003 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 194 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

194. Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla.

The Army Department Secretariat will be closed at Delhi on the 20th March 1920. Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which immediate action is necessary will be received at Delhi up to 1 P.M. on that date. All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by noon of the 18th March should be sent to Simla.

[17546 (A. D). / Est]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 105 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

105. Pensions admissible to sapoors of No. 15 (Burma) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

The Government of India have decided, subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, that the concession in Army Instruction (India) No. 69 of 1919 shall be extended to cover the cases of those sappers who retired from the service after the 4th August 1914.

[C88318 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 193 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

193. Procedure to be adopted for conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

It has been decided that all remittances to England through the agency of Government by individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees, shall invariably be expressed by the remitter in terms of sterling sums

2. The following procedure will therefore be adopted, until further orders, for the conversion of these sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry in the individuals pay accounts :—

(i) For every month, two rates of exchange will be fixed by Government and communicated by the Military Accountant General to all Military Account Officers concerned.

(ii) The first of these rates will apply to all remittances made from the 16th to the end of the month.

(iii) The second rate will apply to all remittances made from 1st to 15th of the following month, including regular allotments which are payable on the first of each month.

(iv) In the case of remittances other than regular allotments, the rate of conversion shall be that in force on the date of signature of the roll or other advice to India Office.

3. For the purpose of this Instruction, the rate for the whole of February 1920 shall be taken at 2s. 9½d. to the rupee, and the rate from 1st to 14th March at 2s. 1½d. to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 197 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

197. Dates from which certain sub-charge allowances, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1918 for Assistant and Sub-Assistant Surgeons, are admissible.

The allowances authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1918 for Assistant and Sub-Assistant Surgeons, holding charge of sections of Field Ambulances, Stationary and Clearing Hospitals, are admissible only from the dates on which they were originally sanctioned, *viz.*:—

	Date
Sub-charge allowance of an Assistant Surgeon in sub-charge of a section of a British/Indian Field Ambulance	11-2-1916 / 15-5-1917.
Sub charge allowance of a Sub-Assistant Surgeon in sub-charge of a section of a Field Ambulance or Clearing Hospital or a Stationary Hospital of 25 beds	25-10-1917.
Sub-charge allowance of an Assistant Surgeon / a Sub-Assistant Surgeon in sub-charge of a British/Indian section of a combined Field Ambulance	5-3-1918
Sub-charge allowance of an Assistant Surgeon in sub-charge of a section of a Clearing Hospital or a Stationary Hospital of 25 beds	23-5-1918.

[16096 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY NSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 198 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

198. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

It has been decided that, from the date of the publication of this Instruction, the supply, storage, control and distribution of castor oil for all services will be undertaken by the Supply and Transport Corps, and not by the Ordnance Department. Items 1 and 2 of Statement " A " in appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918 should be deleted and inserted as items 1 (*a*) and 1 (*b*) in Statement " B."

[7452-S. S. (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 199 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

199. Issue of ·22-inch rifles to the Indian Coast Artillery.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1430 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the issue of ·22-inch rifles and connected stores* to the Indian Coast Artillery, on the scale noted below :—

*Brushes, cleaners and cleaning rods

	Number of rifles.
Bombay (Headquarters)	3
Aden	3
Karachi	2
Rangoon	2
Hughli	1
Total	11

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 370 initial and Rs. 50 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is *understood that the initial issue can be made without any special* provision of funds.

[*8467 (D. G. O.-5)* / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 201 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

201. Provision of small wooden tables for spittoons in British and Indian station hospitals.

It has been decided to provide small wooden tables for spittoons in all British and Indian station hospitals on the scale of 6 per 100 beds. Sanction is, therefore, accorded to the introduction of a standard type plan (H. F. No. 87) of stool for spittoon for the purpose. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

2. The approximate cost, which is estimated at Rs 4,000 initial and Rs. 200 recurring, is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

3. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[15322 (D. M. S. 3). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 202 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

202. Position in which the Indian Distinguished Service Medal shall be worn in future.

In modification of the decision contained in Army Instruction (India) No 224 of 1919, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that His Majesty the King has been pleased to command that the Indian Distinguished Service Medal shall be worn after the Air Force Medal and immediately before War Medals

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 52, will be amended accordingly.

[20139 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 203 of 1920.

SIMLA,
23rd March 1920.

203. Decision to grant commissioned rank to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery and alterations in the establishment of Mountain Batteries.

It has been decided to give commissioned rank to a proportion of the driver establishment of British and Indian Mountain Artillery. The following additional establishment is accordingly sanctioned with effect from the 1st April 1920 for all batteries of Mountain Artillery, British or Indian, organised on a 4-gun basis :—

Indian officers—

Subadar	1
Jemadar	1

Indian other ranks—

Havildars	2
Naicks	4

2. The substitution of a gunner havildar in place of a gunner naick (signaller) is also sanctioned in all batteries of Indian Mountain Artillery.

3. Pending a decision regarding the reorganisation of Mountain Artillery, promotions up to the following scale are authorised for batteries organised on a 6-gun basis :—

—	Gunner establishment of Indian batteries.	Driver establishment of all batteries.
Indian Officers—		
Subadars	1	1
Jemadars . . .	2	1
Indian other ranks—		
Havildars	7	5
Naicks	6	10

4. The cost involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[024242 (A. G.) / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 204 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

204. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in Indian Mountain Artillery.

It has been decided that the expenditure involved by the grant of the bonuses to Indian Mountain Artillery sanctioned in paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 963 of 1919 shall be readjusted by the Controller of War Accounts to the debit of either His Majesty's Government or War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919. No provision of funds is therefore required.

[024242 (A. G.) / E.-II.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 205 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

205. Increase in the scale of ·22-inch cartridge ammunition to Horse, Field and Mountain Artillery Batteries in India for musketry and miniature range practices.

Sanction is accorded, as a permanent measure, with effect from the 1st April 1920, to the issue of 5,000 rounds, ·22-inch cartridge ammunition annually to each Horse, Field and Mountain Artillery Battery in India, for musketry and miniature range practices, in lieu of that at present authorised in Army Tables of the units mentioned

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,870 per annum, recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected

3. The necessary amendments to Army Tables will be published in due course

[6272-G. S (M. T.-1). / E -II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 206 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

206. Increase in the shoeing allowances sanctioned in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for horses, ponies, mules and bullocks.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 74 of 1919 shall be continued until further orders.

[035579 (A. G.-6) / B.-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 207 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

207. Recovery on contingent bills of the actual charges incurred in the temporary Record Section, Delhi, on account of public telegrams and postage.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1004 of 1919 is amended as under —

Add the following as clause (*v*) to paragraph 3—

"(*v*) The recovery on contingent bills of the *actual* charges incurred on account of public telegrams and postage."

[A. D 17493. / E-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 208 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

208. Grant of certain passage concessions, on demobilization, to officers called to military service from the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

It has been decided that free passage is not admissible to the family of an officer under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 574 of 1919. No recovery of passage money should, however, be made in any case in which passage has already been provided.

2. It should also be noted that in the case of officers themselves, the concession is restricted to those who forfeited their passage rights from private firms in India, which includes Burma but not Ceylon.

[20501 (Q. M. G.-1). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 209 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

209. Circumstances under which staff pay as second-in-command may be drawn by two officers in the case of units serving with the Armies of Occupation.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the substantive second-in-command of a regiment serving with the Armies of Occupation out of India shall, if he is employed at the depôt, receive staff pay at a rate not less than that of his substantive regimental appointment, and that staff pay as second-in-command shall also be available for the officer doing the duties of that appointment with the regiment.

[026070 (A G.-6) / B.-I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 210 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

210. Standard plan of a cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (H. F. No. 88) of a cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals, *vide* item 9 of Statement "B" (Military Works Equipment), Appendix 176 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

[10431 (M. W.-3-A). / C.-(1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 211 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

211. Temporary classes of instruction for the training of British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the classes of instruction authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 833 of 1919, in each Command and Divisional Office, for the purpose of training British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks up to the 30th September 1920.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[027598 (A. G -5). / E.-I.]

H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 212 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

212. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 141 of 1919, it is notified that the War Office have decided that the following personnel who served on the staffs of hospital ships which made voyages to and from theatres of war during 1914 and 1915 shall be eligible for the award of the 1914-15 Star :—

(*a*) Officers of the Indian Medical Service.

(*b*) Subordinates of the Indian Medical Department.

(*c*) Dressers who were appointed at the outbreak of the war by the India Office and served under the orders of that office.

(*d*) Members of the Indian Volunteer Ambulance Corps.

Personnel of the above classes who were not definitely appointed for duty on the establishment of hospital ships, but were merely transported overseas in hospital ships instead of in ordinary transports, are not entitled to the decoration.

2. It should be distinctly understood that, with the exception of those mentioned above, no other personnel who served on hospital ships are eligible for the decoration.

3. Claims on behalf of individuals who are entitled to the Star under these orders should be submitted on the prescribed form to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919. In the

case of dressers, on whose behalf the decoration is claimed, it should be definitely stated in the roll that they were actually appointed by and served under the orders of the India Office.

[Medals. / Regr. No 693.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 213 of 1920.

SIMLA,
23rd March 1920.

213. Institution of a preliminary examination in Burmese.

The Government of India sanction, as a temporary measure, pending the revision of the existing language examinations held under Army Regulations, India, the institution of a preliminary examination in Burmese for British officers with Burman battalions and Burman Mechanical Transport units.

2. The examination will be held on the first Monday in each month in India (including Burma) and at Headquarters of formations overseas, with due regard to economy by an officer (military or civil) who has passed by the Higher Standard in Burmese.

3. The test will be as follows :—

Oral Test	Marks.
(1) English translation—*Viva voce* translation of a paper of English sentences read out by the local examiner	60
(2) Vernacular translation—*Viva voce* translation of sentences read out or spoken by a Burman	40
(3) Conversation—conversing with reasonable fluency and accuracy with a Burmese soldier (or a Burman in cases where a soldier is not available) unacquainted with English, on general and military topics of a practical nature	100
	200

To pass—·6 of the marks in each subject.

4. A reward of Rs. 400 will be admissible to those who pass within six months of the date of this Instruction; but any rewards already drawn *for* passing the existing examinations in Burmese (and for this purpose the whole or any portion of the tuition allowance of Rs. 180 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 655 of 1918 will be treated as a "reward") will be deducted from this sum; and no further reward may be earned for passing in any test *inferior to* the Higher Standard in Burmese (or such test as may be instituted in lieu thereof).

5. An officer who performs the duties of examiner will be entitled to a fee of Rs. 50.

6. Subsidiary instructions regarding the conduct of the examination will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

[4517 (G. S. M.-T.-2). / A.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 214 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

214. Increased rates of pay for Regular, Special Reserve and Territorial Force officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the grade pay of all Regular, Special Reserve and Territorial Force officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, serving in India, shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be at the rates detailed below :—

	Rs.
Lieutenant	550
Captain on promotion	650
" after 5 years' total service	700
" after 7 years' total service	750
" after 10 years' total service	850
Major on promotion	950
" after 3 years' service as such	1,050
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,350
" after 3 years' service as such	1,500

2. Charge allowances and specialist pay will continue to be drawn under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (*d*) (*iii*) and (*iv*).

3. The above rates, which are purely temporary and provisional until the pay of the Royal Army Medical Corps in India is finally fixed, have been sanctioned to afford temporary relief to the officers concerned, and will, as regards army of occupation bonus,

children's allowance, exchange compensation allowance, etc., be subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919.

[0-9070 (A. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 215 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

215. Grant of detention allowance to British officers of the British and Indian services when attending a course of instruction.

It has been decided that the detention allowance referred to in India Army Order No. 674 of 1917 shall in future only be admissible to British officers of the British and Indian services when the course of instruction which they are attending does not exceed a period of three months.

[030744 (A. G.-6). / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 216 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

216. Cessation of gratuity earning period of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army, and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the gratuity earning period for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army, and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall cease on the 31st March 1920, or on release from military service, whichever is earlier.

[015782 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 217 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

217. Classification of civilian personnel for purposes of second class passage, when proceeding to, or returning from, Mesopotamia.

Under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 112, civilians who hold appointments, the pay or maximum pay of which exceeds Rs. 100 per mensem, are eligible for second class accommodation, when travelling by sea. It has been decided to raise this pay limit to Rs. 200 in the case of civilian personnel proceeding to, or returning from, Mesopotamia at the public expense. In other words, permanent or temporary civilian servants of Government, whose pay in Mesopotamia amounts to not more than Rs. 200 per mensem, shall, when travelling between that country and India, be entitled to third class or deck passage instead of second class passage as at present. The Embarkation Commandant concerned will, however, have the power to make exceptions to this rule and grant second class passages when special circumstances render such action necessary, *e.g.*, in cases of men whose substantive pay in India exceeds Rs 100 per mensem but whose pay in Mesopotamia does not exceed Rs 200 per mensem, or in cases of temporary employés whose contracts specifically provide for the grant of second class passage but whose pay is Rs. 200 per mensem or less.

2. This Instruction does not in any way affect civilians who are entitled to first class passage under rule.

[23927 (Q. M. G.-1). / D (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 218 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

218. Amendment to the clerical establishment of the Northern Command Office.

The *following amendments are made in the clerical establishments* of the Northern Command Headquarters Office authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1310 of 1918, with effect from the 1st March 1920 :—

Appendix 237 (i) (a)—

For "2 clerks on Rs. 250 each" *read* "1 clerk on Rs. 250."

For "4 clerks on Rs 150 each" *read* "3 clerks on Rs. 150 each."

2. *Under* "(c) *Distribution*"—*delete* "Assistant Director, Ordnance Services" and connected entries.

[*01L001 (A. G.-1-A)* / E.-L.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 219 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

219. Conversion of "Labour Corps" into "Works Battalions" with revised organization and conditions of service.

The following modifications are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 876 of 1919 :—

Paragraph 4 (ii).—In the entry against "1 overseer" cancel the words "*vide* Appendix A of Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917."

In the entries against "168 sepoys" and in last column under head "Artificers" *for* "paragraph 938" *read* "paragraph 939."

Under the head "Artificers," for the present rate of pay against "2 hammermen" *substitute* "1st grade Rs 20 per mensem, 2nd grade Rs. 15 per mensem"

For the present entry under the head public followers, against "2 Darzis
2 Mochis" *substitute* "Rs 20 per mensem with field service batta at 50 per cent. thereon when on field service"

Paragraph 6—The first clause is revised as follows :—

"In addition to the above rates of pay all Indian combatant ranks (which term includes *overseers, clerks and artificers*) will, when on field service, be entitled to field service batta at the rates prevailing for the Indian Army and all field service concessions and privileges as for combatants in the same force.

For the purpose of field service batta the following categories will draw the same rates as the ranks shown against each :—

Overseers and Head Clerks drawing Rs. 80 per mensem and over as a Jemadar.

Clerks drawing Rs. 60 per mensem and over but less than Rs. 80 per mensem as a Havildar-Major.

Clerks drawing Rs. 50 per mensem and over but less than Rs. 60 per mensem as a Havildar.

Head Artificers drawing Rs. 40 per mensem and over but less than Rs 50 per mensem as a Naik.*

Artificers drawing Rs. 40 per mensem and under as a Sepoy.

* *Note*.—*To be limited to 8 first class artificers per battalion, but not to carry extra pay.*

Paragraph 9.—Clothing is revised as follows :—

"(a) For Indian officers and other Indian ranks classed as combatant, as prescribed in the Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, Provisional, Table III."

"(b) For public followers :—As prescribed in the Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table XV."

Paragraph 10—*Rations*.—"Free, as for combatants or followers according to class."

[027076 (A G.-2-L) / E.-I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 220 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

220. Discontinuance of horse allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services issued with free chargers and free forage.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 27th December 1919, horse allowance as a separate item is not admissible to officers of the British or Indian Service issued with free chargers and free forage*.

* *Vide* Army Department letter No. 6579, dated the 30th July 1915 (reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction).

2. These orders are in supersession of those in Army Department telegram† No. 15970, dated the 27th November 1919.

† Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[030922 (A. G.-6). / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDICES TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA). No. 220 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. H.-6628, dated the 30th July 1915.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, during the continuance of the present war, free rations for themselves, their authorised number of servants and their authorised number of chargers and ponies, shall be granted to the following officers, etc., employed with the oversea expeditionary forces:—

(a) British Service officers in receipt of Indian pay;

(b) Indian Army officers and Indian Medical Service and continuous service Royal Engineer and Royal Artillery officers;

(c) Lady nurses;

(d) Departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers on the Indian establishment;

(e) Indian notables;

(f) Civil officers, gazetted and non-gazetted.

2. The above sanction has effect from the outbreak of war and the Military Accounts Department will arrange to refund sums already paid by the persons mentioned above for rations for themselves, their servants, and their chargers and ponies.

3. When persons mentioned in paragraph 1 are serving in the field under conditions in which it is not possible for them to draw in kind the rations for themselves, their servants or their chargers and ponies to which they are entitled, they may be granted money allowances in lieu at rates to be fixed separately for each force, due regard being paid to the local cost of rations* as nearly similar to the authorized field† service rations as local conditions may admit.

* i.e., rations for British troops, Indian troops, chargers, and ponies.

† War Establishments, India, Tables III and V.

4. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

Army Department telegram No. 15970, dated the 27th November 1919.

Additional horse allowance issued to officers allotted free chargers and drawing free forage is withdrawn after one month from date of this telegram.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 221 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

221. Closing of the half-mounting accounts of Indian troops and followers.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 1437 of 1918, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, that the half-mounting accounts of Indian troops and followers, which were held in suspense on the introduction of the new clothing system on the 1st October 1918, as well as the half-mounting funds of units, shall be closed forthwith in accordance with the following instructions

2. All the available assets of the half-mounting fund, including cash in the regimental treasure chest, bank deposits, securities, amounts owing by British officers, firms or tradesmen, etc, but excluding the debtor balances of the men in debt to the fund, should be realized in full without delay, as well as any claims immediately recoverable from Government or from other units

3. Stores in hand which are the property of units should be disposed of immediately to the best advantage in communication with Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Stores, every endeavour being made to secure the highest possible prices for articles sold

4. The outstanding debtor balances of Indian troops and followers in their half-mounting accounts will not be recovered from them but will be finally written off, except any portions of them which clearly represent value of clothing and necessaries issued on payment after 1st October 1918

5. The credit balances of the men in their half-mounting accounts will be paid to them at once and in full.

6. All sums due to Government on valuation statements, etc, will be paid without delay, as well as amounts due to other units, to private firms, tradesmen, etc.

7. To assist units whose half-mounting funds are not in a position to meet the outlay necessary in discharging their immediate liabilities as in paragraphs 5 and 6, advances have already been given, estimated roughly on the difference between the realisable assets referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 above, and the demands in paragraph 6. The figures on which the advances have been estimated have possibly been modified by subsequent adjustments, but any differences will be settled by the orders in paragraph 9.

8. When the dues of individuals and the accounts of the regimental half-mounting fund have been adjusted as above, or as far as may be possible, each unit will prepare a concise statement showing clearly on the one side all the assets that have been realised (see paragraphs 2 and 3) and the advances referred to in paragraph 7; and on the other side all the payments that have been made in the discharge of liabilities, including the credit balances of the men paid out to them (see paragraphs 5 and 6).

9. The statement will be completed by recording any balance of money still remaining in hand, or the amount still required to complete the payments due, as explained above. Should there be a balance in hand it must first be utilised to repay any advance received from Government. After this is done any balance remaining, less the amount of the debtor balances of the men written off under paragraph 4 may be retained by the unit.

10. A certificate by the Officer Commanding the unit should be added at the foot of the statement to the effect that the figures give a true presentation of the state of affairs of the half-mounting funds and accounts according to the books and vouchers, of the assets realised and of the payments made.

11. These statements will be placed before a representative of the Military Accounts Department, who will be detailed by the Controller of Military Accounts to examine the accounts of each unit on the spot, and who will satisfy himself that the settlement has been made in accordance with intentions of the Government of India. He will attach to the statement a memorandum showing the correct amount, if any, to be finally retained by the unit after repayment of any advance and deduction of the amount of the men's debtor balance as explained in paragraph 9, or the amount still required to settle the accounts completely. This statement will be sent to the Controller who, unless he sees any good reason to the contrary, will authorise the unit to retain the final balance indicated above or to charge against the State

the amount required for the final settlement of the accounts. The half-mounting funds of the unit and the individual half mounting accounts of the men will then be finally closed and recorded for future reference, if necessary.

12. Every case in which the figures presented for final settlement appear to indicate extravagance or culpable mismanagement on the part of the unit concerned, making due allowance for any exceptional circumstances, will be reported to the Government of India by the Controller of Military Accounts, who will also bring to notice cases in which the average credit or debit balances of men are abnormally high.

13. Any valuation statements or other demands which would ordinarily have had to be adjusted from the half-mounting funds of units, received by them after the closing of the accounts as indicated herein, will be submitted to the Military Accountant General who will arrange for their disposal

14. No payments ordinarily due to the half-mounting funds of units will be made by the Military Accounts Department after the accounts have been closed. Any payments which may be received by units from other sources will be credited to the State.

15. Controllers of Military Accounts should debit to "Grant 3—Indian Army—Miscellaneous—Settlement of half-mounting accounts" in their accounts for 1919-20 such portions of the advances issued to units during the year for the settlement of their half-mounting accounts as may be utilised for this purpose, and any payments made on this account in 1920-21 should be similarly debited in the accounts.

[035319 (A. G.-6). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 222 of 1920.

SIMLA,
23rd March 1920.

222. Revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

It has been decided that the revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals shown in the Appendix to this Instruction shall be substituted for those published in Army Instructions (India) No 1279 of 1918 and No 626 of 1919 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 769 of 1919.

[17893-II (Q. M. G. 3-B). / C.-(I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 222 OF 1920.

Scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

(Applicable to all hospitals of 10 beds and over.)

Local sick.

I.—Beds will be provided in blocks as follows :—

A.—Indian officers' wards.

B.—Main ward blocks.

In *1st*, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class hospitals.	50 per cent. in modern type wards. 50 per cent. in convalescent type wards.

For 5th class hospitals in which one main ward only is possible this should be of modern type but divided into 2 rooms.

C.—Infectious wards.

D.—Isolation wards.

II.—*The total number of beds in the hospital* for local sick as authorised by Army Headquarters.

A.—3 per cent. of the total.

B.—87 per cent. of the total. 4 per cent. of the main ward bed strength to be placed in a detention ward situated where most convenient, in accommodation of modern type. Accommodation to the extent authorised by Army Headquarters will be set apart for enteric and venereal cases in one small ward of modern type for each of these classes of cases in each hospital.

Accommodation for mental cases as authorised by Army Headquarters

C. *and* D.—10 per cent. of the number of beds authorised for local sick rank and file, to include one isolation ward block of one bed for all hospitals up to 150 beds and above that number two ward blocks of one bed each.

Certain station hospitals which are selected to receive transfers from other stations in their area will have a number of beds for such cases as authorised by Army Headquarters, in addition to the

beds provided in that station for local sick. Such beds will be in modern type wards. Such transfers may be either specialist cases or special sick from adjacent stations.

Number of beds per ward.

A.—Up to 3 beds in single wards.

For 4 beds and over, two single wards to be provided, and the remainder in one or more wards.

B.—The maximum number of beds in each separate main ward to be 28. (In cold stations wards can be sub-divided by a cross wall for purposes of warmth.)

Small wards.—In case of modern type large wards of 15 beds and over, one small ward of 3 beds, the length of which should correspond to the length of ward offices on opposite side of entrance corridor to the ward, should be provided.

For wards of 14 beds and under, 2 single-bedded wards to be provided and the remainder in one or more wards.

C. *and* D.—Beds per ward as laid down in items XVI and XVII.

III.—Sizes of wards.

Single wards.—Floor area 168 sq. ft.

Two-bedded wards.—Floor area 252 sq. ft.

Other wards.—Width 24′. Wall space between centre of each bed 8½′ but increased to 10′ where door intervenes between beds. Between centre of bed and end of cross wall 5 ft. Window or door to be given on each side of each bed.

IV.—Detail of wards

Verandahs.—10 ft. in the clear on all sides.

Height of wards.—With flat roof verandahs 15 ft.

With pent roof verandahs 16 ft.

V(i).—Additional rooms for modern type wards of 15 beds and over.

(a) *Pantry.*—112 sq. ft. fixed scale, includes milk safe.

(b) *Duty and surgical dressings room.*—168 sq. ft. fixed scale fitted with built in wall cupboards for linen and medicines and provided with sink.

(c) *Ward scullery.*—84 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(*d*) Boot and paggree lockers of suitable size in ward office corridor where convenient.

V(*ii*).—Additional rooms for modern type wards of 14 beds and under.

Pantry and scullery combined.—132 sq. ft.

Duty and surgical dressing room as in item V, *i* (*b*)—144 sq. ft

V(*iii*).—Additional rooms for enteric and venereal wards when authorised.

(*a*) For enteric ward.

Duty room.—168 sq. ft.

Combined pantry and scullery.—60 sq. ft.

(*b*) For venereal ward

Combined pantry and scullery —60 sq. ft.

(None of the rooms shown in clauses (*i*), (*ii*) and (*iii*) of item V should be provided in the convalescent type of ward Boot and paggree lockers will be provided in end walls in this class of ward).

VI(*i*).—Sanitary annexes (Modern type wards of 15 beds and over only).

Bathroom annexe to contain

(*a*) *Bathrooms.*—One fitted with long bath and another room with bathing cubicles at 8 per cent of beds served One tap should be provided in the bathroom annexe specially for hand washing.

(*b*) *Soiled linen cubicle.*—32 sq. ft fixed scale.

VI(*ii*).—Sanitary annexes (Modern type wards of 14 beds and under only).

Combined bath and latrine annexe containing 1 bath, 1 bathing cubicle, 1 urinal, 2 latrines with bed pan and soiled linen accommodation. A sweeper's room as laid down in item VII(*i*)(*d*) should also be provided.

VI(*iii*).—Sanitary annexes for enteric and venereal wards.

For enteric ward.—Combined bathroom and latrine annexe containing 1 bath, 2 hand basins, and 1 latrine with soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

For venereal ward.—Combined bath and latrine annexe, containing 1 bathing cubicle, 2 hand basins, 1 latrine, combined urinal and irrigation cubicle, also soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

VII (*i*).—Latrine annexe for modern type wards of 15 beds and over.

(*a*) *Latrine.*—10 per cent of beds served (where water not laid on, this to be 15 per cent.).

(*b*) *Urinaries.*—1 for each ward up to 14 beds, and 2 for each ward 15 beds and over.

(*c*) *Bedpan cubicles, with bedpan sink, and cupboard with external ventilation and racks.*—50 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(*d*) *Sweepers' room.*—55 sq ft. fixed scale (only authorised where water not laid on). One for each ward block located under stairs in double-storeyed blocks

The accommodation under items VI (*i*), VI (*iii*) and VII (*i*) will be provided for each storey in one or two annexes to each ward block.

VII (*ii*).—Combined latrine and sanitary annexe (Convalescent type wards).

(*a*) *Bathing cubicles.*—At 8 per cent. of beds served. One tap should be provided in the bathroom annexe specially for hand washing.

(*b*) *Soiled linen cubicle.*—32 sq. ft fixed scale.

(*c*) *Latrines (night).*—2 seats per block.

(*d*) *Urinary.*—2 compartments per block.

(*e*) *Sweepers' room*—As per item VII (*i*) (*d*)

VIII—Kitchen and dining hall block.

Minimum height 12 ft.

Verandah 7 ft. in the clear on one side only

Three dining rooms and three kitchens with their offices will be provided for each 1st, 2nd and 3rd class hospital—one complete set for Hindus, one for Mohamedans, and one for others Two sets for 4th and 5th class hospitals (for Hindus and Mohamedans respectively).

Each set will consist of

A dining hall, with provision for hand washing

A kitchen and scullery

Provision for ration storage.

The total dining patients is estimated at 60 per cent. of main ward block beds. Each dining hall will, therefore, provide accommodation for one-third of this total.

In cases where only two dining halls are provided, the accommodation in each dining hall will be for one-half of the total.

Dining hall.—12 sq. ft for each dining patient with a minimum of 100 sq. ft. in any one dining hall.

Kitchen and scullery combined—

10—19 bedded hospital, 120 sq. ft.

20—50 bedded hospital, 150 sq. ft

51—100 bedded hospital, 250 sq. ft.

101—150 bedded hospital, 325 sq ft

151 and over, 400 sq. ft.

Each kitchen to be supplied with arrangements of hot plate for taking chapattis and fires for boiling and stewing.

Ration store for hospitals up to 50 beds to consist of a built-in wall cupboard area of 10 sq. ft to be provided in the kitchen.

For 51 beds and upwards a separate store in each kitchen 20 sq. ft.

Cook's clothing room.—Provision to be made in fixed lockers in the kitchen verandah

Fuel store.—A common fuel store for all kitchens, one-tenth of the total area of all kitchens served.

IX.—Administrative Block

With verandah 8′ clear all round

Offices.

Officer Commanding.—256 sq. ft fixed scale. All hospitals

Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale All hospitals.

Matron.—200 sq ft. (with bathroom 80 sq. ft. conveniently placed for service of all female nursing staff). All hospitals 151 beds and over where nursing sisters are employed.

Clerks.—256 sq. ft. minimum, all hospitals of 50 to 100 beds, 360 sq. ft over 100 beds

Records.—50 beds and over, 150 sq. ft.

Medical officer's duty room and hospital board room.—256 sq. ft All hospitals of 50 beds and over. Fitted with glass fronted wall cupboard for library.

Medical officer's bedroom.—200 sq. ft. fixed scale for all hospitals over 100 beds.

Lavatory for all medical officers.—80 sq ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Sub-Assistant Surgeon's duty room.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals 50 beds and over.

Sub-Assistant Surgeon's bedroom.—160 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals 50 beds and over.

Lavatory for all Sub-Assistant Surgeons.—64 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

X.—Out-patients' block, which may be in a separate building. Verandah 8 ft.

Waiting room.—All hospitals 2 sq. ft per bed, minimum 144 sq. ft.

Consulting room.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals of 26 beds and over. (A small dark room for eye and throat examinations, 64 sq. ft, where there is no specialist's block.)

Minor surgery and dressings room.—1½ sq. ft. per bed, with 256 sq. ft minimum and 320 sq. ft. maximum. All hospitals. (In hospitals where no operating room is provided a small sterilizing room, 10′ × 12′, should be added.)

Dispensary.—1½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 144 sq. ft.

Medical stores.—Dressings, splint store and field service store combined, 2 sq. ft. per bed for all hospitals, minimum 100 sq. ft.

XI.—Laboratory.

256 sq. ft. fixed scale for all hospitals of 50 beds and over.

With north light to main window and no verandah on that side. Verandah 8 ft. on one side only. Located on hospital internal ways.

XII.—Operating Theatre

On the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 314 of 1918 amended as follows:—

Minimum height 16 ft and situated on main internal ways of the hospital, and with verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides.

(a) *Theatre*—(24½′ × 17′) 416 sq. ft. fixed scale, with north light and window space 140 sq. ft.

Sterilising room.—(16′ × 11½′) 184 sq. ft fixed scale.

Surgeon's room.—(16′ × 11½′) 184 sq. ft. fixed scale. *Anæsthetic room.*—(16′ × 11½′) 184 sq. ft. fixed scale *Preparation room.*—(16′ × 11′) 176 sq. ft. fixed scale.	Essential to all operating theatres and to be contiguous to them.

The anæsthetic and sterilizing rooms to open direct into the operating theatre.

(*b*) *Operating room.*—16' × 14' with one sterilizing room 14' × 10', with 8 ft. verandah on one side only.

(*c*) *X-ray room.*—(24½' × 17') 416 sq. ft. fixed scale. *Developing room.*—(12' × 11½') 138 sq. ft. fixed scale. *Store room.*—(12' × 11½') 138 sq. ft. fixed scale. With verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides. *Engine and Battery room.*—(25' × 16') 400 sq. ft. fixed scale. May be placed anywhere within convenient wiring distance, but should not be attached to the operating theatre building. Battery must be partitioned off from engine room as cleanliness is essential.	This should, if possible, be placed adjacent to the operating theatre.

Operating room and X-ray installation will only be provided in hospitals as authorised by Army Headquarters.

XIII—Stores.

With 8 ft verandah on one side only.

Hospital bed strength.	50 beds and under.	Beds 51—100.	Beds 101—150	Beds 151—200.	Beds 201—250.	Beds 251—300.	Beds 301—350	351 beds and over.	Remarks.
Storekeepers' office.	....	120 sq. ft.	120 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	
Bedding and clean linen store.	6 sq. ft. per bed, includes storekeepers' office.	5 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	4½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 500 sq. ft.	4 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 675 sq. ft.	3½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 800 sq. ft.	3½ sq. ft. per bed	3½ sq. ft. per bed.	3½ sq. ft. per bed.	A brick platform to be provided for airing bedding, etc., and restuffing mattresses, minimum 20 × 20.'
Stewards and dry ration store.	4 sq. ft. per bed.	3 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 200 sq. ft.	2½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	2½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 375 sq. ft.	2 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 450 sq. ft.	2 sq. ft. per bed	2 sq. ft. per bed.	2 sq. ft. per bed	
Extra store	150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale	250 sq. ft. fixed scale.	300 sq. ft. fixed scale.	300 sq. ft. fixed scale	300 sq. ft. fixed scale.	350 sq. ft. fixed scale	400 sq. ft. fixed scale.	For storing unserviceable articles, packing cases, chicks, mosquito poles, etc.

The anæsthetic and sterilizing rooms to open direct into the operating theatre.

(*b*) *Operating room* —16' × 14' with one sterilizing room 14' × 10', with 8 ft. verandah on one side only.

(*c*) *X-ray room.*—(24½' × 17') 416 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Developing room.—(12' × 11½') 138 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Store room.—(12' × 11½') 138 sq. ft. fixed scale.
With verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides.
Engine and Battery room.—(25' × 16') 400 sq. ft. fixed scale. May be placed anywhere within convenient wiring distance, but should not be attached to the operating theatre building. Battery must be partitioned off from engine room as cleanliness is essential.

This should, if possible, be placed adjacent to the operating theatre.

Operating room and X-ray installation will only be provided in hospitals as authorised by Army Headquarters.

XIV.—Laundry Block.

Steam Laundry.—To serve both hospitals, British and Indian. To be located as authorised by Army Headquarters.

Receiving room for British linen.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. *Receiving room for Indian linen.*—1½ sq. ft. per bed.	Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Receiving Office.—150 sq ft. fixed scale.

Room for washing, drying, ironing and steeping, engine, and boilers—According to the size and arrangement of steam plant supplied.

Issue room for British linen.—1½ sq ft. per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue room for Indian linen.—1½ sq. ft. per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue Office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Tailors' room—In verandah, 80 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Verandahs—8 ft. only at receiving and issuing ends of building

Ordinary Laundry Block.—(Where no steam laundry provided).

Receiving room.—1½ sq ft. per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft. *Washing room*—3 sq. ft. per bed. *Drying room.*—2 sq. ft. per bed. *Ironing room*—2 sq. ft. per bed. *Issue room.*—1½ sq ft per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft. *Office (communicating with receiving and issuing room).*—150 sq. ft. fixed scale. *Clothing boiling room and coal store*—As required. *Dobhi ghat*—1 stone to 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.	For hospitals of 101 beds and over.

Smaller hospitals.

Dhobi ghat.—1 stone for 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.

Clothing boiling room and coal stores.—As required.

Ironing and drying room.—3 sq. ft. per bed with minimum 144 sq. ft.

XV.—Mortuary.

150 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Post-mortem room with verandah 8 ft. on one side.—Fixed scale 237 sq. ft. All hospitals 151 beds and over.

XVI.—Infectious block.

This block should be situated in an infectious area properly fenced off and at a distance from any part of the main hospital. The maximum for any one ward should be six beds. The scale below shows the arrangement of the wards from a four to a twenty-eight bedded infectious block. Any intervening odd numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the nearest number above or below that given. Even numbers to be rated with the class below. The number of ward offices and annexes is given in the scale.

Main wards . . .	As per items I to IV in scales.
Single wards . . .	
Ward offices . . .	Orderlies' or nurses' duty room 180 sq. ft. fitted with built-in wall cupboards for linen and medicines. Combined pantry and scullery 60 sq. ft.
Annexe	Each ward from 4 beds and over provided with a ward bathroom annexe containing bath, latrine seat and wash basin 80 sq. ft. A separate orderlies' or nurses' bathroom also in this annexe fitted as above, 50 sq. ft. Each single-bedded ward to have its own bathroom which is to be placed in the verandah and to be 64 sq. ft.

Two combined kitchens and sculleries (one for Hindus and one for Mohamedans) with 5' verandah on one side, each 144 sq. ft, fitted with wall cupboards for stores.

Common fuel store.—20 sq. ft.

Central soiled linen room, with steeping tank.—50 sq. ft.

Accommodation for infectious cases, nursing orderlies and menial personnel.—It is intended that nursing orderlies of this class of case should sleep and have their meals in the duty rooms. Special bath rooms are provided in the annexe for them and their

food is to be supplied from the attached kitchen. In infectious blocks up to 16 beds, quarters for 1 cook, 1 bhistie and 1 sweeper should be provided; and in infectious blocks above 16 beds, quarters for two of each of the above, with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case.

Hospital	Single-bedded ward	Two-bedded ward	Four-bedded ward.	Six-bedded ward.	Set of ward offices.*
28 Beds	4	...	3	2	4
24 Beds	4	..	2	2	4
20 Beds	4	...	4	...	3
16 Beds	4	...	3	...	3
12 Beds	4	...	2	...	2
8 Beds	4	...	1	..	2
6 Beds	2	2	...	...	1
4 Beds	4	...	...	...	1

*Set of ward offices consists of a combined pantry and scullery and an orderlies' duty room.

XVII—Isolation blocks.

As per items I to IV.

One single-bedded ward.—168 sq. ft.

Orderly or nurses' duty room.—140 sq. ft.

Two combined bathrooms and latrines in verandah, one for patient and one for attendant.

XVIII—Indian officers' block.

Main wards Single wards	See items Nos. I to IV with addition of day room; 200 sq. ft. for all ward blocks of 4 beds and over.

Offices.—Orderlies' duty room, 168 sq. ft.

Combined pantry and scullery, 80 sq. ft

Bathroom, soiled linen cubicle.—In annexe, see items VI(i) and VI(ii).

In any officers' block of 1 to 2 beds, 1 bathroom is to be provided.

Up to 10 beds, 2 bathrooms; above 10 beds, 20 per cent. of beds served.

Latrine bedpan room, sweeper's room.—In annexe see item VII (i) Number of latrines to correspond to number of bathrooms.

Dining rooms and kitchens with verandah 7 ft. wide on one side.

Two blocks, one each for Hindus and Mohamedans, each connected with main wards by covered ways 4 ft. wide and of suitable length

Dining room.—100 sq ft. fixed scale with verandah 7′ wide on one side and provision for hand washing.

Combined kitchen and scullery.—100 sq. ft. fixed scale with wall cupboard in kitchen for stores.

Combined fuel store—21 sq. ft. fixed scale in verandah.

XIX.—Disinfecting Block.

Only to be provided in stations where specially authorised and is intended for use by the whole station.

Receiving room (24′ × 17′) fixed scale.	408 sq. ft.	With disinfector placed between.
Issuing room (24′ × 17′) fixed scale.	408 sq ft.	

Fuel store.—60 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Van shed, two (24′ × 14′).—Required to shelter motor lorries.

One for soiled and one for clean clothing where considerable distribution over the station is necessary. These sheds require special sanction.

XX.—Main outdoor latrine.

Latrine.—5 per cent. of the total beds in main wards.

Urinary compartments—3 per cent. of total in main wards.

XXI.—Covered ways.

Where covered ways between wards, etc., are necessary they should be

8 ft. wide between all main blocks.

4 ft. wide to sanitary annexes.

XXII.—British Detachment Block.

This is a necessary addition to Indian station hospitals in all stations where no British station hospital exists and where British troops are located.

Officers and rank and file.—Number of beds 6 per cent. of strength of both in the station.

Main wards . Single-bedded wards .	On a similar scale as in British station hospitals, items I to IV.
	Each single-bedded ward to have its own bathroom which is to be placed in the verandah and to be 64 sq ft.
Ward offices . .	Orderlies' or nurses' duty room 168 sq. ft.
	Combined pantry and scullery 60 sq. ft.
Annexes	Two as in British station hospitals, Items VI and VII (i).
	Bathroom, one for officers and one for rank and file.
	Latrine, one for officers and one for rank and file.
	Bedpan cubicle. Sweeper's room. Soiled lined cubicle. — As in British station hospitals.

Kitchen.—144 sq. ft. *Scullery*.—72 sq. ft. } with verandah 7' on one side, connected by covered way with main block 4 ft. wide and of suitable length.

Fuel store.—21 sq. ft. in verandah.

Isolation block.—Each hospital to be provided with one isolation block as in British station hospital scales, item XVII.

XXIII.—Special case block.

To be located in whichever hospital, British or Indian, may be authorised by Army Headquarters in selected stations.

Verandah.—10 ft. wide on all sides except north.

Waiting room.—One for British and one for Indian patients 144 sq. ft. each.

Dental operation room.—16' × 16'.

Dental mechanic's room and store.—16' × 16' fitted with wall cupboards.

Eye specialist's room.—21' × 16' containing a dark 8' × 10', for use of both eye and ear specialists.

Minor surgery.—16′ × 16′ with small sterilizing room, 10′ × 12′ attached. This room should be built to operating room specification.

Recovery room.—One each for British and Indian, 144 sq ft. each Each provided with a lavatory, containing 1 urinal, 1 latrine or commode, and 1 hand washing basin.

Lavatory —One for medical staff, 64 sq. ft.

NOTE.—Dental room, dental mechanic's room, eye specialist's room, an minor surgery with special windows for north lighting and provided wit wall cupboards.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 223 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

223. Temporary enlistment of British other ranks for the Supply and Transport Corps.

Under the provisions of clause (*h*), sub-section (2), section 180, of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict. C-58) the Governor General of India in Council authorises the enlistment and attestation of persons of European parentage, being British subjects, for service in the Supply and Transport Corps of His Majesty's Indian Forces for such periods, by such persons and in such manner as is set forth below :—

(1) The period of service shall be any one of the following periods—

(*a*) Up to the 31st March . . . . . 1922, or

(*b*) Up to the 31st March . . . . . 1923, or

(*c*) Up to the 31st March 1924

The person so enlisted shall, on completion of his engagement, be discharged with all convenient speed, but until so discharged will remain subject to the Army Act, with the exception of Part II thereof, as a soldier of the regular forces.

(2) The following persons, hereinafter referred to as attesting officers, are authorised to enlist and attest the persons offering to enlist, that is to say,

(*a*) The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

(*b*) The Officer in charge, a Supply and Transport Corps unit; provided that he shall only act under the authority generally or specially delegated to him by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records; and the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, shall approve the enlistment.

(3) The manner of the enlistment and attestation shall be as follows, that is to say,

(a) To every person offering to enlist shall be given a notice in the form set out in either Appendix I, Appendix II or Appendix III to this instruction, whichever is appropriate, and he shall be directed to appear either forthwith or at the time and place mentioned therein before the attesting officer mentioned therein.

(b) Upon the appearance before the attesting officer of a person offering to enlist the attesting officer shall ask him whether he has received and understands the notice and whether he assents to be enlisted, and shall not proceed with the enlistment if he considers the person under the influence of liquor.

(c) If the person does not appear before the attesting officer, or on appearing does not assent to be enlisted, the enlistment shall not be proceeded with.

(d) If the person assents to be enlisted, the attesting officer, after cautioning such person that if he makes any false answer to the questions read to him he will be liable to be punished as provided by the Army Act, shall read or cause to be read to him the questions set forth in the attestation paper and shall take care that such person understands each question so read, and after ascertaining that the answer of such person to each question has been duly recorded opposite the same in the attestation paper shall require him to make and sign the declaration as to the truth of those answers recorded in the said paper and shall then administer to him the oath of allegiance contained in the said paper ;

(e) Upon signing the declaration and taking the oath, the person shall be deemed to be enlisted in His Majesty's Indian Forces ;

(f) The attesting officer shall attest by his signature, in the manner required by the said paper, the fulfilment of the requirements as to attesting persons and shall duly date the said paper which shall be deposited with the Officer in charge [illegible] Records :

(g) Th [illegible]

(h) The date at which the person signs the declaration and takes the oath of allegiance hereinbefore mentioned

shall be deemed to be the date of the attestation of such person;

(i) The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, if satisfied that there is any error in the attestation paper of a person, may either cause the person to attend before him or may obtain that person's written and signed statement respecting that error and, if the error is not so material as to render it just that the person should be discharged, may amend the error in the attestation paper, and the paper as amended shall thereupon be deemed as valid as if the matter of the amendment had formed part of the original matter of such paper;

(j) The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, may require, if he sees fit to do so, duplicate attestation papers to be signed and attested and all directions hereinbefore given shall then apply to both such duplicates.

2. The conditions of service shall be those contained in the appropriate notice hereinbefore mentioned.

[20141 (Q. M. G.-5). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. 223 OF 1920.

Form No. 1.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF SPECIALLY RE-ENLISTED BRITISH OTHER RANKS.

(British other ranks eligible for demobilisation employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.)

Notice to be given to a man at the time of his offering for such special re-enlistment.

1. You will be required to enlist for one of the following periods :—

(a) up to the 31st March 1922 }
(b) up to the 31st March 1923 } after which you will be discharged with all convenient speed.
(c) up to the 31st March 1924 }

2. Y[illegible] herein stated i[illegible] with the Su[illegible] 9 and 40.

3. On re-enlistment you will be required to forego any higher rank held by you and will be appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private. Simultaneously with appointment to the Corps you will be appointed to the acting rank of Sergeant. By this re-enlistment you will be automatically discharged from your present engagement as from the day prior to re-enlistment.

4. Your re-enlistment will be carried out, under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, by the Officer Commanding the Supply and Transport Corps unit, in which you are serving.

5. You may, after re-enlistment, be required to undergo a period of military training. If so, such training will be arranged for you under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

6. You will be required to serve whereever ordered, in or out of India.

7. You will not be allowed to purchase your discharge during the period for which you have re-enlisted.

(e) Command allowance under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

(f) Separation allowance, when admissible, on the scale authorised for the rank held by you at the time.

(g) Messing allowance at 2 annas 3 pies per day.

(h) Free rations or compensation in lieu.

(i) Free quarters or compensation in lieu.

(j) Free clothing on the scale laid down in India Army Order 217 of 1916.

(k) Weekly war bonus on the scale laid down for the rank held by you.

(l) Any other concessions not stated above, which may from time to time be authorised for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, provided the prescribed conditions are fulfilled by you.

The above, however, are subject to modifications if, and when, revised rates of pay and allowances are sanctioned for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

15. Acting pay promotion will not be admissible, but after your attestation you will be eligible for appointment to the acting rank of Staff Sergeant after three years' continuous service with the Supply and Transport Corps service on your present engagement being taken into account.

16. Privilege leave and war leave will be admissible on the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

17. Furlough in and out of India, except on medical grounds, will be inadmissible. Pay for leave granted on medical grounds will be, in India Rs. 93-9-0 per month and out of India £75 per annum.

18 Disability pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant

19. Family pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

20. Funeral expenses will be granted under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 615.

21. On the termination of your engagement you will be dis- [illegible] will be carried [illegible] ly and Trans- [illegible] e unit in which [illegible] termination of

stated, and who is, in my opinion, a suitable British other rank for the Supply and Transport Corps, has been re-enlisted by me under the instructions contained in________________

His attestation papers have been duly prepared by me in duplicate and the original copy is attached herewith.

His regimental documents, etc.,* as marginally stated, have been duly prepared by me and, together with the duplicate copy of his attestation papers, have been retained by me as his Commanding Officer for the time being.

* (1) Regimental Conduct Sheet (A. F. B.-120.)
(2) Company Conduct Sheet (A. F. B.-121.)
(3) Medical History Sheet (A. F. B.-178.)
(4) Employment sheet (A. F. B.-2066.)
(5) National Insurance Declaration (A. F. O.-1832.)
(6) Official Secrets Declaration (I. A. F. Z.-2033)
(7) Casualty form (A. F. B.-103.)
(8) Field Conduct Sheet A. F. B.-122)
(9) Pay Book (A. F. B.-64)
(10) Identity Discs (two)
} Field service documents.

Date________________19 .   Signature________________

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. 223 OF 192 .

Form No. 2.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF SPECIALLY RE-ENLISTED BRITISH OTHER RANKS.

(Soldiers eligible for demobilisation and demobilised or discharged soldiers).

Notice to be given to a man at the time of his offering for such special re-enlistment.

1. You will be required to re-enlist for one of the following periods :—

(a) up to the 31st March 1922 }
(b) up to the 31st March 1923 } after which you will be discharged with all convenient speed
(c) up to the 31st March 1924 }

2. You are eligible for re-enlistment under the conditions herein stated if you are a soldier eligible for demobilisation, a demobilised or discharged soldier of the British Army and between the ages of 19 and 40, and provided you are not employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.

3. Before re-enlistment you will be required to pass an educational test consisting of :—

(a) Writing from dictation,

(b) Essay on an easy subject,

(c) Arithmetic (addition, subtraction, division, multiplication, simple proportion and simple fractions).

4. On re-enlistment you will be required to forego any higher rank held by you and will be appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private. Simultaneously with appointment to the Corps you will be appointed to the acting rank of Sergeant. If you are an undischarged soldier, you will, unless you are a deserter, by this re-enlistment be automatically discharged from your present engagement.

5. Your re-enlistment will be carried out by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records. If you are not approved of by that officer, you will, if you have been sent to Delhi by competent authority for enlistment, be entitled to a free passage (2nd class) to the station in India or Burma from which

you have been despatched. If you are married, you will not be allowed to bring your family to Delhi, but they will be given a free 2nd class passage to the station to which you are posted after your re-enlistment has been carried out.

6. You may after re-enlistment be required to undergo a period of military training. If so, such training will be arranged for you under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

7. You will be required to serve wherever ordered, in or out of India.

8. You will not be allowed to purchase your discharge during the period for which you have re-enlisted.

9 During your period of service on this engagement you will not be transferred to another Corps or Department.

10. If, during the first six months of your service on this engagement, you are, in the opinion of your Commanding Officer, found to be inefficient, you will be liable to be discharged.

11. Should you desire to be permanently appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Unattached List you will, if accepted for such appointment, be required to re-enlist in His Majesty's Regular Forces under such conditions as may be at the time in force and to apply for transfer to the Indian Unattached List.

12. Unless selected for permanent appointment to the Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Unattached List, your service under this engagement will not be allowed to count for pension.

13. For inefficiency or misconduct you will be liable to forfeiture of acting rank and pay as Sergeant and to serve with the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private with pay and allowances of a Private of British Infantry, *plus* Rs. 20 per mensem staff pay but *minus* Corps pay or charge allowance and proficiency pay, if you are in receipt of same.

Restoration to the acting rank of Sergeant or Staff Sergeant will be permitted if subsequently recommended and proficiency pay and Corps pay or charge allowance will then automatically be restored.

14. You will be required to answer the questions printed on the back hereof and you are warned that if you make at the time of your attestation any false answer you will thereby render yourself liable to punishment.

15. When attested you will be liable to all the provisions of the Army Act for the time being in force, except those regarding enlistment, terms of service and discharge in Part II.

223]

16. You will receive as an Acting Sergeant or Acting Staff Sergeant :—

(a) Pay of rank at the same rate as authorised for permanent Sergeants or Staff Sergeants of the Supply and Transport Corps.

(b) Staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem liable to forfeiture under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 460-A.

(c) Proficiency pay at 6 as. per day (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 13 above).

(d) Charge allowance (or Corps pay) under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 13 above).

(e) Command allowance under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps).

(f) Separation allowance, when admissible, on the scale authorised for the rank held by you at the time.

(g) Messing allowance at 2 as. 3 pies per day.

(h) Free rations or compensation in lieu.

(i) Free quarters or compensation in lieu.

(j) Free clothing on the scale laid down in India Army Order 217 of 1916.

(k) Weekly war bonus on the scale laid down for the rank held by you.

(l) Any other concessions not stated above which may from time to time be authorised for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, provided the prescribed conditions are fulfilled by you.

The above are, however, subject to modification if, and when, revised rates of pay and allowances are sanctioned for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

17. Acting pay promotion will not be admissible, but men [illegible] April 1924 will be eligible [illegible] aff Sergeant after three [illegible]

18. Privilege leave and war leave will be admissible on the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

19. Furlough in and out of India, except on medical grounds, will be inadmissible Pay for leave granted on medical grounds will be in India Rs. 93-9-0 per month or out of India £75 per annum

20. Disability pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

21. Family pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

22. Funeral expenses will be granted under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 615.

23. On the termination of your engagement you will be discharged [illegible] e carried out [illegible] Transport Cor[illegible] hich you are [illegible] of your engagement, be on field service, or be extra regimentally employed in or out of India, you will be returned to a Supply and Transport Corps-unit in India for discharge as above stated.

24. If you are discharged as medically unfit for further service, or for inefficiency or misconduct, the same procedure as laid down in paragraph 23 will be followed.

25. Except when discharged for inefficiency or misconduct, you will retain your acting rank and privileges thereof until actually discharged.

26. Unless discharged for misconduct, you will receive on discharge a gratuity of Rs. 30 for each full year of service or incomplete portion of a year but no gratuity will be admissible if you are discharged before completing the first year of service.

27. On discharge from this engagement a free passage will be granted for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in India or Burma, or, if you desire it, you will be granted on your dischaige from this engagement a free passage for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in the United Kingdom or a British Colony, but no further passage at Government expense will be granted. If you are granted a passage to the United Kingdom or to a British Colony, you will be discharged in India and sent to your [illegible] thereafter. If, however, y[illegible] will be eligible [illegible] in India or Burma.

28. If you accept the terms of this notice, and if you are considered suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps by the officer authorised to supply you with this notice, you may be

required to proceed without delay to the office of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, for re-enlistment and will, when necessary, be provided with a Railway Warrant for the journey.

You are requested to present yourself at the office of Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, at (hour) ______ on (date) __________________, when your re-enlistment and attestation will be carried out by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

Name of soldier __________________

I have interviewed the above named soldier, who has expressed his willingness to re-enlist on the terms above stated and has been provided by me with Railway Warrant to Delhi. He has passed the educational test laid down in paragraph 3 and I consider him suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps.

Date________________ 19 .   Signature____________

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 223 OF 1920.

Form No. 3.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF SPECIALLY ENLISTED BRITISH OTHER RANKS.

(Persons other than soldiers and discharged or demobilised soldiers.)

Notice to be given to a man at the time of his offering for such special enlistment.

1. You will be required to enlist for one of the following periods:—

(a) up to the 31st March 1922 }
(b) up to the 31st March 1923 } after which you will be discharged with all convenient
(c) up to the 31st March 1924 } speed.

2. You are eligible for enlistment under the conditions herein stated, if you are a person other than a soldier or discharged or demobilised soldier of European parentage, as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and between the ages of 19 and 40.

3. Before enlistment you will be required to pass an educational test consisting of:—

(a) Writing from dictation,

(b) Essay on an easy subject,

(c) Arithmetic (addition, subtraction, division, multiplication, simple proportion and simple fractions).

4. On enlistment you will be appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private. Simultaneously with appointment to the Corps you will be appointed to the acting rank of Sergeant.

5. Your enlistment will be carried out by the Officer in charge Supply and Transport Corps Records. If you are not approved of by that officer, you will, if you have been sent to Delhi by competent authority for enlistment, be entitled to a free passage (2nd class) to the station in India or Burma from which you have been despatched. If you are married, you will not be allowed to bring your family to Delhi, but they will be given a free 2nd class passage to the station to which you are posted, after your enlistment has been carried out.

6. You may, after enlistment, be required to undergo a period of military training. If so, such training will be arranged for *you under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport* Corps Records.

7. You will be required to serve wherever ordered, in or out of India.

8. You will not be allowed to purchase your discharge during the period for which you have enlisted

9. During your period of service on this engagement you will not be transferred to another Corps or Department.

10. If during the first six months of your service on the engagement you are, in the opinion of your Commanding Officer, found to be inefficient, you will be liable to be discharged.

11. Should you desire to be permanently appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Unattached List, you will, if accepted for such appointment, be required to re-enlist in His Majesty's Regular Forces under such conditions as may be at the time in force and to apply for transfer to the Indian Unattached List.

12. Unless selected for permanent appointment to the Supply and Transport Corps, your service under this engagement will not be allowed to count for pension.

13. For inefficiency or misconduct, you will be liable to forfeiture of acting rank and pay as Sergeant and to serve with the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private with the pay and allowances of a Private, British Infantry, *plus* Rs. 20 per mensem staff pay, but *minus* Corps pay or charge allowance, if in receipt of same.

Restoration to the acting rank of Sergeant or Staff Sergeant will be permitted if subsequently recommended and proficiency pay and Corps pay or charge allowance will then automatically be restored.

14. You will be required to answer the questions printed on the back hereof and you are warned that if you make, at the time of your attestation, any false answer, you will thereby render yourself liable to punishment.

15. When attested, you will be liable to all the provisions of the Army Act, for the time being in force, except those regarding enlistment, terms of service and discharge in Part II.

16 You will receive, as an Acting Sergeant or Acting Staff Sergeant :—

(a) Pay of rank at the same rate as authorised for permanent Sergeants or Staff Sergeants of the Supply and Transport Corps.

(*b*) Staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem (liable to forfeiture under *Army Regulations, India, Volume I,* paragraph 460-A).

(*c*) Proficiency pay at 6 annas per day (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 13 above).

(*d*) Charge allowances (or Corps pay) under the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 13 above).

(*e*) Command allowance under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

(*f*) Separation allowance, when admissible, on the scale authorised for the rank held by you at the time.

(*g*) Messing allowance at annas 2-3 pies per day.

(*h*) Free rations or compensation in lieu.

(*i*) Free quarters or compensation in lieu.

(*j*) Free clothing on the scale laid down in India Arm Order 217 of 1916.

(*k*) Weekly war bonus on the scale laid down *for the* rai held by you.

(*l*) Any other concessions not stated above which may from time to time be authorised for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps *provided* the prescribed conditions are *fulfilled by you.*

The above are, however, subject *to modification if* and when revised rates of pay and allowances are sanctioned for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps

17. Acting pay promotion will not be admissible, but men enlisting for the period ending April 1st, 1924, will be eligible for appointment to the Acting rank of Staff Sergeant after three years' service from date of this attestation.

18. Privilege leave and war leave will be admissible on the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

19. Furlough in and out of India, *except on* medical grounds, will be inadmissible. Pay for leave granted on medical grounds (other than privilege or war leave) will be in India Rs. 93-9-0 per month or out of India £75 per annum.

20. Disability pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

21. Family pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

22. Funeral expenses will be granted under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 615.

23. On the termination of your engagement you will be discharged with all convenient speed. Your discharge will be carried out, under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, by the Officer Commanding the unit in which you are serving at the time. Should you on the termination of your engagement be on field service, or be extra regimentally employed in or out of India, you will be returned to a Supply and Transport Corps unit in India for discharge as above stated.

24. If you are discharged as medically unfit for further service, or for inefficiency or misconduct, the same procedure as laid down in paragraph 23 will be followed.

25. Except when discharged for inefficiency or misconduct, you will retain your acting rank and privileges thereof until actually discharged.

26. Unless discharged for misconduct, you will receive on discharge a gratuity of Rs. 30 for each full year of service or incomplete portion of a year, but no gratuity will be admissible if you are discharged before completing the first year of service.

27. On discharge from the engagement a free passage will be granted for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in India or Burma.

28. If you accept the terms of this notice and if you are considered suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps by the officers authorised to supply you with this notice, you may be required to proceed without delay to the office of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, for enlistment, and will, when necessary, be provided with a Railway Warrant for the journey. You are requested to present yourself at the office of Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, at (hour)______on (date)________________, when your enlistment and attestation will be carried out by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

Name of Recruit.________________

I have interviewed the above named recruit, who has expressed his willingness to enlist on the terms above stated and has been provided by me with a Railway Warrant to Delhi. He has passed the educational test laid down in paragraph 3 and I consider him suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps.

Date____________19 .   Signature______________

(b) Staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem (liable to forfeiture under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 460-A).

(c) Proficiency pay at 6 annas per day (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 13 above).

(d) Charge allowances (or Corps pay) under the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 13 above).

(e) Command allowance under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

(f) Separation allowance, when admissible, on the scale authorised for the rank held by you at the time.

(g) Messing allowance at annas 2-3 pies per day.

(h) Free rations or compensation in lieu.

(i) Free quarters or compensation in lieu.

(j) Free clothing on the scale laid down in India Army Order 217 of 1916.

(k) Weekly war bonus on the scale laid down for the rank held by you.

(l) Any other concessions not stated above which may from time to time be authorised for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps provided the prescribed conditions are fulfilled by you.

The above are, however, subject to modification if and when revised rates of pay and allowances are sanctioned for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

17. Acting pay promotion will not be admissible, but men enlisting for the period ending April 1st, 1924, will be eligible for appointment to the Acting rank of Staff Sergeant after three years' service from date of this attestation.

18. Privilege leave and war leave will be admissible on the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

19. Furlough in and out of India, except on medical grounds, will be inadmissible. Pay for leave granted on medical grounds (other than privilege or war leave) will be in India Rs. 93-9-0 per month or out of India £75 per annum.

20 Disability pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

21. Family pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

22. Funeral expenses will be granted under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 615.

23. On the termination of your engagement you will be discharged with all convenient speed. Your discharge will be carried out, under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, by the Officer Commanding the unit in which you are serving at the time. Should you on the termination of your engagement be on field service, or be extra regimentally employed in or out of India, you will be returned to a Supply and Transport Corps unit in India for discharge as above stated.

24. If you are discharged as medically unfit for further service, or for inefficiency or misconduct, the same procedure as laid down in paragraph 23 will be followed.

25. *Except when discharged for inefficiency or misconduct, you will retain your acting rank and privileges thereof until actually discharged.*

26. Unless discharged for misconduct, you will receive on discharge a gratuity of Rs 30 for each full year of service or incomplete portion of a year, but no gratuity will be admissible if you are discharged before completing the first year of service.

27. On discharge from the engagement a free passage will be granted for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in India or Burma.

28. If you accept the terms of this notice and if you are considered suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps by the officers authorised to supply you with this notice, you may be required to proceed without delay to the office of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, for enlistment, and will, when necessary, be provided with a Railway Warrant for the journey. You are requested to present yourself at the office of Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, at (hour)______on (date)__________________, when your enlistment and attestation will be carried out by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

Name of Recruit__________________

I have interviewed the above named recruit, who has expressed his willingness to enlist on the terms above stated and has been provided by me with a Railway Warrant to Delhi. He has passed the educational test laid down in paragraph 8 and I consider him suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps.

Date_____________19 . Signature

APPENDIX IV TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA). No. 223 OF 1920.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS

Special enlistment for—

{ up to the 31st March 1922
up to the 31st March 1923.
up to the 31st March 1924. }

ATTESTATION OF.

No.________ Name________ Corps________

QUESTIONS TO BE PUT TO THE RECRUIT BEFORE ENLISTMENT.

1. What is your Name?	1.________
2. In or near what Parish or Town were you born?	2. In the parish of________ in or near the town of________ in the county of________
3. What is your full Address?	3.________
4. Are you a British Subject of European Parentage?	4.________
*5. What is your Age?	5.____Years____Months__
6. What is your Trade or Calling?	6.________
7. Are you Married?	7.________
†8. What is your present Regiment and Regimental ‡Number?	8.________

* All recruits will be expected to produce, if possible, a birth certificate.

† These questions do not apply to men enlisting for the first time.

[illegible] former service, and to produ[illegible] Character which sh[illegible] was, the [illegible]
(Name)
on the (Date)________

*9. †Have you ever served on an engagement in any branch of His Majesty's Naval, Military or Air Forces other than the engagement on which you are now serving? If so, state particulars.	9.
*10. Have you truly stated the whole, if any, of your previous service?	10.
11. Are you willing to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated?	11
12. Are you willing to be enlisted for the Supply and Transport Corps?	12
13 Do you understand that if you desire to be appointed to the permanent establishment of British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Unattached List, and if you are selected for such appointment it will be necessary for you to re-enlist in His Majesty's Regular Forces under such conditions as may be at the time in force and to apply for transfer to the Indian Unattached List?	13
14. Did you receive a notice, and do you understand its meaning, and who gave it to you?	14 { Name / Unit
15. Are you willing to serve upon the following conditions provided His Majesty should so long require your services? { up to the 31st March 1922, / up to the 31st March 1923, / up to the 31st March 1924, } after which date you will be discharged with all convenient speed.	15.

* All recruits will be expected to produce, if possible, a birth certificate.
† These questions do not apply to men enlisting for the first time.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 224 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

224. Increased rates of pay for British Service Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools in India.

With reference to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the Indian pay of British Service Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools in India shall be as follows with effect from the 1st July 1919 :—

	(Consolidated.) Per mensem.
	Rs.
On appointment	550
After 4 years' service	600
After 8 years' service	700
After 12 years' service	800
After 15 years' service	900
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,000

The conditions laid down in paragraphs 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 11 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 will also apply to these officers.

[029482 (A. G.-6.) / B.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GGPI, Delhi - 62 AII - 22-3 20—6,950 -

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 225 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

225. Mobilization Store Table, India (Provisional) for a Brigade Supply Troop.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 980-45, Mobilization Store Table for a Brigade Supply Troop has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta

[15837 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 226 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

226. Provision of "Wire, electric, S. 11" in lieu of "Wire, electric, T. 3" for use with telephones.

Sanction is accorded to the provision, as replacements become necessary, of "Wire, electric, S. 11" in lieu of "Wire, electric, T. 3" for use with telephones.

2. It must, however, be understood that the expenditure on the provision of "Wire, electric, S. 11," which is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, should be incurred only to the extent to which funds may be available for this purpose.

[6840 (D. G. O.-5) / D.-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 227 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

227. Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Miscellaneous List.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that any officer, warrant officer or non-commissioned officer of the India Miscellaneous List who may retire during the three years from the 1st January 1920 to the 31st December 1922, may, subject to the provisions of paragraph 828, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, be allowed a pension as for the ranks shewn below, if he has the number of years' departmental service specified against each, in lieu of the pension admissible under the ordinary rules :—

Sub-Conductor	after 12 years' departmental service of which 8 years must be on the India Miscellaneous List.
Conductor	after 14 years' service on the India Miscellaneous List.
Assistant Commissary . .	after 19 years' service on the India Miscellaneous List.
Deputy Commissary . . .	after 22 years' service on the India Miscellaneous List.
Commissary	after 24 years' service on the India Miscellaneous List.

2. All applications for retirement during the three years stated will be submitted by the head of the Department to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, through the Adjutant General in India who will furnish in each case a certificate showing

the rank to which the individual would have been promoted had the foregoing time-scale been applied.

[53014 (A. G.-5). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 228 of 1920.

SIMLA,
30th March 1920.

228. Provision of "Baskets, wicker, circular" with lid for carrying food from kitchens to wards and dining rooms in Indian station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue with effect from 1st April 1920, by the Ordnance Department, of "Baskets, wicker, circular," with lid, for carrying food from kitchens to wards and dining rooms in Indian station hospitals on the scale of one basket per kitchen.

2 As these baskets are not at present available in arsenals, indents should not be submitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,960 initial and Rs. 2,960 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account concerned in the Army estimates, but should not be incurred until it is definitely known that funds are available.

[24703 (Q. M. G.-16-A.). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 229. of 1920.

SIMLA,
30th March 1920.

229. Supply of spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, for a period of six months after the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the war, of the provisions of Army Department letters Nos. 2358 and 7456, dated the 16th February and the 22nd May 1917, respectively, regarding the supply of spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, subject to the following modifications:—

(1) Only one pair of spectacles will be issued at the public expense to each soldier for whom they are authorised, except as provided for in Army Department letter No. 7456, dated the 22nd May 1917, referred to above. All subsequent replacements will be made at the soldier's expense.

(2) No spectacles outside the limits prescribed below will be supplied:—

(i) No simple spherical lens will be supplied of a less strength than 1·00 dioptre, or of a greater strength than 16·00 dioptres.

(ii) No simple cylindrical lens will be supplied of a less strength than 0·50 dioptre or of a greater strength than 6·00 dioptres.

(iii) No sphero-cylindrical lens will be supplied having before or after transposition,—

(a) one of its component parts less than 0 [illegible] dioptre and the other component part [illegible] than 1·00 dioptre;

(b) a combined strength greater than 18·00 dioptres ; or

(c) a cylindrical strength greater than 6·00 dioptres.

(iv) No sphero-cylindrical lens will be supplied with a concave-spherical surface and a convex-cylindrical surface.

(v) No quarter-dioptre lenses will be supplied above 3·00 dioptres and no half-dioptre lenses above 6·00 dioptres. No lenses with intervals of less than quarter-dioptres will be supplied.

(vi) In every instance in which the Ophthalmic Surgeon prescribes glasses under 1·00 dioptre or over 10·00 dioptres, he will record on the back of the prescription form, in the space provided for the "Ophthalmic Surgeon's remarks", his full reasons for prescribing such glasses, bearing in mind the instructions contained in paragraph 5 of Army Department letter No. 2358, dated the 16th February 1917.

[13297 (D. M. S.-2). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 230 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

230. Arms and equipment for class I warrant officers of British units.

With reference to War Office Army Order No. 68 of 1915, it has been decided that class I warrant officers of British units will be armed and equipped in peace and on active service in the same way as officers of their unit and corps.

2. No initial expenditure is involved as it is understood that the necessary arms and equipment are already on charge of the units concerned. Any recurring expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[5743 (D. G. O.-5). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 232 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

2. Free issue to Divisional, Brigade and Enteric Fever laboratories of certain articles on an "as required" scale.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure for one year, that isional, Brigade and Enteric Fever laboratories shall, with effect n the 1st April 1920, be supplied free with the undermentioned cles on an "as required" scale:—

. Supply and Transport Corps supply—

Kerosene oil, 150° F. fire test.

Do. 125° F. do.

Lemco.

Medical Store Department supply—Cresol.

Ordnance Department supply—Methylated spirit.

[15004 (D.M.S.-5). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 233 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

233. Incidence of cost of entertaining chowkidars to look after vacant temporary buildings, the cost of which was charged to His Majesty's Government.

It has been decided that the pay of chowkidars employed to watch over vacant temporary buildings, which were constructed in connection with the late European war and the cost of which was charged to His Majesty's Government, should, for the present, be charged to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[16698 (M. W.-5). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 234 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

234. Extension of the ration allowance of Rs. 5 per diem, authorised for troops travelling by mail trains, to their families in similar circumstances.

It has been decided that the increased rate of ration allowance at Rs. 5 per diem, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1919, shall, while that Instruction remains in force, be applicable to the *families* of British soldiers, travelling on emergent occasions, in the interest of the public service, by mail trains, provided with restaurant cars, on journeys occupying not less than six hours

[9216-II (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 235 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

235. Assumption by the Military Works Services of the responsibility for the provision, erection and maintenance, of all machinery in the charge of the Supply and Transport Corps.

In future the Military Works Services will assume responsibility for the provision, erection and maintenance, of all machinery in the charge of the Supply and Transport Corps, on the principles laid down in Army Department letter No 6351-1 (M. W.-4), dated the 25th September 1919, which is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[21411 (Q. M. G.-6). / C (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 235 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 6351-1 (M. W.-4), dated the 25th September 1919.

It has been represented to the Government of India that the present arrangement in regard to the provision and maintenance of machinery in the medical stores depôts in India is unsatisfactory, as certain machinery such as motors, shafting, pulleys, etc., are sometimes provided by the Military Works Services and sometimes by the Medical Stores Department. It has therefore been suggested that a definite division of the responsibilities and duties of these two departments in respect of machinery to be provided and maintained, in future, in the Medical Stores Depôts should be laid down.

2. The Government of India after due consideration are pleased to decide that, in future, the following departments shall be responsible for the provision of machinery in the Medical Stores Depôts and for the maintenance thereof :—

(A) *Medical Stores Department.*

(a) The purchase of pharmaceutical machinery subject to the proviso that, before ordering any such machinery, the Medical Storekeeper will consult the Military Works officer concerned to ensure that the best method of driving the machinery is adopted and that any other technical requirements are met.

(b) The maintenance of, and repairs to, all such machinery.

(B) *Military Works Services.*

(i) The erection of pharmaceutical machinery.

(ii) Provision, erection and maintenance of all machinery not of a specially medical nature, such as electric motors, shafting, pulleys, etc.

(iii) Provision, installation and maintenance of electric lights and fans.

3. The allocation of the expenditure, initial or recurring, between 46—Army and 47—Military Works should follow the above decision.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 236 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

236. Provision of separate accommodation for dafadars of Indian cavalry regiments.

It has been decided that dafadars of Indian cavalry regiments should, like havildars of Indian infantry battalions, be provided with separate accommodation. This should be done by allowing two rooms, each 12′ × 9½″, at the end of the 16 quarter-squadron barracks of a cavalry regiment. This arrangement will provide quarters for 32 dafadars, the remaining 8 dafadars being accommodated in quarters for married men.

2. The scales laid down for the lines of Indian cavalry regiments should be amended to include the above improvement.

3. It is not intended to introduce the improvement in all lines at once, but it should be included—

(a) in the lines now under construction, if the progress of work permits of this being done; and

(b) in the lines which may hereafter be reconstructed.

[6707 (M. W.-2-A). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 237 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th April 1920.

237. Packsaddlery Artillery I. P. "Straps, Baggage," Lewis gun equipment.

It has been decided that the scale of Packsaddlery Artillery I. P., "Straps, Baggage," Lewis gun equipment, shall be fixed at eight pairs per Infantry battalion, instead of one pair per gun.

2. The Army and Mobilization Store Tables concerned will be amended accordingly.

[7220 (D. G. O.-5). / D. (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 238 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th April 1920.

238. Re-transfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance Factories to the Director General of Ordnance in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 16 of 1918, it is hereby notified that, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction has been accorded to the re-transfer, with effect from the 21st February 1920, of the administrative and executive control of the Indian Ordnance Factories and extensions thereof, from the Indian Munitions Board to the Director General of Ordnance in India.

[10634 (O. B.-3). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 239 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th April 1920.

239. Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service.

It has been decided that military officers serving with the Assam Rifles, Burma Military Police and Frontier Militias, are eligible for the extra remuneration authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 for those retained in military service.

[027253 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 240 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th April 1920.

240. Provision of eight portable bacteriological outfits for use of the Forces operating on the frontier and their permanent maintenance as part of the field medical mobilization equipment.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of eight portable bacteriological outfits for use of the Forces operating on the frontier.

2. On the cessation of hostilities these outfits will be returned to the Base Depôt Medical Stores, Lahore, where they will be maintained as part of the field medical mobilization equipment for use in future emergencies.

3. The expenditure incurred, which is estimated at Rs. 6,192, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[8363 (D. M. S.-2). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 241 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th April 1920.

11. Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and *vice versa* in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from the 1st April 1920.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State r India, it has been decided that the rate of Rs. 10 to the pound erling shall be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions to rupees and *vice versa* in all Government accounts and statistics ith effect from the 1st April 1920.

2. The new rate of Rs. 10 to the pound sterling will also be plied to the expression "sterling," as far as practicable, in all ficial documents and correspondence from the 1st April 1920.

[M. A. G's case / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 242 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th April 1920.

2. Provision of additional subsidiary buildings in the lines of followers.

Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 419 of 1919 is ended as follows :—

The above improvements should also be carried out in the quarters provided for servants of British officers and subordinates as funds become available from the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[15596 (M. W 2-A) / C (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 243 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

243. Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public followers on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that "out of India" rates of pay shall be admissible to enrolled public followers, for whom such are prescribed, for periods during which they are employed Trans-Indus in areas for which field service concessions are granted.

These orders will have retrospective effect to cover any cases in which "out of India" rates have already been paid.

[029717 (A. G.-2-L.) / C (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 244 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

244. Issue of gratuity to temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have re-engaged on a new contract.

It has been decided that a full year's gratuity of £60 shall be issued to temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have re-engaged on a new contract on or before the 6th December 1919. Officers who have signed fresh contracts after that date, or who were not serving previously on a contract for the duration of the war but for a fixed period, although they may have accepted the new contracts before the 6th December 1919, shall receive gratuity on a *pro rata* basis, if there has been any interval between the date of expiration of the period mentioned in the old contract and the date of signature of the new contract.

[15t02 (D. M. S.-1). B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 245 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

245. Cessation of concessions consequent on the suspension during the war of retirements and transfers of officers to the unemployed Supernumerary List.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 120 and 714 of 1918 are hereby cancelled.

[2125 (M. S.) / B. (a).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 246 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

246. Provision of mull mull cloth, as an anti-fly material, for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field Army.

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 54 of 1920 is reconstructed as follows :—

"The initial expenditure involved is debitable to the Army estimates under Grant 10—Local Supply of Stores."

[23423 (Q. M. G.-10-A). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 247 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

7. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 196 of 1920, it has been decided that the following rates shall be adopted :—

From the 16th to the 31st March 1920 at Rs. 7-9-0 per pound sterling.

From the 1st to the 15th April 1920 at Rs 7-12-0 per pound sterling.

2. As remittances are to be expressed in sterling, the above rates have been fixed in rupees

[M. A G.'s case. E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 248 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

8. Pay of General Officers who are granted special war leave.

It has been decided that, as a provision for cases of General Officers who are granted special war leave but who have ceased to hold appointments, and for the adjustment of the staff pay of officers officiating in appointments *vice* incumbents on such leave, the pay of rank of General Officers in India will be fixed provisionally, with effect from the 1st July 1919, at the following rates :—

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
General	2,000
Lieutenant-General	1,750
Major-General	1,500

2. The sterling unemployed pay of General Officers out of India are not affected by the above rates.

3. Adjustment of pay to the higher rates admissible will be made in England for the period only during which leave on full pay is admissible after a General Officer has embarked from India, etc. Pay up to the date to which an officer has been paid in India, etc., according to his last-pay certificate will be adjusted on a notification from the last pay issuing authority in India or in the field.

[025121 (A. G.-5) B.-I.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 249 of 1920

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

19. Rate at which the capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling pension should be converted.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, the capitalised sum of a commuted sterling pension when payable in India will be based on the rate of exchange at which sterling money orders are issued in India on the first day of the month concerned, and not as stated in paragraph 10 of Appendix IV (*a*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I

[175901 (A. D.). / C. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 250 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

250. Provision of "Connectors, lorry draught, Q. F., 18-pr. and 4·5-inch limbers" for certain batteries of Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Connectors, lorry draught, Q. F., 18-pr. and 4·5-inch limbers" as follows:—

3 to the 4·5-inch Howitzer, Royal Field Artillery Battery, Peshawar.

3 to the 4·5-inch Howitzer, Royal Field Artillery Battery, Nowshera.

3 to the 18-pr. Battery, Royal Field Artillery, Nowshera.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 828 initial and Rs. 168 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates for 1920-21.

[7363 (D. G. O.-4). / D. (a).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 251 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

251. Procedure to be adopted for the purchase of war savings certificates by British Service officers serving in India from their war gratuities.

[illegible] rom thei [illegible] 11 of [illegible] tish Army Order No. 85 of 1919, should obtain from the Divisional Disbursing Officer who issued their war gratuities a certificate of the amount of the war gratuity in respect of which this concession is admissible and such certificate may then be forwarded by the officer to his banker as a voucher for production to the General Post Office authorities.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 252 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th April 1920.

252. Pay to be admitted to salutris of silladar cavalry when extra-regimentally employed.

It has been decided that a reduction of Rs. 21 per mensem only shall be made in the emoluments of salutris of silladar cavalry, when extra-regimentally employed under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 360 of 1918.

The above has effect from the 16th April 1918.

[033087 (A. G.-4). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 253 of 1920

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

253. Cessation of temporary sanctions given for measures till the termination of the war, or for specified periods thereafter.

In various Army Department letters and Army Instructions (India) sanction has been given to the continuation of measures till the end of the war or for specified periods thereafter. Certain of these have already been discontinued. The remainder will now cease to be operative from 1st July 1920 inclusive, except those indicated in the appendix attached, regarding which special instructions will be issued hereafter as found necessary and excepting also those the continuance of which on a permanent or temporary basis has been agreed to by special orders without reference to the official end of the war, *e.g.*, the payment of the six-monthly bonus to Indian other ranks.

The object in view is that establishments generally shall be reduced to normal, or to revised strengths, as may be decided upon separately, and that temporary formations and appointments created, or concessions granted, specially for the war period, shall disappear as far as this is now practicable. The continuance of special concessions or establishments can only be justified on wholly exceptional grounds and it is enjoined on all concerned that applications for the further continuance of any such special measures should be discountenanced and that, as far as practicable, normal conditions must be re-established at the earliest possible date. Where terms of engagement or of contracts require as a legal matter the continuance of definite allowances or [illegible]cessions, these will be continued whilst such temporary e[illegible] [illegible]ments

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 253 OF 1920.

—List of sanctions to continue after the 1st July 1920 and until further orders.

1. Temporary establishments (including officers) at Army Headquarters.

2. Additional staff for Headquarters of Divisions, Brigades and Units, and formations contemplated for the *post bellum* army or interim garrisons.

3. Labour Corps and Works Battalions employed in connection with current operations on the North-West Frontier.

4. Units, formations and establishments employed with field forces or overseas garrisons.

5. Depôts of units overseas or on active service on the North-West Frontier, and the Combined Labour Depôt, Dadar.

6. Royal Artillery Depôt at Jubbulpore.

7. Mountain Artillery Depôt, Dehra Dun.

*8. Signal Service Depôt, Poona.

9 Prisoner of War Camps. To cease on repatriation of prisoners from each camp.

10. Pay of certain regimental followers [Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1919].

*11. War hospitals and establishments to the extent necessary.

*12. Temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service to the extent of the establishments authorised.

*13. Temporary lady nurses to extent of establishments authorised.

*14. Temporary Sub-Assistant Surgeons to the extent of the establishments authorised.

*15. Army Bearer Corps and Army Hospital Corps establishments to the extent of establishment authorised.

*16. Supply and Transport establishments of officers and subordinates to extent necessary.

*17. Recruiting officers and establishments including those required especially for overseas recruitment.

18. Increase of pensions to widows of soldiers of late East India Company and increased allowance to widows of musicians of band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras.

*19. Retention of temporary Remount Depôts to extent necessary for disposal of surplus horses.

---

* NOTE.—Items marked with an asterisk must be submitted for review by the Government of India before the 1st July 1920.

*53]
PI, Delhi—53 AII—15-6-20—7,100

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 254 of 1920.

SIMLA,
30th April 1920.

254. Employment of munshis with machine gun units.

Sanction is accorded to the employment of a munshi, on the rate of pay authorised in paragraph 911, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, when two or more machine gun units, or one machine gun unit and one battery or company of Royal Artillery are located in the same station.

2. This sanction will have effect for so long as such units exist.

[031760 (A. G.-1-A). / R.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 255 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

255. Covers, kit carrier, bicycle.

Army Council Instruction No 109 of 1918, which forms an appendix to this Instruction, is re-published for information.

2. "Covers, kit carrier, bicycle," are not authorised for units equipped with infantry pattern equipment. India List of Changes, section 9982, is being amended to show the carrier as a separate item and not issued with a bicycle.

[9027 (D. G. O.-5). / D. (1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 255 OF 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 109 of 1918.

Covers, kit carrier, bicycle.

In future the "cover, kit carrier," will not form part of the equipment issued with a bicycle, and will only be issued on demand for approved services.

2. The covers will be withdrawn from units, equipped with Infantry equipment, pattern 1908 or 1914, and returned to the Army Ordnance Department

3. The two loose straps hitherto issued with the "cover, kit carrier," will, however, be retained for the purpose of attaching the infantry pack to the carrier. These straps will continue to form part of the equipment issued with a bicycle.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 256 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

256. Extension to retired Indian officers of certain concessions, regarding orthopædic treatment, etc., admissible to disabled soldiers and public followers.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 653 and 807 of 1919 shall be extended to Indian officers, who have been discharged as unfit for further service on account of wounds received in action, and who in the opinion of the local military medical authorities require treatment in the orthopædic institute at Dehra Dun.

[13110 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 257 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

257. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of leave by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom, owing to shipping difficulties.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that officers on ordinary furlough or combined leave *ex* India, who by reason of the present shipping difficulty or any other cause beyond their control, are unable to rejoin for duty within their peric
lough to cover the
privilege leave to
account, if he has
taken for this purpose will not interfere with the date at which privilege leave may afterwards be taken.

[034239 (A. G.-5.) / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 258 of 1920

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

258. Cessation of gratuity earning period for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[illegible] 216 of 1920, [illegible] categories mentioned above shall, if not actually released from military service by the 31st March 1920, and if not serving* for a contract period, be entitled to continue to reckon their service after that date towards gratuity under paragraph 160, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 12903,† dated the 29th August 1917.

*See Army Instructions (India) Nos. 68 and 172 of 1920.

† See Appendix 174, Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918.

[0157>2 (A. G.-6). / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 259 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

259. Provision of "Indicators, fuze, B. L., 2·75", Mark II," for Mountain Batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of six "Indicators, fuze, B. L., 2·75", Mark II," to each Mountain Battery armed with 2·75" B. L. guns, in lieu of the I. P. indicators at present on charge.

On receipt of the Mark II fuze indicators, the I. P. fuze indicators should be returned to Ordnance charge and disposed of to the best advantage.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 6,560 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates for 1920-21.

[10360 (D. G. O.-4). / O.-(II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 260 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

260. Schools of Farriery.

With reference to paragraph 20 of Army Instruction (India) No. 105 of 1920, it has been decided that the expenditure incurred during the financial year 1919-20 on account of the Schools of Farriery, up to a limit of Rs 70 per Division, shall be met from the Annual Training Grant for 1919-20, allotments rom which have been placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding, Commands and unallotted Divisions.

[3363 (Q. M. G.-11.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 201 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

201. Recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the retention, for a further period of three months from the 1st April 1920, of the three recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery originally authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1919.

[65921 (A. G.-1-B.) / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 262 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

262. Grant of working pay to Ottoman prisoners of war and interned civilians.

The following should be added at the end of paragraph 1 (1) of Army Instruction (India) No. 750 of 1918:—

Unskilled labour (digging of trenches for disposal of night soil and rubbish).	Pies 3 per hour with a limit of annas 2 per diem.

[A. G.'s Case. / C (1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 263 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

263. Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.

It has been decided that the ruling contained in Army Order No. 311* of 1919 shall apply to retention of rank, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1920, by *officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service.*

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[52011 (A. G.-10). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (IN
No. 263 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 341 OF 1919.

Retention of rank by officers on the termina of their commissions or on ceasing to be employe

In continuation of Army Order 376 of 1918, it has been dec hat the rules in force on 4th August 1914, for the retention ank and honorary rank will again come into force as from the d the termination of the war as defined by Order in Council un e Termination of the War Definition Act.

The above does not debar an officer who qualified prior to th last-mentioned date for the retention of rank under Army Orde 376 of 1918, although he may continue serving after that date.

In the case of an officer serving on a temporary commission, service after the official termination of the war will not count towards the period required for the retention of rank.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 264 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

264. Clothing to be maintained on Ambulance Transports for issue, when necessary, to invalids returning from overseas forces.

Officers Commanding, Troops Ambulance Transports, are authorised to hold stocks of clothing to the maximum limit of 100 shirts, khaki, and an equal number of pairs of shorts, khaki, for issue, when necessary, to invalids returning from overseas forces who embark on those vessels.

2. The above articles of clothing should, in the first instance, be obtained on indent from the Officer in Charge, Retail Clothing Section, Embarkation, and brought to account in the usual way. When replacements are considered necessary, a nominal roll showing the issues made to each man, his number, name, rank and unit, should be forwarded to that officer together with an indent for the articles required to bring stock up to the extent authorised in paragraph 1 above.

3. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), is being amended accordingly.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[25329 (Q. M. G.-3-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 265 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

265. Grant of Rs. 500 per annum for the purchase of expendible stores for depôts of Pioneer battalions on service overseas or on field service.

In supersession of the orders contained in item 7 (a) of the annexure to Army Department letter No. 8007,* dated the 13th June 1919, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1920 and until further orders, to the grant of Rs. 500 *per annum* to the depôt of each pioneer battalion on service overseas or on field service.

* Reprinted as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government in the case of depôts of units on service overseas (including Persia), and to the ordinary grant and head of account in the case of units on field service on the frontier of India.

[6221 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / E-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 265 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 8007, dated the 13th June 1919.

The Government of India sanction the continuance, for four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war, of the measures enumerated in the attached statement, which were originally sanctioned for the period of the war only, with the proviso that every opportunity should be taken to effect reductions at an earlier date, if possible.

2. The final orders of the Government of India as to whether any of these measures should be continued beyond the period for which sanction is now accorded will be communicated to you in due course.

3. A separate communication will be addressed to you in regard to temporary war measures which have been sanctioned in connection with training, and for which sanction will automatically cease to be effective from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

Statement of measures, in connection with training, previously sanctioned "for the period of the war", sanction for which is now extended to cover a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

Serial No.	Authority.	Measure.
*	* * *	* * * *
7	Army Department letter No. 11198, dated the 9th October 1916 Army Instruction (India) No 378 of 1918.	Grant of Rs. 500 per annum for the purchase of expendible stores for training men of— (a) Depôts of permanent Indian pioneer battalions on field service. (b) Temporary Indian pioneer battalions or to their depôts if units are on field service.
*	* ** *	* * * *

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 266 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

266. Revised establishment for the Base Postal Depôt at Lahore.

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 818 of 1919, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st January 1920, to the revised establishment detailed in the statement published as an appendix to this Instruction, for the office of the Base Postal Depôt, Lahore.

[25468 (Q. M. G.-1). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 266 OF 1920.

Statement showing the revised establishment, etc., authorised for the office of the Base Postal Depôt, Lahore.

Supervising Establishment.

The Postmaster, General Post Office, Lahore, will receive a special allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem for supervising the work of the Base Postal Depôt.

Clerical establishment.

1 Clerk on Rs. 200 per mensem.
1 Clerk on Rs. 150 per mensem.
7 Clerks on Rs. 100 each per mensem.
5 Clerks on Rs. 80 each per mensem.
3 Clerks on Rs 60 each per mensem.
2 Clerks on Rs. 40 each per mensem.

Menial establishment.

1 Chauffeur and Cleaner on Rs 30 per mensem.
1 Duftry on Rs. 25 per mensem.
2 Packers on Rs. 18 each per mensem.
3 Packers on Rs. 16 each per mensem.
1 Mail cooly on Rs. 15 per mensem.
1 Sweeper on Rs. 12 per mensem.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 267 of 1920

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

267. Advances of pay to British Service officers and to officers of the Indian Army on their arrival from the United Kingdom for duty in India.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure, advances of pay as detailed below may be issued to British Service officers and to officers of the Indian Army, when desired by them, on their arrival from the United Kingdom for duty in India:—

	Rs.
General Officers	2,000
Field Officers	1,500
Officers below the rank of Field Officer . .	1,000
Departmental Officers, etc. . . .	500

2. These advances will only be admissible to officers who have not drawn an advance of pay in England.

3. Where the advances are issued without last pay certificates, steps should be taken to obtain these.

4. Recovery of the advances should be effected under the ordinary rule in paragraph 58, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

[034923 (A. G.-6). / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Ind:

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 268 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

268. Grant of a monthly allowance for the upkeep of motor cycles in mounted units of the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 905 of 1919, that during the current financial year any officer or man of a mounted unit of the Indian Defence Force who is required to maintain a motor cycle or a motor cycle with side car, instead of a horse, shall receive an upkeep allowance of Rs. 20 *per mensem.*

[021291 (A. G.-3). / E.-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 269 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

269. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of March 1920 was five shillings and six pence half-penny (*5s. 6½d.*).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 270 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

270. Rate of remittance to India of deferred pay of non-commissioned officers and men of the Hong Kong and Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery.

It has been decided by the War Office that the deferred pay of non-commissioned officers and men of the Hong Kong and Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery shall be remitted to India at the rate of Rupees 15 to £1.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 271 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

271. Advance of pension pending settlement of claims.

[illegible] ıanent measure in the [illegible] service, the concessions [illegible] and the continuance of family allotments authorised by Army Department letter No. 10590,* dated the 27th September 1916. Attention is invited to the necessity for the prompt investigation of pension claims with reference to Army Department letter No. 15500*, dated the 15th October 1917.

* Republished as an annexure to this Instruction

[032086 (A. G.-6). / C.-(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDICES TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 271 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 10590, dated the 27th September 1916.

In order to obviate cases of undue hardship amongst pensioners and relatives of soldiers of the Indian Army, the Government of India sanction the introduction of the following procedure:—

(i) In all cases in which advances of pension are authorised but in which the claim to pension has not been finally admitted or rejected before the expiry of the period for which advances have been given, further advances of six months' pension may be granted, subject to adjustment on the claim to pension being established.

(ii) In all cases in which soldiers of the Indian Army are reported as killed in action died on field service or missing, family allotments should be continued to the allottee until the claim to family pension has been established. The allotments in such cases will be disbursed as follows:—

(a) In case of death, by the officer commanding the unit or depôt to which the man originally belonged, in communication with the divisional disbursing officer of the division in which the unit or depôt is located.

(b) In the case of a missing man by the officer commanding the unit or depôt to which he belonged, while on field service, after a period of six months from the date on which intimation of the casualty was received by the unit or at the depôt in India (at the end of this period the missing man must be viewed as having died—*vide* paragraph 5 of India Army Order No. 429 of 1915) or up to the date of death if this is known to have occurred before the expiry of six months. Thereafter payment should be arranged for by the officer commanding the unit or depôt of the regiment to which the missing man originally belonged in communication with the divisional disbursing officer of the division in which the unit or depôt is located.

2. The payments made in both cases should be considered as final but if it is found on investigation of the claim to pension that the amount admissible from the date of the casualty is in excess of the allotment or of the advances of pension paid, the difference should be paid.

Army Department letter No. 16509, dated the 15th October 1917.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No 10590, dated the 27th September 1916, regarding the continuance of family allotments of men reported as killed in action, died on field service or missing, until the claim to family pension is established. I am to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the discontinuance of such allotments in cases where it has come to the notice of investigating officers that claims to family pension cannot be investigated owing to the absence of the heirs although called upon to appear before them.

The Government of India have accordingly decided that when the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, in communication with the investigating officer and civil authorities, is convinced that wilful delay is taking place in the appearance of the heirs before the investigating officer, the payment of the family allotments to them or to other allottees shall be suspended until the claim to pension has been disposed of; the arrears of allotments may be paid up if the non-attendance of the heirs at the investigation of the pension claim has been satisfactorily explained.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 272 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

272. Supply, repair and renewal of artificial limbs for pensioned officers, disabled or pensioned soldiers and public followers.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 750, shall apply to pensioned British officers of the British and Indian Services (including those of the Imperial Army) residing in India, who require artificial limbs on account of disabilities caused or aggravated by military service during the war.

2. Indian officers, British and Indian soldiers (including those of the Imperial Army) and public followers, who are invalided from the army for disabilities caused or aggravated by military service during the war, and who in consequence require artificial limbs, shall be supplied with such limbs at the public expense. The artificial limbs thus supplied will be repaired and renewed at the public expense when this is necessary owing to circumstances beyond the man's control.

3. When a pensioned or discharged man needs further surgical treatment of the amputation stump, or repair or renewal of his artificial limb, the following procedure will be adopted :—

(a) A pensioned or discharged British soldier will proceed to the nearest station hospital for British troops, and will report to the Officer Commanding, who will make the necessary arrangements, in communication with the Assistant Director of Medical Services Bombay Brigade, for (i) the despatch of the man to the Colaba War Hospital Bombay, when repairs are necessary to the artificial limb and cannot be carried out locally, or (ii) surgical treatment, if this is required.

(*b*) A pensioned or discharged Indian officer, soldier or public follower will proceed to the nearest station hospital for Indian troops, and report himself to the Officer Commanding, who will take similar action as in the case of a British soldier, except that in case (*i*) the individual will be despatched to the Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay.

(*c*) All cases will be admitted as in-patients to the Colaba War Hospital, or Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay, as the case may be.

(*d*) Free passage on warrant by rail, river and road will be granted to pensioned or discharged British soldiers and Indian officers, soldiers or public followers, from their homes to the station hospital at which they first report, and thence to the station to which they may be subsequently ordered for treatment under the orders of the competent medical authority; also for the return journey Where attendants are considered necessary they will be provided with warrants for the outward and return journeys

4. The procedure referred to in paragraph 3, clauses (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*), will also apply to Indian officers, British and Indian soldiers and public followers requiring artificial limbs who have been discharged from hospital or have returned to their homes, before being fitted. They will be granted free passage to the extent indicated in clause (*d*).

5. The class of accommodation provided by rail for a discharged or pensioned officer, soldier or follower, will be that to which he was entitled prior to discharge or pension. Passage by road for Indian officers, soldiers and public followers will be governed by the rule in note 2, paragraph 70 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

6 Should it be necessary for a pensioned British officer to proceed from his home to Bombay, or such other station in India where facilities exist for the work required, in connection with the re-adjustment of his artificial limb, a claim for his actual travelling expenses may be attached to his application for refund of the cost of the re-adjustment, supported by a certificate from the Officer Commanding the station hospital nearest his home, that his journey to such station was essential to the proper carrying out of the work of re-adjustment.

7 Pending further orders pensioned or discharged Indian officers, British and Indian soldiers and public followers admitted

into hospital, under the terms of this Instruction, will be given free diet.

8. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts except in the case of men who received their wounds on the North-West Frontier and for whom the charge should be debited to "War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919."

9. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 654 and 951 of 1919 are hereby cancelled.

[9707 (D. M. S.-4). / D-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 273 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

273. Scale of hospital accommodation for British officers.

It has been decided that the scales of hospital accommodation for British officers shown in the Appendix to this Instruction shall be substituted for those authorised in paragraphs 65 and 67 of Appendix V to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

[25603 (Q. M. G. 3-A). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 273 of 1920.

Scale of hospital accommodation for British officers.

A.—OFFICERS' BLOCK.

HEIGHT OF ROOMS—18'.

(i) *Verandahs—12' wide in the clear all round the building.*

Number of beds in the hospital	For ordinary cases (maximum floor space).	For infectious cases (all to have their own bathrooms).
1 bed	1 room, 15'×24'	*Nil.*
2 or 3 beds	1 room, 15'×24'	1 room, 15'×12'.
4 or 5 beds	1 room, 28'×24'	1 room, 15'×12'.
6 beds	1 room, 28'×24'	2 rooms, 15'×12'.
7 or 8 beds	1 room, 28'×24' 1 room, 15'×24'	2 rooms, 15'×12'.
9 or 10 beds	2 rooms, 28'×24'	2 rooms, 15'×12'.
11 beds	2 rooms, 28'×24'	3 rooms, 15'×12'.
12 or 13 beds	2 rooms, 28'×24' 1 room, 15'×24'	3 rooms, 15'×12'.
14 or 15 beds	3 rooms, 28'×24'	3 rooms, 15'×12'.
16 beds	3 rooms, 28'×24'	4 rooms, 15'×12'.

All rooms of the smaller size (15'×12') to open on to a verandah or passage, but not into each other or into a larger room.

(ii) *Dining room.*

Not to be provided for less than 4 beds.

For 4 to 5 beds—1 room not exceeding 12'×15'.

For 6 to 12 beds—1 room not exceeding 24'×12'.

For 13 beds and upwards—1 room not exceeding 24'×15'.

(iii) Ward pantry, or orderly room.

144 square feet with stove and crockery cupboards, shelves and sink.

For all hospitals, and in centre of the block when possible in the larger buildings.

(iv) Duty room for nurses (with bathroom).

Size 12′ × 15′ with two built-in cupboards for linen and special equipment, and a small bathroom in verandah.

To be situated in the centre of the officers' block when possible.

A duty room as above to be provided in every case when the officers' block is separate from other hospital buildings. When the officers' block forms part of a main building, a duty room for the officers' portion need not be provided if the number of officers' beds is below 4.

For 4 or more officers' beds, a special duty room is to be provided in addition to the ordinary duty room for the main building.

(v) Milk room.

48 square feet. Fly proof. Through draught essential. To be provided with shelves on three walls.

To be provided for 4 beds or more. Where convenient should be attached to ward pantry.

B.—BATHROOMS.

Single wards (infectious cases) to have their own bathrooms. For two beds or more (ordinary cases), a separate bathing annexe to be built, with a fixed bath in a combined bath and dressing-room for every four or fraction of four officers and hot water apparatus to be provided to the extent necessary. Space to be provided for one portable bath. Lavatory with water laid on whenever possible and fixed basins on the scale of one basin for not more than four officers.

C.—SANITARY ANNEXE.

A separate annexe to be built for 4 or more officers. Privies and urinaries at one of each for not more than four officers. A recess with flush sink to be provided for keeping and cleaning bed-pans.

D.—KITCHEN.

Cooking for less than four officers to be carried on in the main cooking place of the hospital. For four officers or more a kitchen annexe to be built containing kitchen with range scallery with sink and shelves, meat room, lamp room, fuel godown and a cook's room.

E.—SERVANTS' QUARTERS AND BAGGAGE ROOM (ONLY FOR HOSPITAL OF 4 BEDS OR OVER).

One servant's quarter for every two officers or fraction of two and a baggage godown for the whole officers' ward or wards to be built in the hospital compound.

concerned and will as regards army of occupation bonus, children's allowance, exchange compensation, etc., be subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) 914 of 1919.

[02-035 (A. G.-8) / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 275 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

275. Grant of free rations to the wives and children of all British ranks hitherto entitled to subsistence allowances.

It has been decided that with effect from the 10th April 1920 the wives and children of all British ranks hitherto entitled to subsistence allowances under paragraphs 651 and 656, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall receive free rations at the following scales :—

Wife	Full ration	On the scale laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 14.
Each child under 16 years	Half "	

2. In cases where rations in kind cannot be issued a money allowance in lieu of 12 annas per diem for a wife and 6 annas per diem for each child will be issued in lieu of rations.

3 The subsistence allowances authorised under paragraphs 651 and 656, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are hereby cancelled. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[26283 (Q. M. G.-4), D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—1 AII—19-4-20—7,100

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 276 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

276. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of transactions between India and the Imperial Government during the last quarter of 1919-20.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all transactions between India and the Imperial Government, except those relating to Indian War Accounts, shall be two shillings and four pence to the rupee for January 1920, and two shillings and nine pence to the rupee for February and March 1920

2. For transactions relating to Indian War Accounts a flat rate of two shillings and seven and a half pence to the rupee shall be adopted for the full quarter—January to March 1920.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 277 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

277. Issue of gratuity to the estates of deceased officers.

It has been noticed that the documents prepared by Committees of Adjustment do not show clearly whether gratuities due to deceased officers and warrant officers have been credited or not to their estates in India.

The procedure to be adopted by Committees of Adjustment in respect of gratuity due to the estates of deceased officers and warrant officers is detailed below :—

(a) Gratuity should be credited *in India* in all cases under article 497, Pay Warrant, or paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I; in any cases under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919 where death has occurred after 3rd August 1919 and gratuity was not credited to the officer in person before death and also in cases under that instrution where the estate has been wholly dealt with in India, or taken over by the widow, next-of-kin or legal representative residing in India under section 5, Regimental Debts Act.

(b) Gratuity will be credited *in England* in all cases under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, where death occurred between 4th August 1914 and 3rd August 1919, unless the estate was wholly dealt with in India, or taken over under section 5, Regimental Debts Act, by the widow, next-of-kin or legal representative residing in India.

Steps should be taken by Committees of Adjustment to realise the gratuities due to the estates of deceased officers and warrant officers from the Accounts Officers concerned and credit the amounts to their estates.

[3011-(A. D.) / Estates.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 278 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

278. Revised war establishment of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following amendments to the war establishment of a Butchery Section, as shown in Appendix 58 to Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1918, are approved :—

After "sweepers" *insert* the following :—

"Chamar coolies (e)	3	(e) For duties in connection with the preservation of hides and skins; to be added only under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, when considered necessary."

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[24732 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 279 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th April 1920.

279. Incidence of expenditure connected with Followers' Central Depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st May 1919, all expenditure connected with the Followers' Central Depôts at Amritsar and Rawalpindi shall be debited to "War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919."

2. The expenditure incurred by other Followers' Depôts will continue to be charged to His Majesty's Government.

[029388 (A. G.-2-L.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 280 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th April 1920.

280. Treatment in civil hospitals of families of British soldiers in regimental employment.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 67-A-V (i), it has been decided that when the authorised medical attendant considers that a sick member of the family of a British soldier in regimental employment should be admitted into hospital, and the necessary accommodation is not available in a military hospital, the patient may be treated in a local civil hospital appropriate for the class of the patient and the nature of the illness.

2. The officer commanding the unit to which the soldier belongs will settle the claim of the hospital as soon as preferred, recover hospital stoppages at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 645, and claim the balance on a contingent bill.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[14240 (D. M. S.) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 281 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th April 1920.

281. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 196 of 1920 :—

In paragraph 3, last line, *for* " 2*s.* 1½*d.*" *read* " 2*s.* 10½*d.*"

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 282 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920

282. Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the Barrack Department.

[illegible] wing procedure shall be [illegible] leave from the members of the Barrack [illegible] ession of that laid down in items 39-I, 40 and 41 of Appendix II of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and Army Instruction (India) No. 335 of 1918 :—

Applications from	Channel of submission.	Authority sanctioning furlough in or out, and leave or combined leave out of India	Authority sanctioning leave or combined leave in India	Authority sanctioning privilege leave not combined with other leave.
Commissioned and warrant officers of the Unattached List (Barrack Department).	To Divisional Commander.	Divisional Commander with concurrence of Chief Engineer	Divisional Commander with concurrence of Chief Engineer	To officers by Divisional Commander, and to warrant officers by Commanding Royal Engineer or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer in the case of an Independent Brigade.

Applications from	Channel of submission.	Authority sanctioning furlough in or out, and leave or combined leave out of India.	Authority sanctioning leave or combined leave in India	Authority sanctioning privilege leave not combined with other leave.
Non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List for furlough on medical certificate (Barrack Department)	Through local head of department to Divisional Commander.	Divisional Commander with concurrence of Chief Engineer.	...	Commanding Royal Engineer or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer in the case of an Independent Brigade.
Non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List for furlough on private affairs (Barrack Department).	Ditto.	Ditto.		

[15470 (M. W. E.) / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 283 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

283. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 196 of 1920, and in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 247 of 1920; the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments from the 16th to the 30th April 1920 has been fixed at rupees eight and annas three per pound sterling.

[M.,A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 284 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

284. Bags, kit, for British and Indian troops.

There are at present in use in India four patterns of kit bags, *viz.*:—

Bag, kit, universal
Bag, sea, kit
Bag, kit, British
Bag, kit, Indian

2. It has been decided that the scale of kit bags for British and Indian troops shall, in future, be as follows:—

Bag, kit, universal . . . . . . 1 per man.

This bag, kit, universal, will be classed as peace and war equipment. On mobilization no additional bag will be issued, but clothing and necessaries in excess of war scale will be returned to store and private effects will be stored under regimental arrangements.

3. For British troops serving at stations where kit boxes are not provided, a second bag, kit, universal, per man, may be issued temporarily *on loan*. A similar issue may be made on loan to British troops for use on the line of march during peace time, when considered necessary.

4. In addition to the bag, kit, universal, authorised in paragraph 2 above, a bag, sea, kit, will be issued to all troops embarking for Europe or the Colonies, except on field service. The sea kit bags of Indian troops proceeding overseas on relief should be withdrawn at the end of the voyage and returned to Ordnance charge for re-issue to troops returning to India.

5. Bags, kit, British, and bags, kit, Indian, authorised in Army Tables as equipment are declared obsolete, but any existing stocks

should be used up in lieu of bags, kit, universal, both for British and Indian troops.

6. All bags, kit, British, Indian, or universal, which are Government property and are now lying with units surplus to their requirements, should be transferred to the nearest clothing depôt in communication with the officer in charge.

[12533 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 285 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

285. Pay of the appointments of Director General of Ordnance, Director General of Military Works and Director of Supplies and Transport.

With reference to paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920, it has been decided that the officers holding the appointments of Director General of Ordnance, Director General of Military Works and Director of Supplies and Transport shall continue to receive their existing rates of pay, *viz*, Rs. 2,500 per mensem *plus* Army of Occupation bonus until the latter emolument is generally abolished.

[036056 (A G 6). / B-I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 286 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th April 1920

286. Revised establishment for the Combined Labour Depôt (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpore.

In modification of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 1110 of 1918, the following *revised establishment* is sanctioned for the Combined Labour Depôt (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp at Saharanpore for a period of four months :—

(*A*) *British officers*—

One Commandant of the rank of either Major or Captain *plus* staff pay at Rs. 335 per mensem

One Adjutant of the rank of Lieutenant *plus* staff pay at Rs. 170 per mensem

One Quartermaster of the rank of Lieutenant *plus* staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem

Two attached officers for depôt duty of the rank of Lieutenant *plus* staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

(*B*) *Inspectors*—

One Permanent Way Inspector on Rs. 400 per mensem.

One Assistant Permanent Way Inspector on Rs. 200 per mensem.

These Inspectors will be entitled to free quarters or, in lieu, actual payments for quarters rented not exceeding 10 per cent. of salary.

(C) Indian ranks—

Two Subadars Four Jemadars Fourteen Havildars Six Naiks	on pay of similar ranks in Sapper and Miner units *plus* pension, in the case of re-employed pensioners; free rations, accommodation and clothing on the authorised scale will also be admissible.

(D) Clerical establishment—

One head clerk on Rs. 150 per mensem.

One cashier on Rs. 75 per mensem.

Sixteen clerks on Rs. 60 each per mensem.

Two clerks on Rs. 40 each per mensem.

The above are the maximum rates of pay authorised, but the lowest local rate of pay must be adhered to.

The strength of the clerical establishment may be increased at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding under his financial powers.

(E) Artisans—

Four skilled mates on Rs. 20 each per mensem or any lower local rate of pay

Sixteen skilled mates on Rs. 16 each per mensem or any lower local rate of pay.

One blacksmith One carpenter One tailor One dhobie One mochie	on the lowest local rate of pay.

(F) Menial establishment—

Six peons Six bhistis Six langris Twelve sweepers	on the lowest local rate of pay.

The menial establishment (except peons) may be increased in proportion to an increase in the strength of the depôt and camp, the normal strength being taken at 1,000.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[2500-G. (A. G.-2-T.). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 287 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th April 1920.

287. Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the pay of departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers belonging to departments of the Indian Unattached List shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be revised as detailed below. The revised rates are purely temporary and provisional, and will require to be altered if and when concessions and privileges are granted in kind; but they will not, in present circumstances, be altered in such a way as to reduce the total cash equivalent. Further, the new rates have been granted in consideration, amongst other things, of the present high cost of living and will be subject to revision on this account also, either upwards or downwards, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. according as the cost of living rises or falls. The first revision will take place after an interval of five years and subsequent revisions will be undertaken at such intervals as circumstances may determine :—

			Rs.
I—Commissary			650
"	after 4 years' service as such		700
"	after 8 " " "		750
II—Deputy Commissary			550
"	"	after 4 years' service as such	600
"	"	after 8 " " "	650
III—Assistant Commissary			430
"	"	after 4 years' service as such	480
"	"	after 8 " " "	530

	Rs.
IV—Conductor	350
V—Sub-Conductor	300

(NOTE.—The above rates are consolidated and are in substitution for the rates of pay, allowance, and staff pay hitherto in force.)

VI—Staff Serjeant . . .	Rs. 200 per mensem *plus* staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem or existing rates if higher.
VII—Serjeant . . .	Rs. 150 per mensem *plus* staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem or existing rates if higher.

(NOTE.—Non-commissioned officers will receive, in addition, free quarters, clothing, rations and messing allowance; proficiency pay will not be admissible.)

2. Ordnance pay in the case of the Ordnance Department and charge pay in the case of the Supply and Transport Corps and the Army Remount Department, as admissible under existing orders, will be drawn in addition to the new rates of pay.

3. Lodging, fuel and light allowances granted to the families of departmental officers during the war will cease with effect from the date of this Instruction.

4. The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay, but in cases in which the old rates of pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus are more favourable they may be retained for so long as the bonus continues to be issued.

5. Temporary increases* of pay, war pay or allowances granted to meet the high cost of living, are absorbed in the new rates of pay which will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance.

* *e.g.*, the special allowance granted to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Barrack Department, *vide* India Army Order No. 341 of 1919.

6. The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to withdraw or modify the present concession under which salaries not exceeding Rs. 500 per mensem are exempt from Indian Income Tax.

7. Until further orders the existing rules as regards rent deduction will remain applicable to departmental officers and warrant officers in occupation of public quarters.

8. The question of the pay of departmental officers and warrant officers holding appointments usually filled by superior officers, under Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, is under consideration and orders will issue shortly.

9. This Instruction does not apply to the following :—

Superintendents and assistant superintendents of military prisons and detention barracks.

[illegible] uarters, commands, [illegible] whether in receipt [illegible] of pay [illegible]

Managers and overseers, or their assistants, in grass and dairy farms.

Ordnance Department soldier mechanics.

Armament artificers of the machinery artificer section, army ordnance corps.

Trained armourer serjeants permanently attached to the Ordnance Department.

Departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Military Works Services, Public Works Department and Indian Telegraph Department.

[029561 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 288 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

288. War gratuity for temporary nurses engaged in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that a war gratuity shall be granted to temporary nurses engaged in India for duty in military hospitals, under the conditions laid down in the appendix attached hereto.

[10683 (D. M. S.-1). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 288 OF 1920.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this gratuity shall be service within periods beginning from the 4th August 1914 inclusive, and ending on the 3rd August 1919.

2. The minimum gratuity payable to a temporary nurse who completed one year's war service shall be as follows :—

	£
Temporary nurse	20
Assistant matron }	40
Matron }	

The minimum gratuity payable to a temporary nurse who completed one period of six months' contract service only shall be £10.

The minimum gratuity of £20 shall be payable to a temporary nurse who completed *two* periods of six months' contract service, notwithstanding that an interval elapsed between the date of completion of the first period and the date of commencement of the second period.

3. Temporary nurses who completed more than one year's continuous war service during the period mentioned in paragraph 1 will receive in addition the sum of ten shillings in respect of each additional month or portion of a month for such war service whether rendered in India or overseas, subject to a maximum of 48 such increments.

4. The gratuity will not be issuable under this Instruction to a temporary nurse

(*a*) whose services have been dispensed with or who has resigned her appointment for misconduct or for other causes which, in the opinion of the Government of India, disqualify her for the grant of a gratuity.

(*b*) who was granted a first appointment subsequent to the 9th May 1919.

5. The gratuity will be subject to Articles 8 and 22 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., and the preamble to Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The following subsidiary instructions and explanations are notified for general information :—

1. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity issuable will be the actual substantive or acting rank

for which pay was drawn by the nurse on the termination of her war service, or, in the case of those who served beyond the 11th November 1918, the rank held on that date if higher. Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate of gratuity for such rank.

2. For the purpose of paragraphs 2 and 3 of the Appendix all war service on full pay as a temporary nurse shall be reckoned.

3. The gratuity will be issued by the Divisional Disbursing Officer in whose payment the nurse was at the expiration of her period of service; or, if still in service, then by the Divisional Disbursing Officer by whom she is paid at the time the claim is submitted.

4 Every temporary nurse who is eligible for the gratuity must apply forthwith on Army Form W.-5081, as modified for India The Army Form, when completed, should be forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer as directed in paragraph 3 above.

In order to obviate any delay in the payment of the gratuity, a provisional issue will, in the case of nurses still serving, be made by the paying authority on the nurse's own certificate on the Army Form as to qualifying service. In any case where doubt exists as to the qualifying service of a nurse for gratuity the matter should be referred to the Director, Medical Services in India. The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified.

If after verification of the statements the Divisional Disbursing Officer finds that an overpayment or short payment has been made to the nurse he will make the necessary readjustment.

5. In the case of nurses who have relinquished their appointments prior to the 3rd August 1919, the gratuity will be issued only on the authority of the Government of India.

6. The gratuity will be credited to the estates of deceased temporary nurses direct by the Government of India.

7. The gratuity will be converted into rupees at 16*d*. to the rupee.

8. The term "temporary nurse" as used in this Instruction includes assistant matrons and matrons.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 289 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th April 1920.

289. Grant of leave to matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' hospitals.

It is notified that matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' hospitals, appointed under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 991 of 1918, shall be eligible for the grant of leave under the rules laid down in Army Department letter No. 15291,* dated the 11th October 1917.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[14700 (D. M. S.-D). D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 289 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 15291, dated the 11th October 1917, to the Director, Medical Services in India.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 8055, dated the 1st June 1917, and to say that, in supersession of the orders contained therein, the Government of India have decided that temporary lady nurses shall be eligible for the grant of leave as under :—

I.—*Ordinary leave.*

(a) Recreation leave up to 8 days, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 224.

(b) Privilege leave for 15 days during each period of six months' engagement.

(c) A temporary lady nurse, who re-engages for a further period of six months and who has not availed herself of the whole or of any of the 15 days under (b) above, shall be eligible for the grant of 30 days' privilege leave or 15 days *plus* the balance of the 15 days' privilege leave due from the previous period of engagement.

(d) Privilege leave under (b) and (c) above may be taken in instalments.

II.—*Sick leave.*

(a) In the case of a disability contracted in India, and certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by ordinary military service, a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty, and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 60 days.

(b) In the case of a disability not caused by ordinary military service a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 30 days.

(c) In the case of a disability certified by the regulated medical authority to have been directly attributable to field service (which includes service on a hospital ship), a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty on field service or while serving on a hospital ship and will include any period spent in hospital) on *full* pay for a period not exceeding 90 days, and in continuation thereof, leave on two-thirds pay for a period not exceeding 60 days.

2. Very special cases in which leave on medical certificate in excess of the period specified in II (a), (b) or (c) above is considered absolutely necessary by the regulated medical authority, should be referred to you for consideration.

3. You are authorised to sanction an extension of service of a temporary lady nurse who has been granted medical certificate leave under the provisions of this Army Department letter, when considered desirable:—

(a) In order that she may, if physically fit, return to duty and complete her contract period of service and thereby qualify for a gratuity, in cases where leave has been granted under I-II (b) or an extension of leave beyond 90 days under paragraph I-II (c).

(b) In order that pay may be admissible for such period of medical certificate leave as extends beyond her period of contract service in cases where leave has been granted under paragraph I-II (a), (b) or (c), provided that pay for the extended period of medical certificate leave is regulated under the terms of this Army Department letter.

4. It is to be clearly understood that only in cases in which the disa [illegible] thority to have be[illegible] attributable to [illegible] will such leave on [illegible] uity, and in cases falling under II (c), only the 90 days on full pay will so count. No portion of leave on medical certificate sanctioned under clause II (a) or (c) of paragraph 1, which may extend beyond a period of six months' contract service, will, in any circumstances whatever, be permitted to count towards a subsequent period of six months' service.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment, in accordance with the instructions, contained in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 290 of 1920.

SIMLA,
4th May 1920.

290. Passages for civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 58 of 1920, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that the grant of free passage within Indian limits, on demobilization, to the Supply and Transport subordinates who were enlisted or re-enlisted under Army Department letter No. H-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, shall be governed by the provisions of paragraph 58, Army Regulations, India, Volume X. Families of these men are not entitled to free passage to the United Kingdom when invalided by a medical board, or to any other concession authorised for the families of British soldiers in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[15619 (Q. M. G.-5). / D (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 291 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

291. Concessions to civil sub-assistant surgeons who were deputed to East Africa for employment on military railways during the war.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 23 of 1919, shall also apply to those civil sub-assistant surgeons who were deputed to East Africa for employment on military railways during the war.

[15894 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 292 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

292. Amendments to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to add the following explanatory words to Article 16 of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations, published as Appendix III (*a*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I :—

"In order that it may be determined whether and if so, on what terms liability for widows' or orphans' pension should be accepted. [See Form (J) in Appendix]".

This will necessitate an addition to the Appendix of the following form and amendment to article 9 :—

" Form (J)—Certificate of Health. (See Articles 9, 16 and Appendix.)

We, the undersigned, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that we have carefully and personally examined into the state of health of and that we pronounce him free from any bodily complaint of a dangerous tendency and believe him to be a good average life.

Signatures of two qualified medical practitioners.

Declaration.

I hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that the contents of the above certificate are in all respects true to the best of my knowledge and belief; that I have disclosed to and everything relating to my health and constitution and that I believe myself to be a good average life.

Signature of applicant

Date

Article 9.—At the end of the article *after* the words "medical practitioners" *insert* the following:—

[See Form (J) in Appendix.]

2. It has also been decided to add the following note to Articles 16 and 17 of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations [see Appendix III (*a*) and III (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I]:—

"NOTE.—The provisions of Articles 16 and 17 are not to be read as implying an option of omitting or postponing any report that a subscriber is required to make under these Regulations. Intentional neglect to report is a breach of discipline"

[029416 (A. G.-8). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 293 of 1920.

SIMLA,
4th May 1920.

293. Extra duty pay of drill instructors employed with Indian Defence Force units.

Attention is drawn to item 11, paragraph 202, Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional 1917), and it is announced that the extra duty or staff pay of Rs. 8 per mensem mentioned therein is increased to Rs 15 per mensem. Only those non-commissioned officers who are employed under clause (*c*), paragraph 35 of the Rules and Regulations referred to above are eligible for this increase.

[036581 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 294 of 1920.

SIMLA,
4th May 1920.

294. Grants and advances for messes of British officers attached to Imperial Service units on garrison duty in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) 215 of 1918, shall be extended to the messes of British officers attached to Imperial Service units on garrison duty in India.

[030332 (A. G.-5). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 296 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 192

296. Pensions of Indian combatants and nc combatants invalided from the service account of bodily injuries sustained wh prisoners of war in the hands of the enen

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of St for India, the Government of India have decided that Indian cc batant and non combatant ranks who have been, or may be, gran pensions in respect of bodily injuries sustained while prisoners war in the hands of the enemy, shall have such pensions asses as though the bodily injuries were the result of wounds received action, provided that there is no evidence to show that the inj was caused or aggravated by contributory negligence on the pari the individual.

This concession will have effect from the 4th August 1914.

[015700 (A. G.-6). / C. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Ind

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 297 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

297. Rate of conversion of Army of Occupation bonus authorised for army dental surgeons serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rate of conversion of Army of Occupation bonus for army dental surgeons serving in India shall be governed by the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 18 of 1920

[(D. M S.-I) / E-I.]

H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 298 of 1920.

Simla,
[illegible]

298. Equitation classes for officers and other ranks of Royal Artillery.

[illegible] school of [illegible] Art[illegible] [illegible] ranks [illegible] as shewn in the [illegible] dix to this Instruction.

2. The following classes will be held at the school :—

(1) Two classes each for 14 British officers for a period of [illegible] months each

(2) Two classes each for 56 British non-commissioned officers for a period of nine months each.

(3) One class for 12 Indian drivers for a period of [illegible] months.

3. Detailed instructions regarding the classes will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

4. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[6534/G [illegible] / E.II.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 298 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

298. Equitation classes for officers and other ranks of Royal Artillery.

It has been decided to form a temporary school of equitation at Meerut for the instruction of officers and other ranks of Royal Artillery with the instructional staff, etc, as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. The following classes will be held at the school :—

(1) Two classes each for 14 British officers for a period of six months each.

(2) Two classes each for 56 British non-commissioned officers for a period of nine months each.

(3) One class for 12 Indian drivers for a period of nine months

3. Detailed instructions regarding the classes will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

4. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[5520 (G S.-M.T. 1), E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 298 OF 1920.

Instructional staff, etc., for the temporary artillery equitation school at Meerut.

(A) Instructional staff.

One chief instructor with Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay at Rs. 200 per mensem.

One riding master from existing establishment.

One British rough rider for officers' classes, with pay and allowances of rank and extra duty pay at six annas per diem, for a period of 13 months or 396 days.

Four British rough riders for British non-commissioned officers' classes, with pay and allowances of rank and extra duty pay at six annas per diem, for a period of 19 months or 579 days

One British rough rider for Indian drivers' class, with pay and allowances of rank and extra duty pay at six annas per diem, for a period of ten months or 275 days.

(B) Clerical establishment.

One British soldier clerk with pay and allowances of rank and extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensem, for a period of 19 months or 579 days.

(C) Office and other allowances.

Office allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem for a period of 19 months

Travelling allowances will be met from funds provided for the purpose at the disposal of General Officers Commanding.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 299 of 1920.

SIMLA,
4th May 1920.

299. Grant of leave to the United Kingdom to British Service officers.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1461 of 1918, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that British Service officers granted leave to the United Kingdom since the 11th November 1918 shall be restricted to British rates of pay from the date of embarkation.

2. If any such officers are demobilized whilst on leave, they will not be entitled to take any privilege leave, even if due, on the assumption that they were granted leave preparatory to demobilization.

3. Should, however, the War Office decide to retain individual officers in the Armies of Occupation, privilege leave will be granted at Home.

[09872 (A. G.-5). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 300 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

300. Amendment of the terms for the admission of candidates into the Central Clerks' School, Kasauli.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1919 :—

For the second clause of this paragraph *substitute*—

"Preference will be given to those applicants for nomination to a vacancy at the School who are registered candidates for the India Miscellaneous List or the Corps of Military Staff Clerks."

[036682 (A. G.-5). / K-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 301 of 1920.

SIMLA,
4th May 1920.

301. Rates for the hire of Government transport in time of peace.

It has been decided that, in supersession of all previous orders* on the subject, the rates for the hire to individuals, official or private, of Government transport in time of peace shall be as follows:—

* Army Department letter No. 3151, dated 7th November 1907.

	By the day.	By the month.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Unit of three camels with one driver .	1 8 0	36 0 0
Unit of three pack mules with one driver	1 11 0	45 0 0
Army transport cart or tonga with driver and a pair of mules or bullocks.	1 8 0	36 0 0

[25217 (Q. M. G.-7) / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 303 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

303. War gratuity for temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

It is notified for information that war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1919 is admissible to such temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department as are not eligible for any other gratuity in respect of their temporary service.

[10941 (D. M. S.-1). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 304 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

304. Central clerks' school for training British soldiers in clerical duties.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance for a further period of one year of the British Clerks' School of Instruction, Kasauli, sanctioned under Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1919, and to the expansion of the school to enable 75 students to be trained at each course.

2. The school will in future be known as the "Central Clerks' School, Kasauli."

3. Two additional instructors are authoirsed for the school with pay of rank *plus* Rs. 50 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

4. The following additional expenditure is also authorised :—

An allowance of Rs. 20 *per mensem* for stationery.
An allowance of Rs. 10 *per mensem* for contingencies.
An initial expenditure of Rs. 728 on furniture.
An initial expenditure of Rs. 160 to cover alterations in accommodation.
The purchase of five second-hand typewriters.

5. The expenditure involved should be compiled under a new head "Central Clerks' School, Kasauli, for training British soldiers in clerica[illegible]es" under "Miscellaneous" in Grant 12.

[036716 (A. G.-5). / E.-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GGPI. Delhi—3 AII—1-5-20—7,100.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 305 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

Income-tax not leviable on children's allowance granted under Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1919.

Finance Department Notification No. 927-F., dated 19th March 1920, is republished for general information :—

"In exercise of the powers conferred by section 44 of the Income-tax Act, 1918 (VII of 1918), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the said Act shall not up to 31st March 1920 apply to the children's allowance granted under Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1919."

[036717 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 306 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

306. Abolition of shroffs employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 986 of 1919, it has been decided that no extra establishment is necessary in consequence of the abolition of *shroffs* employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns.

2. It has also been decided to authorise the issue of two small Treasure Chests for each of the following units on the Indian establishment :—

A Battery of Royal Horse Artillery

A Battery of Royal Field Artillery.

A Horse Artillery Ammunition Column

A Field Artillery Ammunition Column.

A Heavy Battery.

A Company of Royal Garrison Artillery.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the Army Estimates.

[026793 (A. G -5). / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 307 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

307. Grant of personal allowance to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 778 of 1919, *for* "sub-conductors" in line 8, *substitute* "warrant officers."

[035390 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 308 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

308. Decision that the hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Hapur and Saharanpur should continue to be maintained as *non-dieted departmental hospitals.*

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 117 of 1920, it has been decided that the non-dieted hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Hapur and Saharanpur shall continue to be maintained as such, and not converted into fifth class station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

2. These hospitals will in future be under the control of the military authorities instead of under that of the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces.

[7839 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 309 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

309. Combined leave under Civil Service Regulations.

Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 79-C. S. R., dated the 23rd January 1920.

With reference to paragraph 1 (2) (*f*) of Government of India, Finance Department Resolution No 1514-C. S. R., dated the 29th December 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No. 173 of 1920] prescribing eight months as the maximum period of combined leave admissible to an officer prefixing privilege leave to furlough on average salary, it has been decided to disregard, for the purposes of that maximum, any privilege leave in excess of four months granted under the concession sanctioned in Mr. Jukes' letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919].

An officer, therefore, who has more than four months' privilege leave to his credit may be permitted to take the full amount of such privilege leave in combination with commuted furlough for four months.

[036970 (A. G.-5). / B.-1L.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 310 of 1920

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

310. Mobilization Store Table, India, (Provisional), for a Convalescent Horse Depôt.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-950-97, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Convalescent Horse Depôt (capable of dealing with 1,000 horses) has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

[16615 (Q. M. G. 10-B). D-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 311 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

311. Withdrawal and abolition of "bags, saddle, ammunition, I. P." used by British and Indian cavalry regiments.

Sanction is accorded to the withdrawal and abolition of "bags, saddle, ammunition, I. P." at present authorised for British and Indian cavalry regiments for the carriage of the troop reserve of small arms ammunition, and to their disposal to the best advantage of the State.

2. Mark VII small arms ammunition will, in future, be carried in complete boxes secured by loading ropes

[4024 (D. G. O.-4). D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 312 of 1920.

SIMLA,
11th May 1920.

312. Reserve of railway personnel for employment overseas.

It has been decided to cancel Army Instruction (India) No. 216 of 1918 authorising the formation of a reserve of railway personnel for employment overseas.

[2511-G. (A G.-2-T.). / E. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

... to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 313 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

313. War pay for the India Unattached List.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1351 of 1918, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the Rs. 15 per mensem sanctioned therein shall be continued to the 30th June 1920 or the date preceding that from which the revised rates of pay for ranks of the British Army serving in India take effect, whichever is earlier

2 Sanction is also accorded to the grant, with effect from the 29th September 1917, of the war pay referred to in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 338 of 1918 to—

(i) Armourer serjeants and schoolmasters when they are not in receipt of special rates of pay, and

(ii) to all soldiers employed departmentally on the Unattached List on pay at sterling rates, or when extra regimentally employed on regimental sterling rates *plus* staff pay.

This increase of pay is not admissible in addition to the Rs. 15 mentioned in paragraph 1 above.

[06776 (A. 6-6). / R.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 314 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

314. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 283 of 1920, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments from the 1st to the 15th May 1920 has been fixed at rupees eight per pound sterling.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 315 of 1920.

SIMLA,
11th May 1920.

315. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of transactions between India and the Imperial Government for the month of April 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 276 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right I
for India that the official rate of
all transactions between India and
be two shillings and eight pence to the rupee for the month of April 1920.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 316 of 1920.

SIMLA,
11th May 1920.

316. Scale of lamp oil for quarters occupied by families of British troops.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, the scale of lamp oil for quarters occupied by families of British troops, shall be increased to an all-the-year-round scale of 1 gallon (160 ounces) per family per mensem in lieu of that authorized in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, table 24, item 94 The revised scale is subject to revision, if necessary, in the light of further experience.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 15,410 per annum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[26059 (Q. M. G.-3-A). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 317 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920

317. Rules for the custody, preservation and annual verification of trophies, the property of the State, which are in charge of military authorities.

It has been decided that trophies, the property of the State, shall be dealt with under the following rules:—

Trophies, except those in ordnance factories, arsenals and ordnance depôts, which will be dealt with in accordance with departmental rules, will be classed as station stores and borne on station inventory lists under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, who will be responsible for their safe custody and preservation. Trophies in non-military stations will be included in the inventory list of the nearest military station.

The General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade will cause all trophies in his charge to be verified once a year, and will submit a certificate of verification to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area annually on 31st March.

[23860 (Q. M. G.-16-A) / D. (1I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 318 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

318. Grant of travelling allowance to officers and others proceeding on duty to, and returning from, a field service area.

With reference to the rule in the opening sentence of paragraph [illegible] Volume X, it is notified, for the [illegible] concerned, that officers and others, [illegible] travelling allowance when moving at Government expense, are entitled to such allowance when ordered on duty from a peace station to a war area provided they are not actually borne on the strength of a field force at their new station and are not in receipt of field service concessions. Similarly, officers and others who fulfil these conditions, should be given travelling allowance when moving at the public expense from a war area to a peace station.

[25589 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 319 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

319. Overseas allowances granted to members of the various services, to be regarded as part of pay for the purpose of the Civil Service Regulations. (Authority Finance Department letter No. 338-C. S. R., dated the 17th March 1920.)

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the overseas allowance granted to members of the various services should, for the purposes of the Civil Service Regulations, be treated as part of pay.

[037041 (A. G.-6). / E-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 320 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

320. Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the Quartermaster class for meritorious or distinguished service.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 586* of 1919 shall be made applicable to Quartermasters and officers of the Quartermaster class serving in India.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 1464 of 1918 is accordingly hereby cancelled with effect from the 15th September 1919.

3. The instructions referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction No. 586 of 1919 will be issued separately.

[59187 (A. G.-6). / B.-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 320 OF 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 586 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
13th October, 1919.

586. Advancement in rank under Articles 33A and 331 of the Pay Warrant.

1. Consequent on the cancellation of A. C. I. 1361 of 1917 (*see* A. C. I. 531 of 1919), and of the periods of service required for advancement in rank as laid down in A. O. 324 of 1919, the instructions contained in W. O. letter No. 0137/4192 (M. S.-3) of 30th July 1917 are hereby cancelled, with effect from the 15th September 1919.

2. Instructions will in due course be issued to all concerned as to the qualifications required and procedure to be observed in respect of future recommendations for accelerated advancement in rank under Articles 33A and 331, and for advancement to the next higher rate of pay under Articles 241 and 331 of the Pay Warrant.

102/Gen No/401 (M. S.).

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 321 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

321. Gratuity to radiographers holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that a gratuity, under the conditions [illegible] laid down in Army Order No 437* of [illegible] to radiographers [illegible] [com]missions on the Unattached [illegible] [th]e terms laid down in Army Department letter No. 13215,* dated 3rd September 1917.

The gratuity is to be calculated on the British rate of pay admissible to radiographers, *viz.*, £200 per annum

[12445 (D. M. S.-1). / B.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

* Reproduced as Appen[illegible] dices to this [illegible]

APPENDIX (A) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).
No. 321 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER.

No. 437 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
29th December, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Gratuity–Officers.

GEORGE R. I

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of a gratuity in respect of service during the Great War to certain classes of officers to whom no gratuity has hitherto been granted;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that officers who were remunerated at rates other than those laid down in Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, etc., of Our Army, shall be granted a gratuity at the rate and under the conditions provided in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of December, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

SCHEDULE.

1. The gratuity shall be at the rate of 31 days' pay for each *complete* year of service.

2. The chief classes of officers affected are:—

(1) Land agents.

(2) Temporary inspectors of works.

(3) Commissioned acting paymasters.

(4) Officers of the stationery services.

(5) Interpreters at prisoners of war camps.

(6) Officers holding honorary commissions and drawing civil rates of pay.

(7) Officers drawing special rates of pay not provided for in the Pay Warrant.

(8) Officers of examination services holding Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve commissions and remunerated from Army Funds at special rates of pay.

3. The rules governing the issue of the gratuity will be the same as those which apply to the gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant.

4. No service rendered subsequent to 3rd August, 1919, and no service for which pay has not been issued from Army Funds shall count for the gratuity.

5. The rate of pay on which the gratuity will be assessed will be that drawn on the 3rd of August, 1919 (or on the last day of service if previous to that date), or on the 11th November, 1918, if more advantageous, and will be exclusive of the retired pay element, if any, merged in the rate of pay. The rates of pay provided in Our Warrant of the 13th September, 1919,* will not be taken into account, as laid down in that Warrant.

6. This Warrant has retrospective effect to 4th August, 1914.

in a civilian post or capacity. It will not be issuable to officials (*e.g.*, of the Board of Control) who have been continued in their pre-war employment even though they have been granted commissions on the institution to which they belong being taken over litary purposes.

Army Council's Instructions on above Warrant.

Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919, which provided for th's notice on the termination of the service of officers granted rary commissions, will not be applicable to officers who have st one complete year's service, and who thus draw gratuity this Warrant. Officers who are eligible for this gratuity demobilized, as and when they can be released, on the same

---

* Army Order 324 of 1919

. 1

lines as other officers without a month's notice or any pay in lieu thereof being given. In the case of officers whose services have already been terminated and who have received pay in lieu of notice under paragraph 4 or 5 of Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919, the amount of such pay in lieu of notice will be deducted from the gratuity. No deduction will be made in the case of officers who did duty up to the expiration of the notice given to them.

2. In the case of officers who have been eligible during some part of their war service for gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant, and are eligible for another part for gratuity under this Warrant, assessment will be made as follows: The war service will be dealt with as one continuous whole, and gratuity under this Warrant will apply as regards any periods in excess of the completed number of years covered by gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant. (For example, an officer has had 2½ years' combatant service which earns gratuity under Article 497 and 1½ years' service which earns the gratuity granted by this Warrant: his total service is 4 years; he gets 3 years' gratuity under Article 497, and 1 year's gratuity under this Warrant.)

3. The gratuity will be issued by the army agents or paymasters by whom pay was issued on 3rd August, 1919, or on the last day of service if prior to that date.

4. Officers at present serving and those who have ceased to serve should make written application to the army agents or paymasters concerned with a statement (on a separate sheet) showing:—

(a) Particulars of service rendered.

(b) Whether the applicant has received pay in lieu of notice.

(c) What gratuities, if any, he has already drawn.

(d) Whether it is desired that any portion of the gratuity should be paid by means of the special issue of War Saving Certificates.

(e) How any balance of gratuity is to be paid.

5. Army agents and paymasters will support the charge in their accounts by Army Form W.-3136 completed by them as regards periods of service.

6. In the case of officers who have died, issue will be made by [illegible] next-of-kin or legal representatives [illegible] War Office (Accounts 4), [illegible], S.W.-7.

APPENDIX (B) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 321 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 13215, dated the 3rd September 1917, to the Director of Medical Services in India.

I am directed to say that, with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided :—

(i) that the pay of the Unattached List Radiographers, who have been sent out from England as temporary Lieutenants on the General List for duty in India, shall be increased from £200 per annum to Rs 400 per mensem, with effect from the date of their landing in India; and

(ii) that the Radiographers holding the temporary rank of Lieutenant will be eligible for promotion to the rank of Captain on completion of 18 months' service, but without any further increase of pay.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller.

lines as other officers without a month's notice or any pay in lieu thereof being given. In the case of officers whose services have already been terminated and who have received pay in lieu of notice under paragraph 4 or 5 of Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919, the amount of such pay in lieu of notice will be deducted from the gratuity. No deduction will be made in the case of officers who did duty up to the expiration of the notice given to them.

2. In the case of officers who have been eligible during some part of their war service for gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant, and are eligible for another part for gratuity under this Warrant, assessment will be made as follows: The war service will be dealt with as one continuous whole, and gratuity under this Warrant will apply as regards any periods in excess of the completed number of years covered by gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant. (For example, an officer has had 2½ years' combatant service which earns gratuity under Article 497 and 1½ years' service which earns the gratuity granted by this Warrant: his total service is 4 years; he gets 3 years' gratuity under Article 497, and 1 year's gratuity under this Warrant.)

3. The gratuity will be issued by the army agents or paymasters by whom pay was issued on 3rd August, 1919, or on the last day of service if prior to that date.

4. Officers at present serving and those who have ceased to serve should make written application to the army agents or paymasters concerned with a statement (on a separate sheet) showing:—

(a) Particulars of service rendered.

(b) Whether the applicant has received pay in lieu of notice.

(c) What gratuities, if any, he has already drawn.

(d) Whether it is desired that any portion of the gratuity should be paid by means of the special issue of War Saving Certificates.

(e) How any balance of gratuity is to be paid.

5. Army agents and paymasters will support the charge in their accounts by Army Form W.-3138 completed by them as regards periods of service.

6. In the case of officers who have died, issue will be made by the War Office. Applications by next-of-kin or legal representatives should be addressed, Secretary, War Office (Accounts 4), Imperial Institute, South Kensington, S.W.-7.

APPENDIX (B) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 321 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 13215, dated the 3rd September 1917, to the Director of Medical Services in India.

I am directed to say that, with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided :—

(i) that the pay of the Unattached List Radiographers, who have been sent out from England as temporary Lieutenants on the General List for duty in India, shall be increased from £200 per annum to Rs. 400 per mensem, with effect from the date of their landing in India; and

(ii) that the Radiographers holding the temporary rank of Lieutenant will be eligible for promotion to the rank of Captain on completion of 18 months' service, but without any further increase of pay.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 322 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

322. Emblem to be worn on riband of Victory Medal to denote that the wearer has been mentioned in despatches.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve an emblem being worn on the riband of the Victory medal by all personnel borne on the strength of the Indian Expeditionary Forces, who have been mentioned one or more times in the military despatches during the recent war by a Commander in the Field.

2. The emblem will be an oak leaf in bronze.

3. Two emblems will be supplied in each case Additional emblems will not be worn in respect of a second or subsequent mention in despatches.

4. The consideration of claims and the issue of the emblem in the case of British officers of the Indian Army Departments and Services, Indian officers and soldiers of the Indian Army, warrant and non-comissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List, members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, public followers and civilians recruited from India will be undertaken by the Government of India.

5. Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta No other form should be used for the submission of claims.

6. Officers commanding units and heads of departments and services will prepare and forward rolls on the prescribed form of those who are entitled to the distinction, to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the officer commanding the unit or head of the department to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit or department and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who were mentioned while serving with another unit or department, the officer commanding or head of the department should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit or department for transmission to the unit or department to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

7. The rolls of British officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate and those of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate. The names of officers, both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and those of non-commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order. The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct; and in all cases the names should be type-written or hand printed.

8. In order to avoid the duplication of claims particular care should be taken that rolls should as far as possible, reach the Army Department through the depôt of the unit to which the claimants belong (if the unit itself is still abroad, in the case of regimental units, and through General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, in the case of departments, *e.g.*, Supply and Transport, etc.

9. Claims on behalf of temporary followers should in all cases be forwarded through the Followers' Central Depôts concerned for transmission to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

10. The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains), warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men and members of the nursing staff who are no longer serving should be submitted through the commanding officer or head of the department under whom they may have served *before* relinquishing their appointments It will be for them to ensure *that their claims are submitted by the unit or department* in which they were serving at the time of mention.

11 Separate orders will be issued regarding applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of those who, had they lived, would have been entitled to the emblem.

12. Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the officer commanding the unit on whose rolls they were borne at the time of retirement. In the

case of those who were "Mentioned" while serving in a unit other than that from which they retired, their claims should be submitted through the former unit.

13. The names of individuals who have forfeited the medal under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as the case may be, should not be included in the rolls.

14. The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should be entered in red ink and the cause stated in the appropriate column of the roll form.

[Regr. No. 376} (B. W.-M).
Medals.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

Permanent Unit or Department.

Nominal roll of individuals entitled to the oak leaf emblem under Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of 1920.

Regimental number.	Rank	Name in full to be typed or hand printed	Date or approximate date of *London Gazette* in which mentioned, and regimental number, rank and unit at time. Also theatre of war	If non-effective state cause	In case of deceased or missing British officers, warrant and non commissioned officers, state name and address of legal representative or next-of-kin. In case of such officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers who have retired, state present address	Remarks.

Station- - - - - - - - - - - -

Signature and rank of officer.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 323 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

323. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to Departments of the India Unattached List.

1. The Government of India have decided, with the concurrence of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and the War Office, that, in order to obviate the difficulties due to fluctuations in exchange, the pay and allowances of British troops serving in India shall be fixed in Indian currency instead of in sterling as hitherto, and that there shall be a monthly rate of pay for all warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers whether serving regimentally or in staff or departmental employment.

2. For the purposes of pay these ranks will be divided into two main sections:—

(i) Those drawing normal rates. These comprise Cavalry, Royal Artillery (Horse, Field and Garrison), Infantry, Machine Gun Corps; also such categories of Royal Engineers, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps as are not classified as tradesmen.

(ii) Those drawing tradesmen's rates These comprise tradesmen of all arms, schoolmasters and clerks rated as such.

∴. The normal rates of pay are as follows :—

(These rates are *ad interim* and subject to revision hereafter.)

	Per mensem. Rs.
Master gunner, 1st class Regimental serjeant major Other warrant officers, class I, except as may be otherwise provided for	266
Master gunner, 2nd class	247
Master gunner, 3rd class Regimental quartermaster serjeant Quartermaster serjeant instructor	228
Squadron, battery or company sergeant major Squadron serjeant major roughrider Squadron, battery or company serjeant major instructor	190
Squadron, battery or company quartermaster serjeant Colour serjeant or staff serjeant	171*
Serjeant instructor at authorised training schools	161†
Serjeant cook	142
Serjeant, sergeant trumpeter, serjeant drummer, serjeant piper or serjeant bugler	133
Lance-sergeant	104
Corporal or bombardier	95
Lance-corporal or lance-bombardier	80
Trooper, gunner, driver, private, bugler, bandsman, kettle-drummer, trumpeter, fifer, piper or drummer	52
Trooper, gunner, driver, private, bugler, bandsman, kettle drummer, trumpeter, fifer, piper or drummer, after 2 years' service as above	66
Boy, until he attains the age of 18 or is placed on the recognised establishment of the band	19

*In addition, Rs 12 per mensem for pay duties is admissible to the company quartermaster serjeant in British infantry battalions in lieu of the 6d. a day allowed by the note to paragraph 6-4-VI, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

†Inclusive of any extra-duty pay at present admissible.

(*Note.*—A bandsman, bugler, kettle-drummer, trumpeter, *fifer, piper or* drummer, who was under 18 years of age on the 1st July 1919, will not be eligible for pay at the rate of Rs. 6 per mensem until he has been *for two* years in receipt of the lower rate of pay as a private.)

13. Soldiers (excluding boys) up to and including lance-sergeant drawing the above rates of pay will be eligible in addition for proficiency pay at the rate of 6 annas a day under the conditions set forth in Annexure I to this Instruction.

4. The rates for tradesmen of all arms and departments are as follows. (These rates are *ad interim* and subject to revision hereafter) :—

Rank.	Monthly rates of pay.				
	Group.				
	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Warrant officer, class I . .	304	304	304	304	304
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant	266	266	266	266	266
Quartermaster-serjeant . . Quartermaster-serjeant instructor Troop, company or squadron serjeant-major, or staff quartermaster-serjeant, company serjeant-major-instructor.	228	228	228	228	228
Troop, company or squadron quartermaster-serjeant or staff serjeant	209	209	209	209	209
Serjeant	171	171	171	171	171
Lance-serjeant	152	147	142	128	114
Corporal	137	133	128	114	104
Lance-corporal	123	118	114	99	90
Sapper or private—					
Class I	95	90	85	...	...
" " after 2 years' service .	114	109	104	...	...
" II	85	80	76	71	...
" " after 2 years' service .	104	99	95	90	...
" III	76	71	66	61	57
" " after 2 years' service .	95	90	85	80	76
Boy, when handy at a trade .	28	28	28	28	28
" on enlistment . . .	19	19	19	19	19

The trades of all arms and departments classified in five groups (A—E) are shown in detail in Appendix II to this Instruction.

(*a*) A soldier enlisted for a trade in one group will be eligible for advancement in that group to a higher class or rank, but will not be transferred to any other group unless he is re-mustered in another trade in a different group.

(*b*) Soldiers of the rank of private will be classified according to qualifications. There will be universal standard tests for each trade for all arms, and soldiers will be placed in their appropriate class according to their qualifications. For the purposes of immediate classification of sappers and privates, pending the introduction of a universal standard test, the following rules will apply :—

(*i*) Where a man has already been classified for Engineer or Corps pay a provisional classification under this Instruction may be carried out on the same lines *viz.* :—

This Instruction.		PAY WARRANT. Classification for Engineer pay.	Classification for Corps pay. R. A. S. C. Horse.	Classification for Corps pay. R. A. S. C. M. T.	Classification for Corps pay. R. A. O. C.	Classification for Corps pay. R. A. M. C.
Class I .	corresponds with	Very superior	..	1st rate	.	..
Class II .	corresponds with	Superior .	.	2nd and 3rd rates.	1st and 2nd rates	3rd rate
Class III .	corresponds with	Skilled . Proficient .	5th, 6th and 7th rates.	4th, 5th, 6th and 7th rates	3rd and 4th rates .	4th and 5th rates.

(*ii*) Where no such . . . . Royal Artillery . . . . be brought on pay provisionally . . . . . group to which their trade belongs.

(*iii*) In the cases where corps pay is drawn in India at rates lower than those shown in section II of the Army Council's Instructions on the Royal Warrant published

in Army Order No. 325 of 1919 as corresponding with class III, a man will draw provisionally the normal rate of pay unless he is definitely classed as a tradesman in which case he will draw class III tradesman's rate.

(*Note.*—Men provisionally classified as above will be re-classified with retrospective effect from the 1st July 1919 as soon as the necessary tests can be held, but no retrenchments of pay will be made on reclassification.)

(*c*) In the absence of instructions to the contrary, the number [illegible] soldiers in each class will be determined by the number qualified [illegible]r that class within the total numbers allowed for the particular [illegible]ade. There will be no establishment for each class.

(*d*) Should a soldier after having been placed in a class [illegible]bsequently fall below the standard prescribed for that class, or [illegible]il to show diligence in his duties, he will be disrated to a lower [illegible]lass or he may be removed from the tradesman's groups [illegible]ltogether.

(*e*) Increments dependent on service will be subject to a satis[illegible]actory standard of military efficiency. Service in a class will [illegible]ount for increment in any higher class to which the soldier may [illegible]e promoted. Service during which a soldier is paid under para[illegible]raph 3 will count for increments in the case of transfer to a [illegible]radesman's group.

(*f*) No soldier will be paid as a tradesman who does not belong [illegible] a trade shown in Annexure II to this Instruction.

(*g*) Men and boys who are unskilled at any trade will be paid [illegible]t normal rates while learning a trade or until they have passed [illegible]he necessary trade test for classification as tradesmen.

(*h*) Men who have a trade on enlistment, and are enlisted for [illegible]ervice under one of the tradesmen's groups, will be paid in their [illegible] the date of enlistment although [illegible] trade while doing recruit drills [illegible] they will be paid at the rate [illegible]f the class for which they are qualified.

(*i*) In view of the higher rates of pay now approved, the [illegible]stablishment of ranks in the tradesman's groups is liable to [illegible]econsideration, especially with relation to the cases where soldiers [illegible]re enlisted in, or are promoted shortly after enlistment to, higher [illegible]anks than private.

(*j*) The question of increments and conditions of promotion [illegible]enerally for clerks are under consideration, and are subject to [illegible]evision.

(*k*) The term "regimental quartermaster serjeant" in the tradesman's groups denotes quartermaster-serjeants who are in charge of stores or equipment for a group of companies or equivalent units, and such other cases as may be specially authorised.

(*l*) Army schoolmasters are eligible for pay under Group C at the following rates :—

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
Pay on probation	171
Pay on being confirmed in appointment . .	228
Pay on promotion to warrant officer, class I (after at least eight years' service from date of confirmation as a schoolmaster)	304

The rates of extra-duty pay for army schoolmasters laid down in paragraph 564 (e) of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are abolished.

5. To arrive at a daily rate of pay for the purposes of broken periods, penal deductions, etc., the monthly rate will be multiplied by $\frac{12}{365}$ths.

Any continuous period of more than 28 days during which a soldier is not eligible for army pay shall not count for increment under paragraphs 3 and 4 of this Instruction, *e.g.*, any period of penal servitude, imprisonment, field punishment or detention, or any continuous period of desertion or absence without leave exceeding 28 days for which army pay is forfeited, or any period in Class W Reserve or on agriculture exceeding 28 days.

Any period of service during which a soldier was in receipt of the rates of pay laid down in the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., dated 1st December, 1914, counts for increments under the terms of paragraph 4 (*c*) of this Instruction in addition to periods during which he was in receipt of normal rates of pay under paragraph 3.

6. Fines for drunkenness and compulsory stoppages for the maintenance of families will be converted at the official rate of exchange.

7. Non-commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers will be graded as follows for pay :—

ROYAL ARTILLERY—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.
Bombardier becomes corporal.
Lance-bombardier becomes lance-corporal.

ROYAL ENGINEERS—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.
[illegible] corporal becomes corporal.

8. Engineer pay, corps pay, war pay, proficiency pay as it}erto provided for in Army Regulations, India, service pay, the Army of Occupation bonus and the special allowance of 3*d*. a day referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 656 of 1919, are abolished for all soldiers who draw pay under this Instruction. Any extra duty pay or allowance, additional pay or working pay not specifically modified by this Instruc-

tion will have no claim to ... be abolished in consequence of such revision.

* Where expressed in sterling, one penny will be reckoned as one anna.

The allowances, extra duty pay, etc, provided for in the following paragraphs of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are abolished or modified as noted for those who draw pay under this Instruction :—

Abolished—Paragraphs 482, 484, 493, 531-A, 538, 537, 539, 560, 561, 562, 564-V, 564-XV, 565-III and 565-V(*b*).

Modified—Paragraph 570. The allowance for an acting serjeant or acting corporal will be 6 annas a day.

9. Where a soldier is employed on tradesman's duties he will receive the appropriate pay for the trade, according to rank, group and class in substitution for pay under paragraph 3. No proficiency pay, extra duty pay, working pay or allowance will be admissible in addition.

10. The deduction of 1*s*. 6*d*. a day provided for in paragraphs 531 and 535, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are abolished for all who draw pay under this Instruction

11. The existing separation, parents' and dependants' allowances, and the concession granted by Army Order 1 of 1918 under which the allotment from a soldier's pay in order to qualify for separation or dependant's allowance is issued from public funds, will continue until the 1st October 1920 for all who are now entitled to them The future of these allowances from that date is subject to further consideration.

Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918.

12. The system of charging National Health Insurance contributions against the accounts of soldiers is discontinued and the soldiers' contributions will be borne by the publ■ for all who draw pay under this Instruction.

13. Hospital stoppages will only be deducted where the disability is due to the soldier's own fault.

14. On and after the date of this Instruction soldiers enlisting, re-enlisting, extending their colour service, re-engaging, voluntarily rejoining the colours, or continuing in the service beyond 21 years, will draw the new rates of pay from the date on which they enlist or enter upon their new engagement. Prior service with the colours will count for increments of pay in the rank of private.

15. The new rates of pay will take effect from the 1st July 1919, but will be enforced only in the case of soldiers embarking for India next trooping season. Subject to paragraph 14, soldiers now serving in India, or who arrive before the next trooping season, will be entitled to continue in receipt of their present pay and allowances* if higher than those now approved until further notice. Any soldier who has once drawn the new rates of pay and allowances will not in any circumstances be permitted to revert to the pay and allowances hitherto in force.

* Except in cases where an allowance has been notified already as to cease from a particular date.

16. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who on the 13th September 1919 were already demobilized or on furlough after dispersal pending demobilization, will not be eligible for the new rates of pay and allowances.

Pay may be granted under paragraph 3 of this Instruction retrospectively to the 1st July 1919, in the case of a soldier who died or was discharged on the 13th September 1919.

A soldier whose dispersal furlough commenced on the 13th September 1919 is not entitled to pay under this Instruction. An officer who was commissioned from the ranks on or before the 13th September 1919 is not entitled to pay under this Instruction in respect of service in the ranks subsequent to the 1st July 1919.

17. No service rendered subsequent to the 13th September 1919 will count for the earning of war pay under the Royal Warrant dated the 3rd December 1917.

Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918.

18. The sums payable by soldiers purchasing their discharge are under consideration and are subject to increase in view of the higher rates of pay now approved.

19. All soldiers who draw pay under this Instruction will, in addition to the new rates of pay, be entitled to a messing allowance of 2½ annas a day for every day on which a ration

r allowance in lieu) is drawn, under the conditions laid down in paragraph 500, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. They will also be entitled, until further orders, to draw an allowance to meet the cost of washing and hair-cutting as provided for in Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1913.

20. Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers belonging to the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List whose pay is regulated by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 650, will (subject to paragraph 5 above) draw pay at the normal or the enhanced rate as the case may be for the rank held by them in addition to such concessions or allowances in lieu as are admissible to corresponding ranks in regimental service, viz., rations, messing, clothing, quarters, etc.

21. A non-commissioned officer or private soldier appointed to officiate temporarily or on probation in a department will draw the normal rate of pay and allowances of his regimental rank in addition to any staff pay that may be available.

22. Non-commissioned officers employed as staff sergeant instructors on the permanent staff of the Indian Defence Force will draw the normal rate of pay for a staff sergeant with the allowances admissible to a non-commissioned officer of corresponding rank in regimental service.

23. The pay and allowances to be drawn by the following classes are under consideration and will be announced separately:—

Military clerks employed at army headquarters, commands, divisional, brigade and other staff offices whether in receipt of consolidated rates of pay or not.

Ordnance department soldier mechanics.

Lawrence Military Asylum Sanawar.

Armament artificers of the machinery artificer section, army ordnance corps.

Trained armourer sergeants permanently attached to the ordnance department.

Acting sergeant major, Indian Defence Force.

[030462 (A. G.-3). / 3-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 323 OF 1920.

Conditions and procedure for the issue of Proficiency Pay.

All soldiers (except boys) up to and including lance-sergeants who draw normal rates of pay are eligible for proficiency pay with the exception mentioned in paragraph 9 below. Soldiers who draw tradesmen's rates of pay are not eligible for proficiency pay.

2. The rate of proficiency pay is 6 annas per diem.

3 In order to become eligible for proficiency pay a soldier of whatever rank must:—

(a) have at least 1 year's service with the colours;

(b) be in all respects physically capable of performing the duties of his rank in the arm of service to which he belongs;

(c) be certified by his commanding officer to be in all respects a thoroughly trained efficient soldier;

(d) be in possession of a 2nd class certificate of education.

4. The qualifications under clause (c) of paragraph 3 include a satisfactory physical standard, and special qualifications according to the arm to which the soldier belongs. No standard test will be laid down but commanding officers will be held personally responsible for authorizing the grant of proficiency pay only in those cases where soldiers show energy and ability in their respective arms by becoming proficient in musketry, signalling, range-taking, gun laying or such other qualifications as may be required by thoroughly trained soldiers in the arms to which they belong.

5. Proficiency pay will be issuable irrespective of the length of the engagement under which the soldier is serving with the colours.

6. Lance-sergeants, corporals, and lance-corporals will not be entitled to draw proficiency pay in virtue of their rank, but will in all cases be required to satisfy the conditions laid down in paragraph 3.

7. Proficiency pay may be withdrawn by a soldier's commanding officer, if in his opinion, the soldier falls below the requisite standard. It may be restored if the soldier subsequently re-attains the standard from the date of his re-attaining it.

8. A soldier transferred to another arm in which proficiency pay can be granted will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay which he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending the result of next classification in his new arm.

9. A soldier enlisted for service as a tradesman and drawing normal rates of pay while he is learning a trade is not eligible for proficiency pay.

10. The general conditions of paragraphs 491, 492 and 492-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will apply to the grant of proficiency pay.

11. All soldiers eligible for proficiency pay and not already receiving it (or not drawing class I under the conditions hitherto in force) will be classified by their commanding officers, as soon as possible, and such men as in their opinion are in every way qualified for proficiency pay will be included in part II orders. The date of receipt of proficiency pay will be the date of classification and normally proficiency pay will continue to be issued during the ensuing 6 months from that date. Towards the end of that period the soldier should be re-classified. Proficiency pay will cease at the end of the period of 6 months and it will re-commence only from the date on which the soldier is shown in part II orders as having been re-classified as qualified for the grant, and the next period of 6 months will reckon from the new date of classification.

The qualifications of soldiers with at least one year's colour service already in receipt of class I proficiency pay will also be reviewed as soon as possible and the names of any whom the commanding officer considers unfit to retain proficiency pay will be included in part II orders. The others will be regarded as having started their period of six months on 1st July 1919, if they were in receipt of class I proficiency pay before that date, or on the date when class I proficiency pay was first issued, if between 1st July and 13th September 1919.

[illegible] ...ceipt of proficiency pay and are [illegible] draw proficiency pay as from [illegible] ...ing officer considers them unqualified to draw proficiency pay, as shown in part II orders. The date of restoration will not normally be before the period of six months during which the pay was withdrawn has elapsed, but in special cases it may be at an earlier date, and the next period of six months will reckon from the new date of classification.

13. In the case of transfer from one unit to another where proficiency pay can be granted, the soldier will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay which he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending expiry of his period of six months, but in any

case he may continue to draw proficiency pay until the date immediately preceding his joining the new unit, irrespective of the date when his period of six months expires. A soldier will not be certified by his commanding officer as qualified for proficiency pay until he has completed two months' service in his unit, but in those cases where proficiency pay has lapsed merely through transfer, the date of classification may be antedated in part II orders so as to provide for the continuous issue of proficiency pay, provided that classification takes place within three months of joining the new unit.

14. So long as the issue of class I proficiency pay as hitherto provided for in the Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and the issue of proficiency pay as now provided, is continuous, the educational certificate under clause (d) of paragraph 3 above will not be required, but if at any time proficiency pay ceases to be issued,* otherwise than through unavoidable delay in re-classification, it will not be restored until the conditions of both (c) and (d) of paragraph 3 above are satisfied.

* Except under the conditions indicated in the second paragraph of the Army Council Instructions on page 270 of the Pay Warrant, 1914.

15. Returns† will be rendered to the General Officer Commanding the Division by the 6th January and 6th July of each year by commanding officers, through the usual military channels showing what percentage of the eligible soldiers serving under them were in receipt of proficiency pay on the 1st January or 1st July immediately preceding. The first return will be rendered on the 6th July 1920. A summary in tabular form will be prepared for each division and forwarded by the General Officer Commanding the division to the Adjutant General in India.

† A standardized form for this return is being printed.

Inspections will be made from time to time under the instructions of the General Officer Commanding the division, with a view to securing that the general standards for the grant of proficiency pay are maintained at a uniform and proper level.

16. Disbursing officers will satisfy themselves that soldiers have at least one year's service with the colours before crediting proficiency pay in the soldiers' accounts.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 323 OF 1920.

Group A.

Armament artificer.
Chemist.
Computer.
Diver.
Draughtsman.
Electrical engineer.
" " (wireless).
Engine fitter.
Fitter.
" (wireless).
Instrument maker and repairer
Lithographer.
Millwright.
Operating room attendant.
Pattern maker.
Pharmacist.
Railway engine-driver (war).
Shipwright.
Surveyor.
Toolmaker.
Turner.

Group B.

Acetylene welder (Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps).
Armourer and gunsmith
Barge builder.
Blacksmith
Bodymaker (motor)
Boilermaker.
Bricklayer.
Cabinet maker
Carpenter and joiner.
Clerk (of specially selected categories) *
Coach painter.
Cooper.
Coppersmith.
Dental mechanic
Dispenser.
Gas fitter
Grinder (precision).
Hospital cook.
Laboratory attendant
Machine-gun artificer.
Mason.
Military accountant clerk.
Miller and machine hand.
Motor cycle fitter.
Moulder.
Optician.
Panel beater.
Permanent lineman
Plumber.
Steel erector.
Switchboard operator.
Telegraph operator
Telephonist (Fortress).
Trained nurse
Watchman (Royal Army Ordnance Corps).
Wheeler
Wireless operator.
Wood turner
X-ray attendant.

Group C

Clerk (including Orderly Room serjeants and Orderly Room clerks and wage clerks) *
Coach trimmer.
Cutler.
Donkeyman.
Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car)
Driver, steam (lorry and steam, tractor).
Engine driver (marine engineer, crane driver, steam driver).

---

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Engine driver (stationary, steam, internal combustion, derrick or pile).
Excavator.
Farrier.
Field linesman.
Glass grinder.
Ledger keeper and storeman
Masseur.
Mental attendant.
Miner.
Motor driver (Royal Army Service Corps).
Nursing orderly.
Oxy-acetylene welder (Royal Engineers and Tank Corps).
Painter and paper-hanger.
Photographer.
Plasterer.
Platelayer.
Printer.
Riveter.
Rockdriller and powderman.
Saddler and harness maker.
Saddle-tree maker.
Schoolmaster.
Shoeing and carriage smith.
Shoemaker.
Shorthand typist.
Signalman.
Slater.
Stonemason.
Storeman (technical and departmental).
Tailor.
Tinsmith.
Vulcanizer.
Well borer.
Whitesmith.

Group D.

Baker.
Blockman.
Brakesman.
Butcher.
Diver's linesman.
Driller (machine and hand)
Forward observer (sound ranging)
Leather stitchers.
Lighterman and waterman.
Mercurial rubber.
Observer (meteorological).
Painter.
Pipe fitter.
Push-cycle repairer.
Quarryman.
Rigger.
Sanitary orderly.
Sawyer.
Shunter.
Signaller (seaman).
Stationmaster.
Stevedore.
Survey post observer.
Timberman.
Wireman (permanent line).
Traffic controller.
Wood machinist.

Group E.

Blacksmith's mate.
Blacksmith's striker.
Bricklayer's mate.
Carpenter's mate.
Cleaner.
Coppersmith's mate.
Electrician's mate.
Fettler.
Fireman.
Fitter's mate.
Glazier.
Hammerman.
Holder-up.
Motor cyclist.
Pioneer (R. E.)
Plasterer's mate.
Plumber's mate.
Riveter's helper.
Sail maker.
Seaman.
Shipwright's mate.
Stoker.
Stonemason's mate.
Tent mender.
Timberman.
Tyre presser.
Upholsterer.

SGPI, Delhi—4 AH—10-5 29—7,100.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 324 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

324. Admissibility of musketry prize money and allowances to Indian troops serving with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of paragraph 959, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the grant of musketry prize money and allowances, to Indian troops serving with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[6073 (G. S.). / E.-I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 325 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

325. Retention of certain articles of clothing by enrolled private servants.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 35 (*b*) of Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, (Provisional), shall be extended to such private followers as were enrolled for service overseas and on the North-West Frontier, under the terms of Army Department letter No. 4555, dated 29th March 1917, and General Routine Order No. 88 of 1919, as amended by General Routine Order No. 352 of 1919.

[24899 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 326 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920.

326. Counting of past service for privilege leave under the Civil Service Regulations by individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices.

It has been decided that individuals who are eligible for privilege leave under the Civil Service Regulations in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920, and who take such leave on or after the date of the publication of that Instruction, may count their past qualifying service in a prescribed ministerial appointment for purposes of calculating the privilege leave due to them under civil rules.

2. It has also been decided that individuals affected by Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920, who were granted privilege leave under military rules, whether by itself or in combination with other leave, before the publication of that Instruction may, provided that the privilege leave so granted expired after the 20th January 1920 and subject to the approval of the competent sanctioning authority, have such privilege leave extended to the full amount which may be due under the civil rules

[037374 (A. G.-3). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 327 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

327. Non-eligibility of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers for special war leave.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers are ineligible for special war leave and to make this clear the following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1920:—

After the word "Army" in line 1 of clause (*a*) *insert* "except special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920."

[036545 (A. G.-5) / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 328 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920.

328. Gratuity for temporary British Service officers holding staff appointments in India.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Order No. 406 of 1915, it has been decided that the gratuity payable under Article 497 (*b*) of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., to Temporary British Service officers holding staff appointments in India should be based on the British rates of pay admissible under the above Royal Warrant for similar appointments in England when quarters are not allotted.

[015782 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 329 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

329. Pensions, Indian Army. Conditions under which temporary service in a non-commissioned rank may count towards pension of that rank.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 521 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that service with temporary rank during the great war will count as though it were substantive rank if the soldier is subsequently promoted to the substantive rank; or it may count as service in any lower substantive rank to which the soldier may be promoted. (Thus, if a sepoy were a temporary havildar during the war and afterwards never rose above the substantive rank of naick, service in the rank of temporary havildar would count as service in the rank of naick for pension).

[09339 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 330 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

330. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

Appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918 is amended as follows :—

Under "B—Oils, greases and motor spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply—I—Oils," *delete* item No. 31.

-Motor spirits," *delete* item No. 35.

[7452 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 331 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

1. Issue of specialist pay and staff surgeon's allowance to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, in addition to their consolidated rates of pay.

It has been decided that specialist pay and staff surgeon's allowance, authorized in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, may, when admissible, be granted to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, in addition to the consolidated rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 136 and 556 of 1919.

[15579 (D. M. S.-1) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 332 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

332. Gratuity for military officers serving in military police battalions.

It has been decided that service rendered by regular military officers in military police battalions qualifies for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

[031276 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 333 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

333. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of April 1920 was five shillings and four pence (5*s.* 4*d.*).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 334 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

334. Concessions admissible to personnel of Imperial Service Troops detailed to attend courses of instruction in British India.

It has been decided that Indian officers and men of Imperial Service Troops detailed to attend courses of instruction in British India, shall travel from the State to which they belong to the place of instruction and back again on Warrant and shall receive free rations for themselves together with rations and conveyance for the number of chargers they are authorised to take with them.

2. This sanction will not constitute authority for any increase in the total number of vacancies authorised for the course of instruction, which officers and men of Imperial Service Troops may be detailed to attend.

[F. & P. Deptt. File / A. D. Regr. No. 1806-E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 335 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920

335. Transfer of armament artificers to the control of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the transfer from the control of the Director General of Ordnance in India to that of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, of the 22 armament artificers authorized for India, Aden and Burma.

2. This sanction does not involve any extra expenditure.

[25382 (Q. M. G.-15). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA),

No. 336 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920.

36. Extension of leave in India from Expeditionary Forces of civil officers working in a civil capacity with forces.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 571 of 1918 nd 12 of 1919, it has been decided that when civil officers referred o in those Instructions apply for an extension of the leave admissible under those Instructions in India on medical certificate, the ollowing rules shall apply :—

(i) When the application is supported by a proper medical certificate showing that the official's sickness is due to field service, he shall be entitled to the special concession of absence on full salary for a period of three months from the date of being struck off duty in the field, in accordance with the orders contained in Army Department letter No. H.-5332, dated the 4th June 1915, and Army Instruction (India) No. 300 of 1918, and subject to the usual conditions attaching to the grant of this concession.

(ii) When the sickness is proved *not* to be due to field service any extension of leave on medical certificate in continuation of the one month's leave on full salary shall be under the ordinary rules in the Civil Service Regulations.

2. No other leave except that on medical certificate shall be granted in continuation of war leave from the field.

3. This order has retrospective effect to cover any cases of leave already granted.

[028555 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 337 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

337. War gratuity to warrant officers of the India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, until further orders, that the gratuity issuable under Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1919 should, in the case of a warrant officer of the India Unattached List or the Indian Medical Department promoted to commissioned rank between

be assessed on the rate

nly in respect of service

[12683 (D. M. S.-1). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 338 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

338. Grant of an advance of pay of Rs. 2 to all recruits, both combatant and non-combatant, enrolled by recruiting officers.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter* No. 1689, dated the 5th February 1917, it has been decided to grant an advance of pay of Rs. 2 to all recruits, both combatant and non-combatant, enrolled by recruiting officers, to enable them to pay for their food and other petty expenses while *en route* to join their units.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

2. Divisional Recruiting Officers will issue the advance from funds at their disposal and recover it from the Divisional Disbursing Officer on a contingent bill supported by a certified nominal roll of recruits enrolled; separate rolls *by units* being also furnished to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, who will forward these to the Divisional Disbursing Officers concerned.

3. The advance will be recovered by the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the unit in the first month's pay bill of the recruit. Should, however, the first month's pay due to a recruit be less than Rs. 2, the balance will be recovered in full from his pay bill for the following month.

4. In the event of a recruit deserting or becoming otherwise non-effective before earning sufficient pay to cover the advance, the amount unrecovered will be written off and charged to the State.

5. The procedure described above shall be regarded as experimental for the present. A report should be furnished

Controllers of Military Accounts on the 1st April 1921 as to its suitability for permanent adoption, together with a statement of any losses sustained by the State.

[027693 (A. G.-2). / E-I.].

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 338 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 1689, dated the 5th February 1917.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India, as a temporary war measure, to the grant of advances of pay, up to a maximum of Rs. 5 a man, to recruits enlisted for the Indian Army. Such advances should only be made when circumstances demand it, and then only to the amount actually necessary. Ordinarily the advance will be recovered in full from the recruit's pay, but in the event of the recruit deserting, or becoming otherwise non-effective before earning sufficient pay to cover the advance, the amount unrecovered will be written off and charged to His Majesty's Government through the Central War Controller.

339]

ANNEXURE "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 339 OF 1920.

Revised scale of repair materials authorised annually for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1908.

Articles		12 MONTHS' SUPPLY PER 100 SETS OF EQUIPMENT.											Remarks.
		Belts.	Braces	Carriers cartridge.	Carriers intrenching tool. Head.	Carriers intrenching tool. Helve	Carriers waterbottle	Frogs.	Haversacks. New.	Haversacks. Converted	Packs.	Straps, supporting.	
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
SECTION 1-A.													
Back-loops, web, ¾-inch	No.	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Billets, 1-inch by 4 inch	"	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Buckles, brass:— 3-inch	"	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2-inch	"	4	5	2	...	...	4	...	4	4	...	...	
1-inch	"	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	5	5	6	2	
Canvas, drab, 24-inch	Yds	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	

Clasps, web—												
Drab, 2-inch, with buckle	No.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...
2-inch, with buckle	"	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1 inch, with 2 buckles	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
1-inch, with 1 buckle	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	10	...
Eyelets, brass (a)	Ozs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fasteners, brass	No	...	...	15	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...
Hooks, brass, with brass fittings	"	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" double, brass, 3-inch	"	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rivets, brass (b)	Ozs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Slides, brass, 3-inch	No	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Studs, brass, havresack	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...
Tabs, web—												
2 inch, with brass—tip and buckle—8½ inch	"	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13½-inch	"	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
tip, 7½-inch	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	4	...

(a) ½ oz. per 100 sets of equipment.
(b) 1½ ozs. per 100 sets of equipment.

Revised scale of repair materials authorised annually for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1908—*contd.*

Articles.	Belts.	Braces.	Carriers' cartridge	Carriers intrenching tool. Head.	Carriers intrenching tool. Helve.	Carriers waterbottle	Frogs	Haversacks. New.	Haversacks. Converted.	Packs.	Straps, supporting.	Remarks.
	12 MONTHS' SUPPLY PER 100 SETS OF EQUIPMENT.											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
SECTION 1-A—*contd.*												
Tabs, web—*contd*—												
1-inch with brass tip—												
15-inch . . . No	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
10½-inch . . . „	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	
7-inch . . . „	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	
Thread, drab—												
No. 18 (*c*) . . . Ozs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
No. 25 (*d*) . . . „	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Pipe, brass—								...	...	...	...	...
3-inch	No.	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	8	...
2-inch	"	8	8	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	8	4
1-inch	"	...	...	4	2	4	4	...	...	...	...	...
½-inch	"	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Washers (c)	Ozs.	[illegible]	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Felt, dash—										...	...	...
[illegible]-inch, thin	Yds.	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
[illegible]-inch, thin	"	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
[illegible]-inch, thin	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	1½	...	...	...	...
[illegible]-inch, thin	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
[illegible]-inch, thin	"	...	...	...	...	2	1½	...	...	...	1½	...

(c) 2½ ozs. per 100 sets of equipment
(d) 2 ozs. per 100 sets of equipment
(e) 1 oz. per 100 sets of equipment.

ANNEXURE "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 339 OF 1920.

Revised scale of tools for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1908.

Articles		Establishment of unit.				
		499 and under.	500 to ,099.	1,100 to 1,499.	1,500 and over.	Remarks.
1		2	3	4	5	6
SECTION 7.						
Awls—						
Blades, garnishing, 2¼ inch	No.	2	4	6	8	
Handles, drawing	"	1	2	3	4	
Hammers, rivetting, 8-oz.	"	1	2	2	2	
Knives, trimmin	"	1	2	3	4	
Pliers, punch	Prs.	1	1	2	2	
Punches, pin, ⅛-inch	No	1	1	2	3	
Scissors, laboratory	Prs.	1	1	1	1	
Mallets, tinman's	No.	1	1	2	2	
Needles—						
Sewing, women's—						
No 1	Pkts	1	1	2	2	
No. 2	"	1	1	2	2	
Nippers, tinman's, large	Prs	1	1	1	1	
Sets, rivetting	No.	1	1	2	3	
SECTION 13.						
Tapes, chest measuring	"	1	1	2	2	

339]

Ihl—5 AII—17-5-20—7,100.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 340 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

340. Status and emoluments of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who hold no permanent appointments under Government on relinquishing their commissions.

It has been decided—

(1) that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who have no appointments under Government to join on relinquishing their commissions, shall be treated as private practitioners and allowed all the privileges admissible to the latter when engaged under similar conditions of service,

(2) that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who on relinquishing their commissions proceed to join temporary civil appointments under Government shall, for the purposes of transit pay and travelling allowances, be treated as permanent Government servants.

[11559 (D. M. S.-1). / D. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 341 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920

341. Provision of additional syces for British mounted units.

In order to ensure that horses of British mounted units are adequately attended to during the hot weather season of 1920, sanction is accorded to the employment, as a temporary measure during the present hot weather season, of additional syces on the scale of one syce in lieu of two British ranks required to complete the mounted establishment of the unit. For the purpose of this scale, the strength of the unit will be the strength present at the station where the unit is located.

2. The expenditure involved should be debited to the ordinary grants and heads of accounts affected in the Army estimates.

[037277 (A. G.-1-A.). / E.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 342 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

342. War gratuity to chaplains appointed to field service by the Government of India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that chaplains* of all denominations (whether belonging to a permanent and pensionable establishment or otherwise) who were appointed during the European war to field service by the Government of India shall receive a war gratuity at the rate of 60 days' pay at 10*s.* 6*d.* per day for each year, or part of a year, of service in the field

2. The service for war gratuity of chaplains appointed to duty overseas will reckon from the date of embarkation from India and will include service on hospital ships or in India while borne on the strength of an overseas force. In the case of chaplains appointed to an expeditionary force on the frontier of India, such service will reckon from the date of joining the force.

3. Sick leave granted to chaplains invalided from field service overseas within the limits prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 101 of 1919 will count as service for this gratuity.

4. Field service in any case must be within the period from the 4th August 1914 to the 3rd August 1919.

5. The gratuity admissible under this Instruction will be converted at the rate of 16*d.* to the rupee subject to the restriction laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 71 of 1920.

6. The orders contained in this Instruction apply to such chaplains only as were in receipt of emoluments not less than those of a temporary chaplain, 4th class, of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

[118-Ecclesiastical (A. D.) / A.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 343 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

343. Staff pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, commanding all classes of British field ambulances.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the grant of staff pay at Rs. 100 per mensem for the charge of each section of a British field ambulance, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 207 of 1918, shall apply only to cases, arising out of the European war, of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have held independent command of British field ambulances which contain less than four sections, the number ordinarily forming a whole unit, but which are otherwise complete units for the time being.

[11330 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 344 of 1920.

SIMLA,
25th May 1920.

344. Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1920 :—

In paragraph 5, last line, after " documents," *insert* " Applications from officers of the Medical Services should be addressed to the Director, Medical Services."

[52011 (A. G.-10). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 345 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

345. Grant of a field allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary), who served with the North-West Frontier, Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces.

The field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 932 of 1919, for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and temporary nurses serving with the North-West Frontier, Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces, is admissible under the same conditions to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary)

[11663 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 346 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

346. Full indication in leave notifications of the rules, orders, etc., under which the leave is granted.

To facilitate the correct adjustment of accounts of officers on leave *ex* India, notifications of grants of leave should show clearly the extent and nature of each kind of leave and the rules under which it is granted.

This is necessary in all cases but particularly so in regard to officers who proceed on combined leave from temporary appointments. If an officer is granted special war leave from a temporary staff appointment, the notification must show from what date he will vacate it in order that his leave allowances, during the remainder of his leave, may be assessed on his substantive appointment. All such variations must, therefore, be clearly shown both in the orders granting the leave and in any subsequent orders relating thereto which may be issued, to enable the audit authorities to record all necessary details on the officer's last pay certificate

[019590 (A G-5) / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 347 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

347. Promotion of officers serving with British units (other than units of the Regular Army) forming part of the Army of Occupation in India.

Paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1037 of 1919 is reconstructed as follows:—

"6. Claims for the grant of acting rank under the terms of this Instruction will be forwarded, if recommended, to the War Office through the prescribed channels, in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 2 of the appendix to Army Order No. 286 of 1919. Recommendations must clearly shew the cause of vacancy. In the case of claims of long standing every effort should be made to furnish nominal rolls of officers of the unit at the date from which acting rank is claimed; but if this is not possible, an explanation should be given as to why the rolls cannot be furnished.

and any claims for the ve been submitted to the submitted in accordance with this Instruction."

[037003 (A. G.-10). / B.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 348 of 1920.

SIMLA,
25th May 1920.

348. Suspension of lien on their substantive appointments of officers and subordinates deputed to the Military Accounts Department, etc., on and after the 1st April 1919.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 87 of 1920 :—

In line 1 of the heading, *for the words* "granting a lien" *substitute* "regarding suspension of lien."

In line 2 of the heading, *for the words* "appointments to" *substitute* "appointments of."

[032528 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 349 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

349. Revised rates to be paid for supplies of anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli.

It has been decided that certain revised rates based on the cost of production shall be charged for supplies of anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli. The orders issued on the subject are republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

[8315 (D. M. S.-5). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 349 OF 1920.

Department of Education letter No. 235, dated the 23rd March 1920, to the address of the Director General, Indian Medical Service.

In continuation of this Department letter No. 404, dated the 2nd July 1919, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the following revised rates based on the cost of production shall be charged for supplies of anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli :—

(1) As. 2 per c. c. for supplies to Indian Expeditionary Forces.

(2) As. 2 per. c. c. for all British and Indian military hospitals in India, Burma and Aden.

(3) As. 2 per c. c. for civil Government institutions and local fund authorities.

(4) As. 2 per c. c. for all supplies to private persons and institutions of 20 c. cs. and over : supplies under 20 c. cs. to be charged at Re. 1 per c. c.

(5) As. 4 per c. c. for Indian States.

These rates have been sanctioned with retrospective effect from February 1919 in the case of civil authorities and from April 1918 in that of Indian Expeditionary Forces. In regard to supplies to military hospitals, the revised rates will apply from the date of these orders. I am to add in this connection that influenza vaccine will continue to be supplied to civil and military authorities in British India and to Indian States at a uniform rate of As. 2 per c c.

2. It has been decided that the procedure for the submission of indents by civil authorities for T. A. B. and influenza vaccines including those from private persons and institutions, will be the same as that for the submission of indents of anti-cholera vaccine laid down in paragraph 3 of Department of Education letter No 404, dated the 2nd July 1919.

3. I am to request that the Government of India may be furnished with the financial result of the scheme after its trial for a period of one year.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 350 of 1920.

SIMLA,
25th May 1920.

350. Period of enlistment for European and Anglo-Indian motor drivers.

It has been decided that European and Anglo-Indian motor drivers enlisted under the terms of Army Department letter No. 9499,* dated the 14th July 1919, shall not be permitted to extend their service beyond the period for which they were originally enlisted.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[1 036664 (A G.-1-B). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 350 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 9499, dated the 14th July 1919.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the recruitment of 100 motor drivers, Europeans or Anglo-Indians, from the ranks of the Indian Defence Force, who are required for Armoured Motor Batteries and Motor Machine Gun Batteries, in connection with the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier.

2. The conditions of service are prescribed in the annexure to this letter.

3. The expenditure involved will be debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

Terms of enlistment and conditions of service of motor drivers recruited from the ranks of the Indian Defence Force.

(i) *Recruitment*.—Enlistments will be restricted to Europeans and Anglo-Indians Officers Commanding units of the Indian Defence Force will submit the names of suitable volunteers to the General Officer Commanding the Brigade, on whose order, men so volunteering will be sent to the Officer Commanding, Machine Gun Centre, Mhow. Warrants will be issued to the men for the journey by rail.

(ii) *Terms of service*.—The men will be enlisted for one year or less as required.

(iii) *Pay and allowances.*—Pay will be admissible at Rs. 135 per mensem, with free rations, clothing and accommodation. Separation allowance will be admissible under the rules in force at the time

(iv) *Gratuities*—A bonus of Rs. 75 will be granted on final approval.

Provided that an individual is not discharged for misconduct, a gratuity of Rs. 75 will be granted to all men on discharge, in addition to any war gratuity that other British troops may become entitled to

All men discharged other than for misconduct, within one year of enlistment, will be granted one month's pay in lieu of notice, provided that such payment does not make the total exceed 12 months' pay of the individual.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 351 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

351. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided to include the Convent of Jesus and Mary, Dehra Dun, in the list of recognised Institutions published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1919, subject to the conditions prescribed in that Instruction.

[022819 (A. G.-5). / C-ii.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 352 of 1920.

SIMLA,
25th May 1920.

352. Pay of officers commissioned from the ranks to the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, when serving under the Imperial Government.

It has been decided, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that warrant and non-commissioned officers promoted from the ranks to commissions on the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, and borne continuously on the Indian Establishment, shall, while temporarily employed outside India under the Imperial Government in connexion with the European War or otherwise, have the option of drawing the Indian rates of pay of their last substantive Indian appointments if more favourable than the British emoluments of the appointments held under the War Office.

[033539 (A. G.-6) / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 353 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

353. Revised War Establishments of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following amendments to Appendix 58 to Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1918 "Revised War Establishments of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps" and to Appendix 86 to Army Instruction (India) No. 540 of 1918 "War Establishment for a Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport—Detached" are approved.—

(A) *Page 1 of Appendix 58* to Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1918.

Delete the present heading—

"A Divisional Headquarters, Supply and Transport Corps" and *substitute*—

"A Divisional Supply and Transport Headquarters."

(B) *Page 2 of Appendix 58* to Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1918.

In the present heading "A Cavalry Brigade Supply Troop" *delete* the word "Cavalry."

(C) *Appendix 86* to Army Instruction (India) No. 540 of 1918.

Delete the present heading and *substitute* "War Establishment for a Brigade Supply and Transport Headquarters."

[8810 (Q M G -6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 354 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

354. Rate of exchange for calculating subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

In modification of the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 722 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 985 of 1919, it is notified that, with effect from the 1st March 1920, contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund shall be recovered at the rate of exchange at which sterling money orders are issued in India on the 25th of the month preceding that in which the recovery is made. It has been further decided that in the case of donations and disparity fines, whether paid in lump sums or instalments, the new orders shall be applicable with effect from the 1st July 1919.

[029840 (A G-6) / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 355 of 1920.

SIMLA,
25th May 1920.

355. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 212 of 1920, it is notified that the War Office have decided that personnel who served as hospital writers and were permanently borne on the strength of the staffs of hospital ships for clerical work in connection with the disposal of sick and wounded on board are eligible for the award of the 1914-15 Star.

2. Claims on behalf of individuals who fulfil the above conditions should be submitted on the prescribed form to the Officer in charge of Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919.

[Medals. / Regr. No. 1381.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 356 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

356. Grant of free passage to the family of an officer of the Indian Army Reserve to the United Kingdom or any British Dominion to which the head of the family may be entitled to repatriation at Government expense.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the family of an officer of the Indian Army Reserve shall, if in India at the time of the officer's
mpany him to the
which he may be
[illegible]

2. This decision shall have effect from the 25th November 1919.

[21964 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-L.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 357 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

357. Issue of meat on hoof, under certain conditions, to Indian troops in receipt of free rations.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 407 of 1918, it has been decided that Indian troops, whose caste or religious obligations are not satisfied by the normal system of free issue of dressed meat, may be permitted to draw meat on hoof, under the following conditions :—

(*a*) The animals will be taken over by live weight and the outturn of dressed meat will be assessed at one-half of the live weight.

(*b*) The unit will credit to Government in its accounts, the difference between the cost of the live animals and the value of the dressed meat, assessed as at (*a*) above, the value of the latter being calculated at Supply and Transport Corps contract rates, or if no contract exists, at local purchase rates. In the absence of both these rates price current rates will be used.

(*c*) The skin and offals then become the property of the unit to dispose of as it pleases.

2. Commanding Officers are responsible that this system is adopted only in the case of proved necessity, and that it is not made use of in order to accumulate live stock.

[715 (Q. M. G.-C). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 358 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

358. Special war leave for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India about to retire from the service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1024 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India about to retire from the service, shall be eligible for the grant of sixty days' special war leave, provided they have not already availed themselves of the concession. In the case of members who were engaged in England prior to the 19th October 1914, the leave will commence from the date of disembarkation in the United Kingdom, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 125. The amount of leave taken in India after the expiration of the tenure of appointment should be reported on the last-pay certificate of a lady nurse, to be deducted from the sixty days' special war leave admissible.

[10254 (D. M. S.-1). / B.-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 359 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

359. Maintenance of buildings in Remount Depôts.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1920, the quarters for jemadars, syces and menials and other miscellaneous buildings in the various Remount Depôts in India, which were taken over lately by the Military Works Services for maintenance, shall be maintained by the Superintendents of the Remount Depôts.

2. Funds for the purpose will be allotted by the Director General of Military Works from his grant under "Repairs" for "Hutting"

3 The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 387 of 1919 will not apply in the case of the buildings mentioned above.

4. When pucca quarters for the above classes are built in future by the Military Works Services, they will be brought on to the books of the Military Works Services for maintenance.

[16751 (M. W. 2-A). / C. (1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 360 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

360. Pay of civil officials invalided while serving in a civil capacity with Expeditionary Forces after the first three months on full pay.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that civil officials invalided while serving in a civil capacity with Expeditionary Forces shall, after the first three months on full pay, receive their ordinary leave allowances, *plus* an increase of 50 per cent thereon for a period of six months, and thereafter leave allowances ordinarily admissible on leave on medical certificate

2. This decision has effect from the 17th February 1917.

3. Civil officials who were on sick leave on the 17th February 1917, and who had by that date completed three months on full pay may, irrespective of the periods for which they have been on leave, receive their ordinary leave allowances, *plus* 50 per cent. thereon as from that date for a maximum period of six months.

4. If a civil official who has been invalided from Mesopotamia or elsewhere to India does duty in India, and is afterwards invalided Home, such period of duty will not count as part of the time during which he is entitled to ordinary leave allowances, *plus* 50 per cent. thereon, provided that the relinquishment of duty is due to the original disability for which he was invalided from field service.

5. The above concession will not apply to civil officials who are invalided on account of disabilities for which they are personally responsible.

[04038 (A. G.-6). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 361 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920

361. Change in the designation of the appointment of Director of Farms and of other administrative appointments in the Farms Department.

In future the designation of the Director of Farms attached to Army Headquarters will be "Controller of Farms" and the term "Controller" will be substituted for "Director" in the designations of other administrative appointments in the Farms Department throughout India.

[27025 (Q. M. G.-12). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 362 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

362. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I. B., Indian Infantry (except Pioneers).

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 760 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the publication of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I. B., Indian Infantry (except Pioneers). Copies of the same will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

2. The above regulations supersede the Army Tables of a battalion of Indian Infantry, 1916, as far as Indian line and rifle battalions are concerned.

[9494 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 363 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

363. Allowances to be given to Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers who are no longer on the active list of the Indian Army who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at certain Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial.

It has been decided that when Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are no longer on the active list of the Indian Army are required for the purpose of giving evidence at certain Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial they shall be given the undermentioned concessions provided that the Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial are in connection with the trial of suspected deserters or absentees whose cases are the outcome of active operations since the 4th August 1914.

These concessions are :—a free passage on warrant by sea, rail, river, and road from their homes to the station at which their presence is necessary, and return; the full pay of the substantive rank held at the time of discharge, *plus* the war bonus referred to [illegible] sible to the Indian Army in similar circumstances.

Followers will receive similar treatment as regards free passages; and will receive the pay laid down for their class at the station where the Court is held; and will receive free rations on the scale laid down in Table 16, Section III, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, or where free issues in kind are not obtainable, a money allowance in lieu of annas four per diem.

. . . . . . n from the day on which the Ind . . . . officer, man or follower leaves his ... ...eto, both inclusive, and for the purpose of this order arrangements should be made to attach the men to a unit at the station at which required to give evidence.

The allowances sanctioned above shall be granted in addition to any pension that may be admissible.

The concessions granted above are limited to a period of six months from the 9th March 1920, and the terms of this Instruction will be held to have superseded Army Instruction (India) No. 152 of 1920, which is hereby cancelled.

[034164 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 364 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

364. Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts work.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, until the 30th September 1920, of the allowances authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 156 and 1174 of 1918, for Indian units and depôts for extra clerical assistance for accounts work.

2. Item serial number 9 in Statement "D" attached to Army Department letter No. 15572,* dated the 19th November 1919, sanctioning the continuance of certain war measures is hereby cancelled.

*Communicated to Branches of Army Head-quarters, General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Brigades, and Controllers of Military Accounts.

[44727-Part (A. G) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

D

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

RMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 365 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

365. Discontinuance of field allowance to British officers while serving in Mesopotamia.

Attention is drawn to paragraph 15, Table XIV, of Army Order No 324* of 1919, which lays down that from the 1st October 1919, the conditions of issue of field allowances will revert to those laid down in the Allowance Regulations, except as regards officers serving in an area of active operations. The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that Mesopotamia is not, for the purpose of the issue of field allowance, an area of active operations.

*(Reproduced in India Army Order 89-S, dated the 24th October 1919.)

[037839 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 366 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

366. Concessions to Indian Army Reservists serving under pre-war conditions who have retransferred to the Colours since the 4th August 1914.

It has been decided that the reservists referred to above shall be given the benefit of the concessions authorised in clauses (*a*) and (*c*) of paragraph 16 of India Army Order No. 20-S., dated the 26th March 1920.

2. They will therefore be allowed the option of—

(*a*) Either remaining with the colours in order that they may qualify for a pension provided they are fit in every respect. The whole of their service with the colours (including embodied service) and half their inactive service in the reserve will be allowed to count towards pension or gratuity. "Embodied service" for this purpose does not include any period during which they were called out for training which will be regarded as "inactive service in the reserve";

(*b*) Or taking their discharge when eligible for demobilization and being allowed the benefit of the mustering out rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044-B, counting as in (*a*) above half their service in the reserve towards pension or gratuity under those rules.

[03-652 (A. G.-1-A.). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of I[ndia].

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 367 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

367. Grant of conveyance allowance to temporary Indian store-keepers appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 37 (*b*) (*i*), Army Regulations, India, Volume X, regarding the grant of conveyance hire to British ranks, shall, in circumstances such as those stated in that paragraph, be applicable to temporary Indian store-keepers appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1016 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 107 of 1920.

[26421 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 368 of 1920

SIMLA,

1st June 192(

368. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdor to *ex*-officers of the Indian Army Reserve invalided Home after demobilization.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary (State for India that *ex*-officers of the Indian Army Reserve inva lided Home after demobilization by reason of disabilities contracte on active service overseas shall be granted free passage to tl United Kingdom, provided they are examined by a Militai Medical Board and invalided to that country within two years (the date of demobilization.

The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Govern ment.

[14286 (Q M. G.-1). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

IY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 369 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 192

369. Grant of full pay for three months from the date of being struck off duty, when sick or wounded, to civil officials serving with the forces on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that civil officers serving with field forces on the North-West Frontier shall receive, while sick or wounded, the full pay of their held appointment for a period of three months from the date of being struck off duty in the field. If after being passed fit for general service, these officers are again incapacitated while in the field, either through wounds or sickness (whether new or a recurrence of the former wound or disease) they shall be eligible for a further period of three months' leave on full pay.

2. They will also be eligible for the concession of three months' leave on full pay of the appointment held when struck off duty, if they are placed on the sick list in India as a result of sickness contracted or wounds received in the field, provided they are placed on the sick list within one year from the date of being struck off duty with a Field Force, and the sickness is certified to be attributable to, or aggravated by, field service conditions. This concession will however not be admissible in the case of an individual who has had one period of three months on full pay and who returns to duty not in the field, if the wound breaks out again or the disease recurs, or a fresh disease is contracted.

3. The period spent on full pay while sick or wounded shall count as duty, and will not be treated as leave of any description and shall not count against any privilege leave accumulated.

4. After the first three months on full pay these civil officials will be eligible for their ordinary leave allowances, with an increase

of 50 per cent. thereon for a period of six months, and thereafter leave allowances ordinarily admissible on leave on medical certificate.

5. If a civil official who has been invalided from field service on the North-West Frontier to India does duty in India and is afterwards invalided Home, such period of duty will not count as part of the time during which he is entitled to ordinary leave allowances, *plus* 50 per cent. thereon, provided that the relinquishment of duty is due to the original disability for which he was invalided from field service.

6. The above concession will not apply to civil officials who are invalided on account of disabilities for which they are personally responsible.

7. This decision has effect to cover outstanding cases.

[027428 (A. G.-6). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 370 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

370. Detention allowance of Rs. 3 per diem for officers provided with special or reserved railway accommodation when travelling on duty by rail.

It has been decided that the provisions of clause (*a*) in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 345 of 1918 shall be held to have been temporarily superseded by the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1397 of 1918, with effect from the 17th December 1918. All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

[031750 (A. G.-6). / B.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 371 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

371. Increased rates of pay for upper subordinates of the Military Works Services.

1. The Government of India have decided that the pay of departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Military Works Services shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be revised as detailed below. The revised rates are purely temporary and provisional, and are subject to revision hereafter as indicated in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920:—

	Pay of rank. Rs. per mensem.
Commissary	450
Deputy Commissary	400
Assistant Commissary	310
Conductor	270
Sub-Conductor	240
Staff Serjeant	171
Serjeant	133

Staff pay at the rates laid down in Appendix I, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, based on departmental grading, will be admissible in addition to the above rates of pay of rank. Non-commissioned officers will receive, in addition, free quarters, fuel, etc, clothing, rations or money allowance in lieu and messing allowance. Proficiency pay will not be admissible.

2. Sub-divisional allowance will be drawn by those to whom it may be allotted under rule.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 371 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12487-1 (M. W. I.), *dated the 4th July 1919, to the Director General of Military Works.*

I am directed to state that, in view of the specially responsible nature of many of the charges entrusted to military and civilian Upper Subordinates of the Military Works Services, the Government of India are pleased to sanction the grant of the following special charge allowances to permanent military and civilian Electrical and Mechanical Upper Subordinates of the Military Works Services.

Six allowances of Rs. 120 per mensem each.

Eight allowances of Rs. 80 per mensem each.

Four allowances of Rs. 50 per mensem each.

Temporary Electrical and Mechanical Upper Subordinates will also be eligible for these allowances unless engaged on special consolidated rates of pay.

2. The Government of India also sanction the grant of twelve special "meritorious allowances" of Rs. 50 per mensem each for Upper Subordinates other than Departmental Officers with honorary rank and those of the Electrical and Mechanical branches of the Military Works Services.

3. These special allowances, which will be allotted by you, will be classed as "duty allowances" and will be in addition to the sub-divisional allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem and all other allowances admissible under existing rules, except that they will not be given in addition to the special increments admissible to civilian Sub-Engineers, 1st grade, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix I, Table 2 "Upper Subordinates," Note 4.

4. *The extra expenditure involved is debitable* to the Military Works Grant for Ordinary demands.

3. Lodging, fuel and light allowances granted to the families of departmental officers during the war will cease with effect from the date of this Instruction.

4. The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay, but in cases in which the old rates of pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus are more favourable, they may be retained for so long as the bonus continues to be issued. Temporary increases of pay, war pay or allowances granted to meet the high cost of living, are absorbed in the new rates of pay which will not carry any claims to exchange compensation allowance.

5. The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to withdraw or modify the present concession under which salaries not exceeding Rs. 500 per mensem are exempt from Income Tax.

6. The special charge allowances sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 12487-1 (M. W.-1),* dated the 4th July 1919, for Electrical and Mechanical upper subordinates will continue to be drawn in addition to the new rates of pay by those who are in receipt of these allowances on the date of this Instruction, but they will not be drawn by future incumbents. The special "meritorious allowances" authorised in paragraph 2 of the same letter will not be drawn with the revised rates of pay.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[12487 (M. W.-1) / C.-ii.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 371 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12487-1 (M. W. I.), dated the 4th July 1919, to the Director General of Military Works.

I am directed to state that, in view of the specially responsible and civilian the Government the following special charge allowances to permanent military and civilian Electrical and Mechanical Upper Subordinates of the Military Works Services.

Six allowances of Rs. 120 per mensem each.

Eight allowances of Rs. 80 per mensem each.

Four allowances of Rs. 50 per mensem each.

subordinates will on special con-

2. The Government of India also sanction the grant of twelve special "meritorious allowances" of Rs. 50 per mensem each for Upper Subordinates other than Departmental Officers with honorary rank and those of the Electrical and Mechanical branches of the Military Works Services.

be allotted by you, ll be in addition to the mensem and all other allowances admissible under existing rules, except that they will not be given in addition to the special increments admissible to civilian Sub-Engineers, 1st grade, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix I, Table 2 "Upper Subordinates," Note 4.

4. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works Grant for Ordinary demands.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 372 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

Issue, as a permanent measure, of 24 pontoon and 28 superstructures to Sapper and Miner units for instructional purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the undernoted pontoons and bays of superstructure to Sapper and Miner units for instructional purposes. Pending further orders, the bays of superstructure will be obtained on loan from mobilization reserve and be subject to return if required for war purposes. Each unit using the superstructures will be responsible that they are kept in full repair, any charges for this purpose being adjusted against corps funds :—

	Pontoons	Bays of superstructure.
1st Sappers and Miners	6	7
2nd " " "	6	7
3rd " " "	6	7
Burma Sapper and Miner companies	6	7
Total	24	28

2. The tem[illegible] [illegible]my Department letters No. 755 [illegible] June and the 2nd November 19[illegible] 15th September 1919, will cease [illegible] s Instruction.

3. The cost of the above-noted 24 pontoons is estimated at Rs. 45,702-6-7 and will be charged against the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

It is understood that the expenditure was incurred in 1919-20.

[3685 (G S.-M.-T). / C.-ii.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 373 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

373. Rate of conversion of Army of Occupation bonus (where it is still admissible) in the case of officers who would have drawn children's allowance in rupees if it had not been discontinued from the 1st January 1920.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the Army of Occupation bonus of officers [where it is still admissible—*vide* paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919] shall continue to be converted at eighteen pence to the rupee in the case of officers who would have drawn a children's allowance in rupees if it had not been discontinued from the 1st January 1920.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 374 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

374. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of transactions between India and the Imperial Government for the month of May 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government brought to account during the month of May 1920, shall be two shillings and four pence to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 375 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

375. Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and Burma.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1395 of 1918, regarding the change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and Burma.

For paragraph 4, first clause, *substitute* the following :—

"4. Payments made to British soldiers in India and Burma, except in the case of soldiers on leave from an Expeditionary Force and those serving in the North-West Frontier Force, will be recorded in a pay and mess book,—India Army Form A. I, in duplicate, one copy of which will be rendered to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer (Control), Poona, on or before the Monday following the last Friday in each month. The entries in the pay and mess book will be arranged in strict alphabetical order irrespective of rank After the close of the accounts, Officers Commanding units will be furnished with extracts of soldiers' accounts to enable them to see how each soldier's accounts stand."

[M. A. G's. case / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 376 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

376. Command and charge pay for the Commandant and Battery Commanders of No. 10 Armoured Motor Brigade.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 14th May 1918, the date of Army Instruction (India) No. 463 of 1918, Rs. 50 per mensem charge pay and Rs 100 per mensem command pay shall be granted to officers commanding batteries and to the commandant of No. 10 Armoured Motor Brigade, respectively, up to the 30th June 1919, the date preceding that from which the revised rates of pay to British Service officers and British officers of the Indian Army came into force and which absorbed charge and command pay. During this period, the office allowance provisionally sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 2987*, dated the 3rd March 1919, will not, however, be admissible. This allowance shall be renewed with effect from the 1st July 1919, pending further orders.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[030099 (A. G.-6) / B-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 876 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 2987, dated 3rd March 1919.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction, as a provisional arrangement, with effect from the 14th May 1918, the date of publication of Army Instruction (India)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 377 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

Admissibility of horse allowance to officers of Machine Gun Battalions.

It has been decided that horse allowance for one horse each shall be admissible to all officers of Machine Gun - Battalions.

2. The above shall have effect from the date of formation of the battalions.

[036538 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 378 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

378. Substitution of the designation "Field Cashier" for the present designation "Field Treasure Chest Officer."

It has been decided to substitute the designation "Field Cashier" for the present designation "Field Treasure Chest Officer".

2. Officers appointed Field Cashiers in future shall not be below the substantive rank of Captain.

[7456. (G. S.). / E.-II

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 379 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

379. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the formation of an Indian Hospital Corps, which will combine in one organization the Army Bearer Corps, the Army Hospital Corps and the subordinate personnel of Indian Station Hospitals.

2. The Corps will be divided into ten Divisional Companies corresponding to the Divisions in India and Burma, the requirements of the Frontier Brigades being found from No. 1 Company and those of the Aden Brigade from No. 6 Company. Each Company will consist of four sections, *viz* :—

(*i*) Company Headquarters in which will be included clerks and store-keepers

(*ii*) A Nursing Section to absorb existing ward orderlies of Indian Station Hospitals

(...) ..n Ambulance Section to absorb the Army Bearer Corps

(...) . General Section to absorb the existing establishment of cooks, ward servants, dhobies, etc., of British and Indian Station Hospitals.

... ch company will be administered by the Deputy Director, ... Director, Medical Services, ... command of an officer of the ... oses of discipline and finance, be the commanding officer of the company. An assistant surgeon will be appointed to the headquarters of each company to assist the commanding officer.

... No. 1 to No. 9 ... d the other a ... A Subadar only will be allowed in No. 10 Company for these duties. At

each divisional company headquarters there will also be one havildar-major. The duties of these Indian ranks will be generally analogous to those of similar ranks in an Indian infantry unit.

5. The composition of each divisional company is shown in detail in Appendix A. Personnel already serving in field medical units now mobilized in India or with forces overseas should be taken into consideration in working up to the establishment of companies in Appendix A. On demobilization of units to which attached, such personnel, if not already enlisted, will, if found suitable, be enlisted to fill vacancies in the establishment of the Indian Hospital Corps. Otherwise, they will be disposed of by discharge or termination of service under existing attestations or agreements for temporary service.

6. The rates of pay, charge allowance and extra duty pay are given in Appendix B, and details of the concessions admissible are laid down in Appendix C.

7. Promotions to the appointment of havildar-major and rank of havildar in the Clerical, Store-keepers', Nursing and Ambulance
[illegible] he Director, Medical Services in
[illegible] Corps according to establishment
[illegible] higher grades within the General [illegible] Those
Section will be m. [illegible]
to the rank of [illegible]
ment of India on t [illegible]
manders, through [illegible]
tion to the appointment of havildar-major and [illegible] or subedar will be open to havildars of any section, and will be made by selection. Postings of officers, assistant surgeons and Indian officers to company headquarters will be made by the Director, Medical Services in India.

8. Recruitment for the corps will be carried out by the divisional company commanders in communication with recruiting officers concerned, assistance being obtained from other divisional company commanders, if necessary. Normally recruitment will be in the lowest grade, and each man, on first joining, will be posted to divisional head-quarters for the necessary training.

9 Clerks, store-keepers and men of the Nursing and Ambulance Sections will be enrolled and attested, and those of the General Section enrolled only. Attestation and enrolment will be carried out on India Army Form K-1165 (Appendix E). Existing copies of the form should be amended in manuscript.

10. Clerks and store-keepers at present serving in military hospitals, who are suitable and willing, may be enrolled and attested in the new corps. Those who are not willing will be

permitted to continue on their present terms of service until they become non-effective in the ordinary course.

Ward orderlies, men of the Army Bearer Corps and Army Hospital Corps, who are considered suitable and are desirous of Corps, should be transferred d re-attested or re-enrolled, pro- ient exist. Those who are not willing to serve in the Indian Hospital Corps should be returned to their units, discharged or transferred to the pension establishment as the case may be, when the strength of the Indian *Hospital* Corps permits. *Great care must, however, be taken to* ensure that no undue hardship is caused by premature discharge or transfer to the pension establishment.

11. Men, who have rendered pensionable service and have elected to be enlisted in the Indian Hospital Corps, will be allowed to count such service for pension under the new rules, unless they stand tc terms on which they ar

12. ded on the following scale:—

Nos. 1 to 9 Companies.—One English-speaking school master and one pupil teacher, with 1 extra pupil teacher for every 30 pupils over 10.

No. 10 Company.—One English-speaking school master.

13. Two physical training instructors will also be provided for each company.

14. Office allowances will be granted to each officer commanding company for the adjutant's and quartermaster's offices as below:—

	Rs.
No. 1 Company	65
No. 2 "	70
No. 3 "	85
No. 4 "	65
No. 5 "	60
No. 6 "	85
No. 7 "	70
No. 8 "	60
No. 9 "	60
No. 10 "	30

15. The expenditure will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[14383 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

each divisional company headquarters there will also be one havildar-major. The duties of these Indian ranks will be generally analogous to those of similar ranks in an Indian infantry unit.

5 The composition of each divisional company is shown in detail in Appendix A. Personnel already serving in field medical units now mobilized in India or with forces overseas should be taken into consideration in working up to the establishment of companies in Appendix A. On demobilization of units to which attached, such personnel, if not already enlisted, will, if found suitable, be enlisted to fill vacancies in the establishment of the Indian Hospital Corps. Otherwise, they will be disposed of by discharge or termination of service under existing attestations or agreements for temporary service.

6. The rates of pay, charge allowance and extra duty pay are given in Appendix B, and details of the concessions admissible are laid down in Appendix C.

7. Promotions to the appointment of havildar-major and rank of havildar in the Clerical, Store-keepers', Nursing and Ambulance Sections will be made by the Director, Medical Services in India, from a general roll of the Corps according to establishment. Promotions up to naick, and to higher grades within the General Section will be made by divisional company commanders. Those to the rank of jemadar or subedar will be made by the Government of India on the recommendation of divisional company commanders, through the Director, Medical Services in India. Promotion to the appointment of havildar-major and the rank of jemadar or subedar will be open to havildars of any section, and will be made by selection. Postings of officers, assistant surgeons and Indian officers to company headquarters will be made by the Director, Medical Services in India.

8. Recruitment for the corps will be carried out by the divisional company commanders in communication with recruiting officers concerned, assistance being obtained from other divisional company commanders, if necessary. Normally recruitment will be in the lowest grade, and each man, on first joining, will be posted to divisional head-quarters for the necessary training.

9 Clerks, store-keepers and men of the Nursing and Ambulance Sections will be enrolled and attested, and those of the General Section enrolled only. Attestation and enrolment will be carried out on India Army Form K-1165 (Appendix E). Existing copies of the form should be amended in manuscript.

10. Clerks and store-keepers at present serving in military hospitals, who are suitable and willing, may be enrolled and attested in the new corps. Those who are not willing will be

permitted to continue on their present terms of service until they become non-effective in the ordinary course.

Ward orderlies, men of the Army Bearer Corps and Army Hospital Corps, who are considered suitable and are desirous of serving in the Indian Hospital Corps, should be transferred thereto after being re-enrolled and re-attested or re-enrolled, provided vacancies in the establishment exist. Those who are not willing to serve in the Indian Hospital Corps should be returned to their units, discharged or transferred to the pension establishment as the case may be, when the strength of the Indian Hospital Corps permits. Great care must, however, be taken to ensure that no undue hardship is caused by premature discharge or transfer to the pension establishment.

11 Men, who have rendered pensionable service and have elected to be enlisted in the Indian Hospital Corps, will be allowed to count such service for pension under the new rules, unless they stand to lose thereby in which case the pension terms on which they are now serving will be continued.

12. Educational establishments will be provided on the following scale:—

Nos. 1 to 9 Companies.—One English-speaking school master and one pupil teacher, with 1 extra pupil teacher for every 30 pupils over 10.

No. 10 Company.—One English-speaking school master.

13. Two physical training instructors will also be provided for each company.

14. Office allowances will be granted to each officer commanding company for the adjutant's and quartermaster's offices as below:—

	Rs.
No. 1 Company	85
No. 2 "	70
No. 3 "	85
No. 4 "	60
No. 5 "	60
No. 6 "	85
No. 7 "	70
No. 8 "	60
No. 9 "	60
No. 10 "	30

15. The expenditure will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[14333 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Divisional Company.	British. Officers.	British. Assistant Surgeons.	Company Head-quarters. Indian Officers.	Company Head-quarters. Havildar Majors.	Company Head-quarters. Clerical Section (a).	Company Head-quarters. S. K.'s Section (b).	Company Headquarters Commanding — Company Head-quarters. Clerical Section. Havildars.	Clerical Section. Naicks.	Clerical Section. Orderlies.	Storekeepers' Section. Q. M. Havildars.	Storekeepers' Section. Q. M. Naicks.	Storekeepers' Section. Q. M. Orderlies.	Nursing Section. Havildars.	Nursing Section. Naicks.	Nursing Section. Orderlies.
No. 1 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	...	...	2	...	...	8	...	...	16
No. 2 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	...	...	2	...	...	8	...	...	16
No. 3 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	...	...	2	...	...	8	...	...	16
No. 4 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	...	...	2	...	...	8	...	...	16
No. 5 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	5
No. 6 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	11
No. 7 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	5
No. 8 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	10
No. 9 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	5
No. 10 Company	1	1	1	1	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	5
Totals	10	10	19	10	50	10	...	...	8	...	...	56	...	...	105

(a) For orderly room
(b) For duties in

INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 379 OF 1920.

(TO BE DISTRIBUTED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE GENERAL OFFICER DIVISION) REQUIRED FOR MOBILIZATION.

Ambulance Section.			General Section.												Total by Divisions.				
			Cooks			Water Carriers.		Ward Servants			Dhobies.		Sweepers						
Havildars.	Naicks	Orderlies.	Head Cooks	Cooks	Assistant Cooks.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	1st Grade	2nd Grade.	3rd Grade	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Company Headquarters, and Nursing Section.	General Section.	(c) Total required for mobilization.	(d) Ambulance Section.	Totals (c) and (d).
23	24	613		..	15	..	15			16		13	...	13	26	72	98	660	758
23	24	613	..		15	..	15			16		13		13	26	72	98	660	758
23	24	613	..		15	...	15			16		13		13	26	72	98	660	758
23	24	613			15		15			16		13	..	13	26	72	98	660	758
8	8	204	..		5		5	..		6		5		5	8	26	34	220	254
15	16	400			10	..	10	..	..	12		9		9	17	50	67	440	507
8	8	204			5		5			6		5		5	8	26	34	220	254
15	16	400		..	10		10	...		12		9	..	9	16	50	66	440	506
8	8	204			5	...	5			6		5		5	8	26	34	220	254
8	8	204	..		5		5		..	6		5		5	8	26	34	220	254
154	160	4,086		..	100		100		..	112		90		90	160	492	661	4,400	5,061

and pay duties
Quartermaster's Office.

BRITISH STATION

Divisional Company.	Company Head-quarters. Clerical Section.			Store-keeper's Section.			General. Cooks. Head Cooks				Water Carriers	
	Havildars.	Naicks.	Orderlies.	Q. M. Havildars	Q. M. Naicks.	Q. M. Orderlies.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Cooks.	Assistant Cooks	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.
No. 1 Company	1	4	2	2	4	13	3	3	5	18	7	23
No. 2 Company	2	7	11	3	11	21	5	8	17	27	12	50
No. 3 Company	1	8	7	2	10	19	6	5	12	30	11	40
No. 4 Company	1	2	3	2	3	11	2	3	3	13	5	19
No. 5 Company	1	5	7	2	6	13	5	3	12	20	8	35
No. 6 Company	1	5	6	2	8	13	5	4	7	18	8	27
No 7 Company	2	3	11	3	9	16	5	7	8	18	7	34
No. 8 Company	1	5	7	1	9	16	5	6	10	20	6	32
No. 9 Company	1	5	8	4	6	16	5	6	11	18	9	37
No 10 Compan	...	3	4	...	4	5	1	2	7	7	1	13
Totals	11	47	66	21	70	143	42	47	92	189	74	310

DIX A—*contd.*

HOSPITALS.

SECTION.

Ward Servants.			Dhobies.			Sweepers.		Total by Divisions.		
1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	3rd Grade.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Barbers.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Company Headquarters.	General Section.	Grand Total.
6	6	78	7	23	4	8	26	26	217	243
11	13	155	13	52	8	15	57	55	443	498
8	10	129	11	40	9	13	43	47	367	414
5	6	68	5	19	2	6	22	22	178	200
7	8	101	8	35	5	11	38	34	296	330
5	9	86	8	27	6	9	31	35	250	285
7	10	105	7	34	5	9	38	44	294	338
6	10	99	6	32	6	9	38	39	285	324
7	8	115	9	37	5	13	38	40	317	357
1	3	38	1	13	3	3	16	16	108	124
63	83	974	75	313	53	94	347	358	2 735	3,113

INDIAN STATION

Divisional Company.	Company Headquarters.								
	Clerical Section.			*Storekeeper's Section.*			*Nursing Section.*		
	Havildars.	Naicks.	Orderlies.	Q. M. Havildar.	Q. M. Naicks.	Q. M. Orderlies.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Orderlies.
No 1 Company .	5	8	14	5	11	35	5	13	160
No. 2 Company .	4	3	6	4	4	22	4	6	93
No. 3 Company .	2	6	8	7	7	20	5	8	101
No 4 Company	1	4	4	1	7	17	2	5	82
No. 5 Company .	1	8	12	3	17	23	2	5	125
No 6 Company .	1	6	6	4	8	16	2	7	84
No. 7 Company .	3	6	8	6	8	20	3	7	96
No. 8 Company .	1	4	11	2	10	16	1	5	83
No. 9 Company .	2	4	8	4	8	21	3	6	95
No 10 Company	..	4	2	.	5	8	...	4	40
Totals .	20	53	79	36	85	198	27	68	960

DIX A—*contd.*

HOSPITALS.

General Section.																
Cooks				*Water Carriers.*		*Dhobies.*			*Sweepers.*		*Total by Divisions.*		
Head cooks													
1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Cooks	Assistant Cooks.	1st Grade	2nd Grade	1st Grade	2nd Grade.	Barbers.	1st Grade	2nd Grade.	Company Headquarters and Nursing Section.	General Section.	Grand Total
6	9	33	46	20	73	20	70	8	18	84	255	387	642
4	6	15	28	10	41	10	41	4	12	46	146	217	363
7	6	17	33	13	44	13	44	7	15	49	164	248	412
1	3	19	22	11	36	11	28	4	7	45	123	187	310
3	4	23	42	19	49	19	49	9	9	62	199	188	487
4	5	16	26	10	36	10	34	7	11	41	134	200	334
6	3	17	34	11	43	11	43	7	15	46	157	236	393
3	3	20	24	11	38	11	36	5	8	45	133	204	337
4	5	17	31	13	42	13	40	4	12	46	152	227	379
2	1	6	10	5	14	5	14	4	4	18	63	83	146
40	45	183	296	123	416	123	399	59	111	482	1,526	2 277	3,803

APPENDIX A—*concld.*

Divisional Company.	*Totals of British and Indian Hospitals and Headquarters* — Company Headquarters and Nursing Section.	General Section.	Total.	*Grand Totals.* — British (Officers and Assistant Surgeons).	Indian (Officers and Havildar Majors).	Company Headquarters and Nursing Section. (e)	General Section. (f)	Ambulance Section. (g)	Grand totals of (e), (f) and (g).
No. 1 Company	287	604	891	2	3	313	676	660	1,649
No. 2 Company	207	660	867	2	3	233	732	660	1,625
No 3 Company	217	615	832	2	[illegible]	243	687	660	1,590
No. 4 Company	151	365	516	2	3	177	437	660	1,274
No 5 Company	239	584	823	2	3	247	610	220	1,077
No 6 Company	175	450	625	2	3	192	500	440	1,132
No. 7 Company	207	530	737	2	3	215	556	220	991
No. 8 Company	178	489	667	2	3	194	539	440	1,173
No 9 Company	198	544	742	2	3	206	570	220	996
No 10 Company	85	191	276	2	2	93	217	220	530
Totals	1,944	5,032	6,976	20	29	2,113	5,524	4,400	12,037

APPENDIX B.

Statement showing the rates of pay, charge allowance or extra duty pay of the Indian Hospital Corps employed at British and Indian Station Hospitals, of the Officers Commanding Companies, and the clerical staff at Company Headquarters for Orderly Room and Quartermaster's Offices.

Ranks.	Rate of pay per mensem	Charge allowance or extra duty pay per mensem.
	Rs.	Rs. A.
Company Commander, graded as Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1,250	...
Assistant Surgeon	Pay of grade.	50 0
Indian officers (Subedars)	72	...
Indian officers (Jemadars)	48	17 8
Havildar Majors	18	5 0
Instructors in physical training	Pay of rank.	5 0
English-speaking school masters	" "	20 0
Pupil teachers	" "	2 0
CLERICAL SECTION.		
Havildars	18	25 0
Naicks	14	12 8
Orderlies	10	5 0
STORE-KEEPERS' SECTION		
Quartermaster Havildar	18	30 0
Quartermaster Naick	14	20 0
Quartermaster Orderly	10	5 0
NURSING SECTION.		
Havildars	18	(a)
Naicks	14	(a)
Orderlies	10	(a)
GENERAL SECTION.		
Cooks.		
Head Cooks { 1st grade / 2nd grade }	14	(b)
Cooks	12	...
Assistant Cooks	10	...
WATER CARRIERS		
1st grade	12	...
2nd grade	9	...
Barbers	10	.

Statement showing the rates of pay, charge allowance or extra duty pay of the Indian Hospital Corps employed at British and Indian Station Hospitals, of the Officers Commanding Companies, and the clerical staff at Company Headquarters for Orderly Room and Quartermaster's Offices—contd.

Ranks.	Rate of pay per mensem.	Charge allowance or extra duty pay per mensem.
	Rs.	Rs
WARD SERVANTS.		
1st grade	13	...
2nd grade	11	...
3rd grade	9	...
DHOBIES.		
1st grade	12	...
2nd grade	10	...
SWEEPERS.		
1st grade	12	...
2nd grade	9	...

(a) ''
and Rs. [illegible]
and passi[illegible]
pay at 2 annas per diem in the undermentioned circumstances, subject to the condition that the maximum of such pay *plus* nursing pay drawn will not exceed Rs 6 per mensem. —

(i) When in attendance on a case of infectious disease.

(ii) When employed as a laboratory assistant, an X-ray assistant or on a steam disinfector.

(iii) When attached for duty to a sanitary section (except non-commissioned officers).

(b) The following additional allowances are admissible to 1st and 2nd grade head cooks, subject to the same rules for acceleration, reduction and forfeiture as in the corps pay of the rank and file of the Royal Army Medical Corps —

1st grade head cooks,	up to 7	years' service as such, annas	4 per diem
" "	after 7	" " " "	5 "
" "	after 14	" " " "	6 "
2nd grade "	up to 7	" " " "	1 "
" "	after 7	" " " "	2 "
" "	after 14	" " " "	3 "

1st and 2nd grade head cooks, now in the service, employed under Army Department letter No. 17321-17 (D. M. S.-2), dated 30th October 1917, will, however, receive the highest rates, *viz*, annas 6 per diem for 1st grade and annas 3 per diem for second grade.

379]

APPENDIX C.

Statement showing the concessions sanctioned for the Indian Hospital Corps.

(i) *Batta.*—Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the clerical, store-keepers', nursing and ambulance sections will be granted batta at combatant rates, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 901. Cooks, ward servants, water carriers, sweepers, dhobies and barbers will receive batta in the circumstances mentioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 972, as for regimental followers,* at the rate of Re. 1 per mensem.

* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 912.

(ii) *Rations, free.*—Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the clerical, store-keepers', nursing and ambulance sections, and head cooks, 1st grade, and ward servants, 1st grade, will receive rations on the combatant scale. All other establishments of the General Section will receive free rations on the followers' scale.

(iii) *Clothing, etc.*—Clothing, etc., will be issued on the scales shown in appendix D. Renewals will be in kind.

(iv) *Furlough and leave.*—Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible to all ranks of the Indian Hospital Corps as for combatants,† except men of the General Section who will be granted leave as for regimental followers.‡

† Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 264—268

‡ Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 271.

(v) *Pensions.*—I (a) The following scale of ordinary pensions will be admissible to all ranks except those of the General Section, subject to the conditions in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1035 :—

	After years' service	Rate Rs Per mensem.
Orderlies	20	4
"	23	5
Naiks	20	6
Havildars	20	8
" . . .	23	10
Jemadars	20	18
"	24	25
Subedars	21	27
"	24	34

(b) Special pensions will be granted on the scales noted below, subject to the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1014-A. :—

	Rs. Per mensem.
Naicks after 15 years' service	5
Havildars " 15 " "	6
Jemadars " 15 " "	16
Subadars " 15 " "	20

(c) Family pensions will be allowed on the following scale, subject to the conditions in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1070—1072 and 1076 :—

Orderlies and naicks at 8 annas less than sepoys.
Havildars at Re. 1 less than dafadars.

	Higher. Rs.	Lower. Rs.
Jemadars	20	15
Subadars	40	30

(d) Wound and injury pensions will be admissible under the general rules applicable to Indian soldiers and at rates one rupee less all round than those authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1061. The case of Indian officers is governed by Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918.

(e) A scale of invalid gratuities for service up to 20 years will be published later.

II Men of the General Section will be granted pensions and invalid gratuities on the existing scale for the Army Hospital Corps [Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (b) (ii)].

(vi) *Good conduct and good service pay*—will be allowed at infantry rates throughout, for all classes of the Indian Hospital Corps.

(vii) *Medals.*—Long service and good conduct medals will be allowed to clerks, store-keepers and men of the Nursing and Ambulance Sections, on the scale of two medals with gratuity, and one without gratuity, for every 900 men. The issue will be governed by the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1000 to 1004.

Three meritorious service medals will be awarded to the Corps.

(viii) *Accommodation.*—Free accommodation will be provided at Company Headquarters and at all hospitals, the scales of which will be notified later.

APPENDIX D.

Scale of clothing and equipment for Company Headquarters, Nursing and Ambulance Sections of the Indian Hospital Corps.

Articles.		Scale.	Remarks.
Personal Clothing (khaki).			
Blouses, khaki drill		2	
Boots, ankle, I. T.	Prs.	1	
Buttons	Set	1	
Knickerbockers, khaki drill	Prs.	2	
Kullah, khaki, or pag (as worn)		1	
Puggri, khaki		1	
Puggri, fringe		1	
Putties	Prs	1	
Shoes	Prs	1	
Necessaries.			
Bag, kit, universal		1	
Badge Corps, brass (a)		1	
Brasses, button (a)		1	
Chevrons and badges of rank (Indian officers and non-commissioned officers only)	Set.	1	
Discs, identity, with cord (a)		2	(a) To be supplied under Corps arrangements pending settlement of the question of their supply by a Government Department.
Brushes, boot		1	
Brushes, brass		1	
Brushes, clothes		1	
Dhurries		1	
Jerseys		1	
Socks	Prs.	2	
Towels, hand		1	
Public Clothing.			
Greatcoats		1	
Haversacks		1	
Equipment.			
Belt, leather (with Corps badge)		1	
Emergency ration tins		1	
Cooking pots (as for other combatants) (a)		..	
Water bottles		1	

Scale of clothing and equipment for Company Headquarters, Nursing and Ambulance Sections of the Indian Hospital Corps—contd.

Articles	Scale.	REMARKS
Bedding.		
Blankets (*b*)	1	(*b*) These articles will be issued and dealt with as prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-H., except that families of the men will not be entitled to issues thereunder.

Scale of clothing and equipment for the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps.

Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Clothing and Necessaries		
Bag, kit, universal	1	(*a*) To be issued only when necessary for climatic reasons under the authority of General Officers Commanding, Commands and Independent Divisions, and when no longer required to be withdrawn into regimental stores, washed, repaired and kept ready for re-issue
Belt, followers (with Corps badge)	1	
Blouses, khaki drill	2	
Coat, warm, followers (*a*)	1	
Corps badge, brass	1	
Buttons . . . Set.	1	
Jersey (*a*)	1	
Knickerbockers, khaki drill . . Prs.	2	
Kullah, khaki, or pag (where worn)	1	
Pad, back, bhisties (*b*)	1	
Puggri, khaki	1	
Pyjamas, warm (*a*) . . Prs.	1	
Putties . . ,,	1	
Shoes . . ,,	1	(*b*) For water carriers only.

Scale of clothing and equipment for the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps—contd.

Articles.	Scale.	Remarks.
Bedding (c).		
Blankets	1	(c) To be issued and dealt with as prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-H, except that families of the men will not be entitled to issue thereunder.
Equipment (d).		(d) To be held in regimental charge and issued when actually required.
Haversack	1	
Sheet, waterproof	1	
Water bottle	1	
Emergency ration tin	1	
Additional Articles.		
(For grades as at present laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix XIV.)		
1st grade Head cooks—Grade rings—3	1	
1st grade ward servants and 2nd grade head cooks—Grade rings—2	1	
2nd grade ward servants, cooks, 1st grade water carriers, dhobies and ward sweepers—Grade rings—1	1	
Sweepers—Arm brassard—Yellow	1	
Dhobies—Arm brassard—Blue	1	

APPENDIX E.

NON-COMBATANTS.

(INDIAN HOSPITAL CORPS.)

Enrolment of ____________

No ______ Name ____________ as a Non-Combatant [(a) ____________] in the Indian Hospital Corps.

Questions to be put before Enrolment.

What is your name?	1. ______
2. What is your father's name?	2. ______
You are warned that if after enrolment it is found that you have given a wilfully false answer to any of the following six questions, you will be liable to be punished as provided in the Indian Army Act.	
3. What is your religion, class and tribe?	3. ______
4. What is your Village, Thana, Pergunnah / Tehsil and District?	4. { Village ______ Thana ______ Pergunnah / Tehsil ______ District ______
5. Have you ever been imprisoned by the Civil power?	5. ______
6. Do you now belong to His Majesty's Forces, the Reserve, the Imperial Service or other troops of any Indian State, or to the Nepal State Army?	6. ______
7. Have you ever served in His Majesty's Forces, the Reserve, the Imperial Service or other troops of any Indian State, or in the Nepal State Army? If so, state in which and the cause of discharge (b)	7. ______
Have you truly stated the whole, if any, of your former service?	8. ______
Are you willing to be enrolled in the Indian Hospital Corps?	9. ______
Are you willing to go wherever ordered by land or sea and to allow no caste usages to interfere with the duties for which you are enrolled?	10. ______
Are you willing to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated?	11. ______

9]

12. Are you willing to serve until discharged 12.

to ... months from the date of applying for it, unless war is imminent or existing, exceptional sickness prevailing, or the company to which you belong is ten per cent. below strength. Provided that in the event of your deserting, service between date of desertion and date of apprehension or surrender shall not reckon as service towards discharge.

I ____________________ do solemnly declare that the above answers made by me to the above questions are true and that I am willing to fulfil the engagements made.

Signature of person enrolled________________

Signature of witness________________

(a) Enter class, *e.g.*, clerical, store-keepers' ambulance or nursing section cook, ward servant, water carriers, etc., general section.

(b) If so, the person should be asked to produce his discharge certificate.

CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLING OFFICERS.

The conditions of the service for which he is now enrolled were read and explained to the above-named person by me (in my presence).

After having cautioned him that if he made any false answer to any of the above questions, Nos. 3 to 8, he would be liable to be punished as provided in the Indian Army Act, I put these questions to him and his answer to each question has been duly entered as replied to.

I am satisfied that he fully understands the questions put to him and consents to the conditions of service.

Signed at______ this______ day of_________ 19 .

Signature of Enrolling Officer________________

Attestation (Clerical, Store-keepers' Ambulance and Nursing Sections).

(See Indian Army Act, Section 12, and Rules 8 and 9.)

Certified that the abovenamed person took the prescribed $\frac{\text{oath}}{\text{affirmation}}$ before me at______________this____________day of ____________19 .

Signature of Attesting Officer______________

479]
GPI, Delhi—3 AII—31-1-20—7,100

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 380 of 1920.

SIMLA,
8th June 1920.

380. Revised scale of practice ammunition for Lewis and Hotchkiss gun sections.

The following scale of practice ammunition is authorised for the training of Lewis and Hotchkiss gun sections, in supersession of that authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 732 of 1919.

2. The scale for each Lewis gun section and reserve will be as follows :—

	Rounds per individual.
Nos. 1, 2 and 3	500
Remainder of the team	152
Reserves equal to 50 per cent. of Lewis gun establishment	152

3. The scale for each Hotchkiss gun detachment and reserve will be :—

	Rounds per individual.
Nos. 1, 2 and 3	500
Remainder of the team	170
Reserves equal to 50 per cent. of Hotchkiss gun detachment	170

4. The revised scales, which will take effect from the date of this Instruction, will, it is estimated, result in a saving of Rs. 3,67,115 per annum.

[10595 (D. G. O.) / D.-II]

A. H. B[illegible]Y, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 381 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

381. Pay of temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have been in receipt of special rupee rates of pay in India, after leaving India.

It is notified for guidance that temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have been in receipt of the special rupee rates of pay in India under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 727 of 1919 and 113 of 1920 shall, with effect from the date they leave India, be granted pay at the current rate for the United Kingdom, *viz*, £600 a year for Lieutenants and £650 a year for Captains.

2. Officers who have signed a contract for a year at Rs. 800 per mensem will draw that rate until demobilized, and also for any periods served out of India on sick leave, etc.

[17272 (D. M. S.-1). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 382 of 1920.

SIMLA,
8th June 1920.

382. Cessation of the grant of deputation allowance to Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at out-stations.

The grant of the deputation allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 192 of 1920 to Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at out-stations will be discontinued with effect from the 1st June 1920.

[031484 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 383 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

383. Qualifications governing the grant of corps pay to Indian drivers of the Mechanical Transport Service.

In supersession of appendix 56 to Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1919, it has been decided that the grant of corps pay to all Indian drivers of the Mechanical Transport Service shall be governed, in future, by the revised classification set forth in the appendix to this Instruction.

[26228 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 383 OF 1920

Clasisfication of Indian drivers (Mechanical Transport).

Before appointment to 3rd class driver, *i.e.*, 3rd rate of corps pay (As. 6).	Before appointment to 2nd class driver, *i.e.*, 2nd rate of corps pay (As. 10).	Before appointment to 1st class driver, *i.e.*, 1st rate of corps pay (Re. 1-0-0).
To be capable of taking charge and be responsible for the satisfactory running of the particular type of vehicle on which instruction was completed. To have some knowledge of roadside repair.	In addition to the qualifications for 3rd rate to be capable of taking charge of one type of vehicle, either gate change or epicyclic geared, and to have sufficient experience for employment as a staff car driver with this type of vehicle. To be able to drive his vehicle over any condition of road likely to be encountered under service conditions. To have a good knowledge of roadside repairs.	In addition to the qualifications for 2nd rate, to be capable of taking charge of all types of Internal Combustion vehicles used in the service (excluding tractors) and to be able to effect all minor adjustments and to detect and rectify all those defects which are usually experienced in the running of a vehicle.

Sepoy . . . . Rs. 11 per month. } Regimental pay per month.
Naik . . . . " 17 " " } Above daily rates of corps pay in addition.
Havildar . . . . " 20 " "

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 384 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

384. Admissibility of the senior major's allowance referred to in paragraph 155 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in conjunction with the revised rates of pay sanctioned for British Service officers serving in India.

As some uncertainty exists on the subject, it is notified for information that the senior major's allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem referred to in paragraph 155(*c*); Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is admissible in conjunction with the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 for British Service officers serving in India.

[036676 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 385 of 1920.

SIMLA,
8th June 1920.

385. Issue of certain medicines on an "as required" scale to British and Indian station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to British and Indian station hospitals of the medicines enumerated in the Appendix to this Instruction on an "as required" scale.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13349 (D. M. S.-2.) / D.-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 385 OF 1920.

Amyl Nitris B. P. in capsules
Atropinae Sulphas B. P.
Caffeinae Citras B. P.
Eucaine Hydrochloride (Beta).
Liquor Ammonii Acetatis Fortis.
Lysol.
Menthol B. P.
Paraffinum Liquidum B. P.
Potassii Citras B. P.
Quininae Hydrochloridum Acidum B. P.
Santoninum B. P.
Sodii Citras.
Sodii Sulphas Exsiccatus.
Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis cum Quinina et Strychnina B. P.
Syrupus Tolutanus B. P.
Thymol B. P.
Unguentum Hydrargyri Ammoniati B. P.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 386 of 1920.

SIMLA,
8th June 1920.

386. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of the Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar.

It has been decided that the rates of pay for the military staff of the Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar, shall be revised with effect from the 1st July 1919, as under :—

Appointment.	Rank.	Pay of rank.	
		Rs.	
Chief Clerk and Steward .	Quartermaster Serjeant.	266	Tradesman's rate for clerk.
Chief Instructor . . .	Company Serjeant Major Instructor	190	
Assistant Instructor . .	Serjeant . .	133	
Band Instructor . .	" . .	133	Normal rates.
Carpentry Instructor . .	" . .	133	
Gymnastic Instructor . .	" .	133	
Cooking Instructor . .	" . .	133	

In addition to the above rates of pay, free quarters, clothing allowance, ration and messing allowance is admissible

The Army of Occupation Bonus cannot be drawn concurrent with these revised rates of pay.

The general terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 257 o 1920 will apply to this establishment.

[036274 (A. G.-8). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 387 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

387.

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No. 239 of 1920 :—

239. Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service.

It has been decided that military officers serving in Military Police battalions and Frontier Militias are eligible for the extra remuneration authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 121 of 1919 for those retained in military service.

[027253 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 388 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

388. Allowances admissible to India Unattached List ranks during after-war and privilege leave taken from field service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that the following allowances are admissible to India Unattached List ranks during after-war and privilege leave taken from field service :—

(i) Charge allowance.

(ii) Ordnance pay.

(iii) Separation allowance in cases where families are already in receipt of it. (This allowance is inadmissible to families who are not already receiving it unless public reasons prevent a family from accompanying the soldier.)

2. Command and field allowances are not admissible.

3. No distinction exists between after-war and privilege leave as regards pay and allowances except as provided in Section IV of Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920.

[031695 (A. G.-6). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

B

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 389 of 1920.

SIMLA,
8th June 1920.

389. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of May 1920 was four shillings and ten pence farthing (4*s.* 10¼*d.*)

[016239 (A. G.-6) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 390 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

Adjustment of income tax on the advance of pay at British rates drawn by British Service officers who embarked in the United Kingdom for India on or after the 1st January 1918 and remained in the payment of the Home Agents for three months from the date of embarkation.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that British Service officers who embarked in the United Kingdom for India on or after the 1st January 1918, and who remained for three months from the date of embarkation in the payment of the Home Agents, may now claim from the Inland Revenue authorities at home a refund of British income tax on two months of the pay advanced by the Agents at British rates.

2. Indian income tax is recoverable, under the rules in the Indian Income Tax Act, on the salaries of such officers, from the actual date of their arrival in this country.

[037996 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 391 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

)1. Cessation of gratuity earning service for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 255 of 1920, it ιs been decided that the gratuity under that Instruction is only ιyable on release from Army service, in the case of officers not rving for contract periods of service, *vide* Army Instructions [ndia) Nos. 68 and 172 of 1920.

[032944 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 392 of 1920.

SIMLA,
8th June 1920.

392. Grant of compensation for the replacement and renewal of deficient and unserviceable articles of saddlery, line gear, arms, equipment, clothing, etc., the property of silladar cavalry regiments, returning from field service overseas.

It has been decided that the *concessions, granted in Army Department letter No. 7,** dated the 2nd January 1917, for the replacement and renewal of deficient and unserviceable [illegible] quipment, clothing, etc., the [illegible] returned from field service [illegible] ase of all silladar cavalry regiments who were serving overseas on the 1st January 1920, up to the date that each such regiment returns to India.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[037059 (A. G.-1). / E-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 392 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 7, dated the 2nd January 1917.

I am directed to refer to paragraph 247, Mobilization Regulations, India, and to the penultimate sentence of Army Department letter No. 22217—1 (A. G.-5), dated the 15th August 1914. I am to say that, with a view to facilitating the settlement of claims against Government for the replacement and renewal of deficient and unserviceable articles of saddlery, line gear, arms, equipment, clothing, etc, the property of silladar cavalry regiments returned from field service overseas, the Government of India have decided to allow these regiments to draw compensation for all Indian ranks who return with their regiments, at the rates and in the manner laid down in Army Department letter No. H. S.—488, dated the 12th February 1916.

2. Officers Commanding should draw compensation only for Indian ranks who actually belong to the regiments which they command.

3. In determining the amount of compensation admissible on behalf of each Indian officer, non-commissioned officer and man, officers commanding will observe the recommendations made by the committees assembled in accordance with paragraph 247, Mobilization Regulations, India.

4. Renewals and replacements of armourer's and farrier's tools, the property of regiments, will be made either by issue free from the Ordnance Department or under regimental arrangements at the expense of the State.

5. The extra expenditure involved will be adjusted as indicated in paragraph 3 of Army Department letter No. H. S.-488, dated the 12th February 1916.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 393 of 1920.

SIMLA,
8th June 1920.

393. Formation of a temporary Artillery School at Quetta.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a temporary Artillery School at Quetta, with effect from the 1st May 1920, for the instruction of a series of classes of Royal Artillery officers, British Royal Artillery non-commissioned officers and Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of Mountain Artillery.

2. The staff, establishments, etc., shown in detail in the Appendix to this Instruction are sanctioned for a period of one year except where otherwise stated. The Appendix also gives the grant allotted for the school in the current year's Budget.

3. The cost of the school will be debitable to the grant and head of account affected.

[6571 (G. S.) / E-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 393 OF 1920.

Statement showing the extra expenditure involved on account of the temporary Artillery School at Quetta during 1920-21.

	Extra cost per annum.
	Rs.
(*i*) One Commandant* (Lieutenant-Colonel) *seconded* with consolidated pay of Rs. 1,600 *per mensem*	19,200
(*ii*) One Assistant Commandant (Major) *seconded* with Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay at Rs. 300 *per mensem*	13,600†
(*iii*) Three Assistant Instructors (Captains) *unseconded*, with Staff pay at Rs. 200 *per mensem* each, in addition to Indian Army pay of rank from 15th May to 30th November 1920	3,900
(*iv*) One Indian officer instructor with extra duty pay at Rs 25 *per mensem* from 15th May to 30th November. (Unseconded)	163
(*v*)	1,125
(*vi*) One acting regimental Serjeant Major R. A. with pay of rank from 15th May to 31st December 1920. (Difference between pay of *Regimental Serjeant Major and Serjeant*), (Unseconded)§	998
(*vii*) O	423
(*viii*) Five Royal Artillery Serjeant Instructors (with rank and pay of serjeant instructors if not already of that rank) from 15th May to 30th November 1920. (Difference between pay of Serjeant and Serjeant instructor). (Unseconded)§	910

* British Service Officer.

	Rs.
† Staff pay	3,600
Cost of seconding at Rs. 850 *per mensem*	10,200
Total	13,800

‡ *Vide* paragraph 203 (*iii*), Army Regulations, India, Volume II.
§ Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

(*ix*) Two soldier clerks with extra duty (say at Rs. [illegible]) *per mensem* each . . . . . . [illegible]

(*x*) Conservancy and other Indian establishment (to be entertained at the lowest local market rates) from 15th May to 31st December 1[illegible])—

Four pakhalis (with animals).

Two bhistis.

Five sweepers.

One bildar.

One filth cart driver.

One rubbish cart driver.

One cookhouse cart driver.

One tindal or storeman.

Six lascars (storemen).

Approximate cost . . . . .

(*xi*)	Travelling and outstation allowances . .		2,100
(*xii*)	Contingencies		1,000
(*xiii*)	[illegible] on at [illegible] y		200
(*xiv*)	([illegible] witzers [illegible] Quetta. Approximately		700 2,100
(*xv*)	*Miscellaneous*—	Rs.	
	Hire of furniture . .	2,000	
	Officers' mess allowance at Rs. 150 *per mensem* for 6½ months	975	
	Office allowance for 7½ months at Rs. 100 *per mensem*	750	
	Range appliances . . .	4,000	7,725
		Total	54,323

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 394 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

394. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Miscellaneous List and of Corps of Military Staff Clerks holding clerical appointments in military offices other than those at Army Headquarters, India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1920, the Government of India have sanctioned the following revised rates of pay for military clerks of the India Miscellaneous List, the Corps of Military Staff Clerks and soldier clerks who are employed in Command, Divisional, Brigade and other subordinate offices :—

A.—India Miscellaneous List ranks holding substantive appointments in existing sanctioned establishments

	Rs.
(*i*) Chief Clerk of a Command	650 per mensem.
(*ii*) Chief Clerk of a Division	400—20—500 (annual increments).
(*iii*) Other clerks	175—12½—375 (annual increments).

These rates are consolidated.

In applying them to individuals now on the establishment, the increments will reckon from the date of permanent appointment as Chief Clerk in the case of class (*ii*); and from the date of transfer to the Corps of Military Staff Clerks or India Miscellaneous List in a substantive appointment in the case of class (*iii*).

These increments are not claimable as a right and their admission will be subject to the condition that the individual concerned has rendered approved service to the satisfaction of the General Officer Commanding. An Army or Divisional Commander is authorised to withhold any increment from any man who is not considered in all respects deserving of it.

Non-commissioned officers of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks officiating in India Miscellaneous List appointments within the sanctioned establishment are eligible to receive the consolidated salary authorised for India Miscellaneous List ranks at (*iii*), and also the annual increments provided the officiating service is satisfactory.

B.—Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

(*i*) Serjeants in existing permanent Rs. 160 grade, and Serjeants in existing Rs. 140 grade with over three years' permanent service in that grade.	Pay of rank of Staff Serjeant at tradesmen's rate under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, *viz*, Rs. 209 per mensem.

NOTE.—Pending reorganisation of the Military Clerical Services now under consideration, Serjeants of this category, though graded as Staff Serjeants for purposes of pay and allowances, will not receive any advancement in rank.

(*ii*) Serjeants in existing permanent Rs. 140 per mensem grade with less than three years' permanent service in that grade, and Serjeants in existing Rs. 120 per mensem grade.	Pay of rank of Serjeant at tradesmen's rate under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, *viz.*, Rs 171 per mensem.

C.—Supernumerary India Miscellaneous List ranks.

Non-commissioned officers, who are at present borne supernumerary on the India Miscellaneous List but fill substantive appointments within the sanctioned establishment and receive pay as Military Staff Clerks, will draw pay of rank and allowances of a Staff Serjeant as in (*B*) (*i*) above. On absorption in a substantive India Miscellaneous List appointment, or in the event of officiating in such an appointment, the emoluments of a non-commissioned officer of this class will be governed by the rules for India Miscellaneous List ranks under (*A*).

D.—Soldier clerks.

Non-commissioned officers and men on the authorised establishment (see Army Department letter No. 2627-C., dated the 21st September 1905) who now receive pay of their regimental rank

and staff pay, will receive the pay of their regimental rank at tradesmen's rates under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, the existing staff pay being discontinued.

Soldier clerks officiating within the authorised establishment of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks will be given the acting rank of Serjeant and on the date of issue of these orders will be eligible for the pay and allowances laid down for a Serjeant under (*B*) (*ii*).

2. The above revised rates of pay will have effect from the 1st July 1919, the classes under A being regraded for incremental salaries as shown, subject to the condition that no clerk will be allowed to draw more than any clerk above him on the permanent establishment of the office concerned.

3. The Army of Occupation bonus will not be admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay.

4. In the case of non-commissioned officers and men for whom pay of rank is now specified they will receive in addition free quarters, clothing, rations and messing allowance; proficiency pay will not be admissible.

5. These revised rates are purely provisional and temporary pending reorganisation of the Military Clerical Services which may entail an entire reclassification and regrading of ranks and appointments. The general terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 will also apply to the classes affected by this Instruction.

[029561 (A. G.-6). / B.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

394]

SGPI, Delhi—11 AII—7-6-20—7,100.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 395 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920

395. Applicability of increased rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 214 of 1920, to retired officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps re-employed during the war.

It has been decided that the increased rates of pay, laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 214 of 1920, shall be applicable to retired officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who were re-employed during the war, provided that they were in receipt only of the pay and allowances of their rank, and not pension in addition.

2. Officers who were serving on the 1st July 1919, but ceased to serve on the 13th September 1919, are not entitled to the increased rates of pay.

[17037 (D. M. S.-1-A). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 396 of 1920.

SIMLA,
15th June 1920.

396. Supply of dummy horses for the purpose of instructing recruits in the method of fitting harness and saddlery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of dummy horses for the purpose of instructing recruits in fitting harness and saddlery, on the scale of one per unit to the following:—

(i) British Cavalry regiments.
Indian (Non Silladar) Cavalry regiments.
Royal Horse Artillery batteries
Royal Field Artillery batteries
Heavy (Horse drawn) Artillery batteries.

(ii) Depôts and Training Depôts of the above units when dummy horses are necessary for instructional purposes.

2. The dummy horses will be classed as station stores in unit charge and brought to account accordingly

3. Indents should not be submitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers

4. The initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 4,805, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[23355 (Q M G -16-A). / D. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 397 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920

397. Transfer of the civil districts of Lyallpur and Jhang from the military area of the Sialkot Brigade to the military area of Multan.

It has been decided to transfer the civil districts of Lyallpur and Jhang from the military area of the Sialkot Brigade in the Rawalpindi Divisional Area, to the military area of Multan in the 16th Divisional Area.

[6387 (G. S.-8 D.-2). / F.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 397 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920

397. Transfer of the civil districts of Lyallpur and Jhang from the military area of the Sialkot Brigade to the military area of Multan.

It has been decided to transfer the civil districts of Lyallpur and Jhang from the military area of the Sialkot Brigade in the Rawalpindi Divisional Area, to the military area of Multan in the 16th Divisional Area.

[6387 (G. S.-S. D.-2) / F.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 398 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920.

398. Pattern of lamps to be issued for use in Indian Officers' Clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments.

The pattern of lamps to be provided in the Indian officers' clubs, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1920, will be Lamps, Kerosine, No. 1 or No. 3, as preferred.

[15746 (Q. M. G. 3-B). / C(1).]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 399 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920.

399. Revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

The last sentence under "Engine and Battery room" in item XII (c) of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 222 of 1920 is amended to read as follows:—

"Battery room should be entirely shut off from the engine room and there should be no direct means of communication between the two rooms. The switchboard should not be in the battery room."

[3483 (M. W. 2-A). / C(1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 400 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920.

400. Revised rates of pay and allowances of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, consequent on the introduction of Indian station hospitals.

It is notified that the revised rates of pay and allowances of sub-assistant surgeons, laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1436 of 1918, are permanent and that the rates of sub-medical charge allowance will alter automatically when Indian station hospitals are reclassified, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 18 of 1919.

[17275 (D. M. S.-1). / D-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 401 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920.

401. Issue of extra articles of diet to troops suffering from beri-beri, scurvy, etc.

It has been decided that when epidemic deficiency diseases, *e.g., beri-beri, scurvy,* etc., appear, or are anticipated, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades concerned, shall be empowered, on the recommendation of their Deputy Directors, Medical Services, or Assistant Directors, Medical Services, to sanction extra articles of diet other than those in the regular ration scale (or their substitutes) for a period of 30 days at a time. Such extra articles will be provided by the Supply and Transport Corps from depôts or by local purchase in the usual way.

2. This decision applies to both British and Indian troops.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[3741 Vol III (Q. M.G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 402 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920.

402. Pay and allowances of British officers serving with the Military Works Services (including those employed on executive works duties in a field service area), No. 9 Works and No. 12 Electrical and Mechanical Depôts, Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies, the Works Battalions and Labour Corps in India.

It is notified for information that, until further orders, British officers serving with the Military Works Services (including those employed on executive works duties in a field service area), the Base and Advanced Engineer Parks, No. 9 Works and No. 12 Electrical and Mechanical Depôts, Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies and the Works Battalions and Labour Corps in India shall be admitted the following pay and allowances :—

(1) *Regular, non-regular and temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Engineers*	The full rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Regulations India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (*b*).
(2) *Temporary and permanent commissioned officers, including Quartermasters, other than those belonging to the Royal Engineers.*	The pay and allowances laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 251 of 1915 and 161 of 1917, for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers attached to the Military Works Services.

2. Any payments already made in excess of the rates notified herein should be regarded as provisional and liable to adjustment.

[16038 (M. W.-1). / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No: 403 of 1920.

SIMLA,
15th June 1920.

403. Opening of a sanitarium at Lebong for troops during the summer of 1920.

[illegible] of a sanitarium for troops [illegible] and to the employment of [illegible] and extra-duty pay shown against each, *viz* :—

	Staff pay.	Extra-duty pay.
One Commandant	Rs. 200 per mensem.	...
One Station Staff Officer	Rs. 200 per mensem.	...
One Acting Serjeant Major	...	Annas 6 per diem.
One Acting Quartermaster Serjeant	...	Annas 6 per diem.
One Acting Orderly Room Clerk	...	Annas 6 per diem.
One Pay Serjeant	...	Rs. 15 per mensem.
One Pay Clerk	...	Rs. 10 per mensem.
One Assistant Instructor of Physical Training	...	Annas 6 per diem.
One Provost Serjeant	...	Rs. 10 per mensem.

Sanction will have effect from the date on which the officers and others selected for these appointments assume charge of their duties.

2. The expenditure is estimated for eight months, at Rs. 8,113 (exclusive of the charges on account of Indian establishments which are subject to variation) as shown in Annexure A and will be debitable to the ordinary grant and heads of account affected in the Army estimates.

[036715 (A. G.-5) / A.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

ANNEXURE A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 403 OF 1920.

Estimate of expenditure on account of the re-opening of Lebong as a sanitarium during the summer of 1920, i e, 8 months.

	Rs.	A.	P.
Commandant	1,600	0	0
Station Staff Officer	1,600	0	0
Acting Serjeant Major	91	15	0
Acting Quartermaster Serjeant	91	15	0
Acting Orderly Room Clerk	91	15	0
Pay Serjeant	120	0	0
Pay Clerk	80	0	0
Assistant Inspector, Physical Training	91	15	0
Provost Serjeant	80	0	0
Allowances.			
Office allowance, Station Staff Officer, at Rs. 50 per mensem	400	0	0
Section allowance at Rs. 20 per mensem per section	1,280	0	0
Library allowance	150	0	0
Library lighting allowance at Rs. 3 per mensem per section	192	0	0
Postage and telegrams	500	0	0
Miscellaneous stores	480	0	0
Librarian at Rs. 8 per mensem	64	0	0
Officers' mess allowance at Rs. 150 per mensem	1,200	0	0
Indian establishments.			
As authorised by Army Tables. Miscellaneous Services, page 6, Section 1, Table 4.			
Total	8,113	12	0

403]

GGPI, Delhi—12 AII—14 6-20—7,1..

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 404 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

404. Pay of India Unattached List ranks employed with the Army Clothing Department.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 do not apply to India Unattached List ranks employed with the Army Clothing Department, whose rates of pay are under separate consideration

[Board of I. and M E.-444. / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 405 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

405. Nomination of central authorities to watch that the limits prescribed for expenditure to be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India and by Army, Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their financial powers, are not exceeded; and arrangements for the transfer of funds to meet such expenditure.

It is notified for the information of officers concerned, that to meet unforeseen expenditure that may be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India and by Army, Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their financial powers, provision, as marginally noted, has been made in Grant 1 of the current year's Army estimates.

Sanctioning authority.	Amount. Rs.
His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.	50,000
The General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, at Rs. 50,000 each	1,00,000
The General Officer Commanding each Division at Rs 15,000 each	1,50,000
The General Officer Commanding, Waziristan Force (including Derajat and Bannu)	15,000
The General Officer Commanding Kohat and Aden Brigades at Rs 7,500 each	15,000
Total	3,30,000

2. The Controller of Military Accounts, under whose audit control the provision has been made, will see that the sanctions accorded from time to time do not, in the aggregate, exceed the allotments made.

3. (*i*) When the expenditure to be sanctioned is debitable to the Army Estimates, the sanctioning authority will also sanction the necessary transfer of funds from the minor head concerned in Grant 1 to the grant and head and Divisions, etc., to which the expenditure falls to be compiled, and will communicate a copy of the sanction to the audit officer concerned, *i.e.*, to the Divisional (or Field) Controller of Military Accounts or to the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts, as the case may be, and also to the Controller of Military Accounts responsible for watching that the allotment is not exceeded, *vide* paragraph 2 above.

(*ii*) When the expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works Estimates, a copy of the sanction authorising the expenditure should be communicated to the audit officer concerned, *viz*, the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Services, and to the Controller of Military Accounts from the budget estimate of whose audit area funds are to be transferred, and also to the Director General of Military Works who will arrange for the issue of orders of Government transferring funds from Grant 1 under "46—Army" to "47—Military Works".

4. These orders are in supersession of those contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1918.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 406 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

406. Issue of free rations to the wives and children of British soldiers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 275 of 1920, it has been decided that any ration articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply may be drawn and issued to the wives and children of British soldiers in India, provided that the actual cost of the rations to which they are entitled is not exceeded.

[26283 (Q. M. G.-6). / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 407 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

407. Necessity for furnishing the India Office with certificates of leave in the case of civil officers on leave in the United Kingdom.

(*Finance Department letter No. 424-C. S. R., dated 31st March 1920.*)

With this Instruction is published a copy of a letter from the Deputy Accountant General, India Office, in which he points out that owing to the absence of the certificate of leave prescribed in Article 871 (*a*) of the Civil Service Regulations, inconvenience is caused in dealing with applications for an extension of leave from officers who have been on leave in England and who drew their leave allowances in India.

2. The attention of all officers is drawn to the rule in Article 871 (*a*) and to the necessity of complying with it when they proceed on leave to England and do not intend to draw their leave allowances there.

[038188 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 407 OF 1920.

Copy of a letter from the Deputy Accountant General, India Office, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department, dated the 12th February 1920.

I am directed to acquaint you that in the case of many of the civil officers who have been on leave in this country recently and who drew their allowances in India, no certificate of leave in Form 10, as provided in Article 871 (*a*), Civil Service Regulations, was produced.

Inconvenience is caused by the lack of information in dealing with such cases when extensions of leave, etc., are applied for and [illegible]

this office.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 408 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

408. Rules for the write-off, by Officers Commanding Stations and Units, of lost empty metal cartridge cases for small arms ammunition.

In order to diminish references to superior authority, it has been decided to relax the existing rules, under which no officer below a cavalry or infantry brigade commander is authorised to write off losses of empty metal cartridge cases.

2. Officers commanding stations and units may, subject to the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, for the investigation of losses, sanction the loss of empty metal cartridge cases, ball or blank, being written-off up to the following number in any one case :—

Officers commanding stations	500 cases.
Officers commanding units	100 ,,

3. It should be clearly understood that there must be no relaxation of precautions against the loss of empty cases. All possible measures will, as hitherto, be taken to effect recovery of empty cartridge cases.

4. Army Regulations, India, will be amended in due course.

[26301 (Q.-16-A.). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 409 of 1920.

SIMLA,
22nd June 1920.

409. Prisoners of war–rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 295 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency : –

Period.	German marks to £ sterling	Turkey.
From 16th to 31st January 1920 .	...	100 piastres=5s. 6d.
„ 1st to 29th February 1920 .	...	100 piastres=4s. 11d.
„ 1st to 31st March 1920 .	...	100 piastres=4s. 10d.
„ 21st to 29th February 1920 .	334	...
„ 1st to 10th March 1920 .	329	...
„ 11th to 20th March 1920 .	343	...
„ 21st to 31st March 1920 .	293	...

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-Gene*
Secretary to the Govern---

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 410 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

410. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of June 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India No 374 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of June 1920, shall be two shillings two pence and one farthing to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 411 of 1920.

SIMLA,
22nd June 1920.

411. Date from which the concession of three months on full pay should count in the case of military subordinates, civil officers, etc., who, while on short leave from the field, report sick and are granted leave on medical certificate.

In modification of India Army Order No. 470 of 1916, the Government of India have decided that in future the provisions of India Army Order No. 11 of 1918, regarding the date from which the concession of three months on full pay shall count in the case of officers who, while on short leave from the field, report sick and are granted leave on medical certificate, shall apply to lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, all civil officers (*e g*, those of Accounts and Postal Staffs), all departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, including those officiating in India Unattached List appointments, as well as members of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Medical Department.

[031801 (A. G.-G.) / 7 B-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 412 of 1920.

SIMLA,
22nd June 1920.

2. Pay of Acting Serjeant Majors in units of the Indian Defence Force.

Subject to the provisions of paragraph 15 and with reference to ragraph 23 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it has en decided that Acting Serjeant Majors in units of the Indian efence Force, who are appointed as acting warrant officers, class under Army Instruction (India) No. 423 of 1918, shall receive e normal rates of pay laid down in paragraph 3 of the former Instruction for regimental serjeant majors.

[029016 (A. G.-3). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 413 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

13. Coast Defence Instructional Class to be held at Bombay during the year 1920-21.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a Coast Defence Class for the instruction of junior officers and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery and of the Indian Defence Force who man the guns in defended ports.

2. The class will be held at Bombay from 6th September 1920 to 6th November 1920, and will be under the Instructor in Gunnery, Bombay.

3. A non-commissioned officer will be detailed to assist the Instructor and will receive 8 annas *per diem* extra duty pay for the period he is employed, *viz.*, 20th August 1920 to 15th November 1920.

4. Rs. 500 will be allotted for the provision of targets for use at the course, and to meet other small incidental charges that may arise.

5. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 544, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[7503 (G. S.) / E-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 414 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

4. Contract gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It is notified for information that the provisions of Army structions (India) Nos. 216 and 258 of 1920 do not apply to nporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

[17407 (D. M. S.-1) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 416 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

416. Delegation of enhanced financial powers to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 413 of 1919, it has been decided that the General Officer Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command, and General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, shall retain, until further orders, the enhanced financial powers delegated to them in Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.

[$\frac{\text{17112 (A. D.)}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 417 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920

417. Free conveyance of baggage and effects of British officers and rank and file.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 921 of 1918, as subsequently amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 647 and 884 of 1919, are applicable to departmental commissioned officers and warrant officers.

[27335 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-ii.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 418 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

418. Payment of gratuity to probationers for the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 5 of 1920, and in amplification of Army Department letter No. 1029,* dated the 26th January 1920, it is notified for general information that the service gratuity of officers on probation for the Indian Army permitted to relinquish their commissions during such probation shall be assessed under the conditions of paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (as modified by Army Department letter No. 12903,† dated the 29th August 1917), unless they revert to their British units, when the gratuity will be issued by the Imperial authorities under Article 497, Royal Warrant for Pay.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

†Reproduced as Appendix No 174 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918.

[029833 (A G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 418 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 1029, dated the 26th January 1920, to the Controller of Military Accounts, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with your No. I. T.-6—20 I.—140957, dated the 27th November 1919, regarding the gratuity admissible to officers on probation for the Indian Army. You report that you have paid the gratuity due under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., and enquire what refund will be required when the officers are accepted permanently for the Indian Army.

2. I am to say that if accepted for the Indian Army, the war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919 will be admissible to these officers and not that under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant. The difference between the two gratuities should be recovered from the officers.

3. To avoid any hardship to the officers involved in refunding money already disbursed, you were requested in Army Department telegram No. 16446, dated the 8th December 1919, to pay all probationers for the Indian Army the war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, and if the officers were not confirmed in the Army the requisite adjustment should be effected on demobilization. It is understood that these orders are now being acted on.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 419 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

419. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom, on retirement, etc., to officers of the Royal Engineers and their families.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that non-continuous service officers of the Royal Engineers, who extend their Indian service indefinitely, as well as continuous service officers of that corps, who having elected for such service, subsequently cancel their election before leaving India finally, shall, when returning to the United Kingdom on retirement or on transfer to the unemployed list, be treated as officers of the British service for the purpose of the grant of free passage to that country under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[12978 (Q. M. G.-1) / D. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 420 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

420. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on release from Army Service.

The terms of Army Department letter No. H. S.-487, dated the 12th February 1916, reproduced in India Army Order No. 156 of 1916, are applicable only to the persons referred to who were serving in the Army and were entitled to passage, at Government expense, to the United Kingdom at the time they were granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

[20093-II (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-11]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 421 of 1920.

SIMLA,
22nd June 1920.

421. Terms of service of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1424 of 1918 shall apply to those officers of [illegible]
fro [illegible]
sut [illegible]
pay and gratuity will take effect from the date of their return to within the limits of British India.

[17291 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 422 of 1920.

SIMLA,
22nd June 1920.

422. Revised scale of carbines and muskets, B. L., 476 bore, for Cavalry and Infantry Units.

It has been decided that the scale of carbines and muskets, B. L., "476" bore to be held on charge by Cavalry and Infantry units, as regimental equipment and station stores, shall be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. Necessary action to adjust equipment according to the revised scale should be taken at once, all carbines, muskets and connected equipment on charge, in excess of the revised scale, being returned to ordnance charge in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned.

[3938 (D. G. O.-5) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 422 OF 1920.

Regimental Equipment.

	Carbines.	Muskets.
British Cavalry	10	...
Indian Cavalry	10	...
British Infantry	...	10
Indian Infantry	...	10

Station Stores.

Muskets.

Peshawar, 55 per British Infantry Battalion and 45 per Indian Infantry Battalion.

Nowshera, 55 per British Infantry Battalion and 45 per Indian Infantry Battalion.

Malakand, 24 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Dargai, 23 per Indian Infantry Unit

Chitral, 10 do. do.

Drosh, 30 do. do.

Mardan, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Bannu Brigade, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Kobat Brigade, 20 do. do.

Chaman, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Fort Sandeman, 12 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Pishin, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Kohat, 5 per Indian Cavalry Regiment.

Fort William, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Rangcon, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Port Blair, 20 per Indian Infantry Unit.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 423 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

423. Rate of pay admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding temporary field appointments.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 606 of 1919, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding temporary field appointments carrying the acting rank of Lieutenant-Colonel or Major, shall receive, with effect from the 1st December 1918, the rates of pay laid down for those ranks in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1919; and prior to that date, the consolidated rates as for permanent medical charge of regiments, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 11.

[15974 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 424 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

424. Rate of charge allowance admissible to officers of the Indian Medical Service who held command of Indian troops' war hospitals as collateral charges prior to 1st December 1918.

With reference to Army Department letter* No. 14870, dated the 4th October 1917, it has been decided that officers of the Indian Medical Service who held command of Indian troops war hospitals before the 1st December 1918, as collateral charges shall receive charge allowance at the rate laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 13 (*d*), as amended by October 1915 Appendix to India Army Orders, for medical charge of general hospitals, in addition to the consolidated rates of pay laid down in paragraph 11 of those regulations, for the permanent medical charge of regiments.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[10728 (D. M. S.-1. / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 424 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 14870, dated Simla, the 4th October 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have decided that the salaries of officers commanding temporary Indian troops' war hospitals of 100 beds and over shall be regulated on the analogy of the rates laid down in paragraph 13 (*d*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the medical charge of general hospitals, subject to the following conditions:—

(*i*) In cases where the war hospital is the sole charge of the officer, 50 beds should be deducted from the number of beds existing in the hospital, in calculating the staff pay admissible under paragraph 13 (*d*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, subject to a minimum rate of staff pay of Rs. 150 per mensem.

(*ii*) No officer recalled from civil employ will draw less pay than that sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 5688, dated the 21st April 1917.

2. This decision will have effect from the date on which each hospital was equipped up to a minimum number of 100 beds.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Imperial Government through the Central War Controller except in the case of Frontier war hospitals when it should be charged to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1916".

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 425 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

425. Revised rates of pay for officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers employed in the Military Works Services.

With reference to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, it has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that pay of officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers on the cadre of the Military Works Services, shall with effect from the 1st July 1919 be revised as detailed below :—

Chief Engineer of a Command holding the rank of Brigadier General . Rs. 2,300 per mensem, consolidated.

	Indian pay of rank (British rates).	Staff pay
	Rs.	Rs.
[illegible]	1,250	750
[illegible]	1,250	550
[illegible] Military Works district, Major [illegible] years' service in that rank	1,050	400
Assistant *Commanding Royal Engineer* of a Military Works district, Major	950	400
Other officers :—		
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,250	250
Major after 5 years' service in that rank	1,050	250
Major	950	250
Captain after 15 years' commissioned service	850	200
Captain	750	200
Lieutenant after 7 years' commissioned service	550	150
Lieutenant	475	150
Second Lieutenant after 2 years' service	475	50
Second Lieutenant	425	50

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 424 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 14870, dated Simla, the 4th October 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have decided that the salaries of officers commanding temporary Indian troops' war hospitals of 100 beds and over shall be regulated on the analogy of the rates laid down in paragraph 13 (*d*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the medical charge of general hospitals, subject to the following conditions:—

(*i*) In cases where the war hospital is the sole charge of the officer, 50 beds should be deducted from the number of beds existing in the hospital, in calculating the staff pay admissible under paragraph 13 (*d*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, subject to a minimum rate of staff pay of Rs. 150 per mensem.

(*ii*) No officer recalled from civil employ will draw less pay than that sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 5688, dated the 21st April 1917.

2. This decision will have effect from the date on which each hospital was equipped up to a minimum number of 100 beds.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Imperial Government through the Central War Controller except in the case of Frontier war hospitals when it should be charged to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1916".

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 426 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

426. Adjustment of stocks of clothing brought out by British units.

It has been decided that articles included in the stocks of clothing brought from home by units, shall be taken on books as equivalents of the corresponding Indian articles and that the current rates laid down for the Indian articles, until further orders, in the Rate List published under India Army Order No. 832 of 1918, as amended from time to time, shall be used to assess the amounts to be recovered on account of losses, etc., under paragraph 17 of Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional).

[28445-II (Q. M. G.-S-A.). / D.-(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 427 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

427. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

The following amendment is made in Appendix " B " to Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920 :—

For " Nursing Section " *read* " Nursing and Ambulance Sections."

[14383 (D. M S-1). / D.-L]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 428 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

428. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List employed on the authorised establishment of military grass farms in India.

With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920, i
warrant officers and
attached List employe
grass farms in India
1919 as follows :—

	Pay of rank Rs per mensem.		Staff pay. Rs. per mensem.
Commissary	450		
Deputy Commissary	400	Manager	300—25—500
Assistant Commissary	310	Assistant Manager	200—25—300
Conductor	270	Overseer	150—10—190
Sub-Conductor	240	Assistant Overseer	100—10—140
Staff Serjeant	171		
Serjeant	133		

(NOTE.—In the case of departmental officers and warrant officers the new rates of pay are consolidated. Non-commissioned officers will, in addition, receive free quarters, clothing, rations and messing allowance but no proficiency pay.)

The combined pay of rank and staff pay will be subject, for the present, to a maximum of Rs. 870 per mensem.

2. The time-scale of pay sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 18775-1 (Q. M. G.-9), dated the 20th May 1914, is abolished. Non-commissioned officers transferred to the India Unattached List on and after the 1st March 1913 will be brought on to the

combined roll in the lowest or Assistant Overseer's grade, and will be allowed to count their departmental service in permanent authorised appointments in the grass farms as service for increments of staff pay in that grade.

3. For the purpose of regulating promotion from assistant overseer to the higher grades, a combined roll of British grass and dairy farm subordinates of the old establishment as authorised in 1901 will be maintained for the present in order to ensure that the accepted distribution of higher and lower grade posts is not departed from.

The designation "Manager" introduced in connection with the reorganization of 1914 will be discontinued for all who draw pay under this Instruction and who will be graded in appointments as Manager, Assistant Manager, Overseer or Assistant Overseer according to their position on the combined roll.

4. The new rates of pay will be subject to the conditions stated in paragraphs 1 and 3 to 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920.

[037691 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOPI, Delhi—13 AII—21-6-20—7,100.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 429 of 1920.

SIMLA,
29th June 1920.

429. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 101 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the sterling gratuity of £60 per annum for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service shall be converted as under :—

(1) The [illegible] provided that the officer is in India or in Mesopotamia on the date on which the annual gratuity falls due.

(2) All such officers demobilized in India or in Mesopotamia, whether before or after the 4th August 1919, shall have any sterling gratuity then due converted at 1*s*. 4*d*. the rupee.

(3) Where payments have already been made at 1*s*. 4*d*. the rupee, otherwise than as prescribed at (1) and (2) above, no re-adjustment will be made.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 430 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

430. Cessation of the grant of lodging, fuel and light allowances to families of Quartermasters class.

Lodging, fuel and light allowances granted during the war to the families of Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools serving in India are not admissible in addition to the new rates of pay notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1920.

2. Payment of the allowances by the India Office to families in England will cease. Officers concerned, both in India and the field, are accordingly advised to make their own arrangements for remittances In order to avoid hardship and to allow time for the transmission of remittances, the India Office will continue to issue allowances, payable on the 1st July next, till the end of the current month. The overpayments involved will be recovered in due course from the pay of the officers concerned.

[029561 (A. G.-6) / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General.*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 431 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

431. Provision of ammunition for practice for mobile artillery and armoured trains for 1920-21.

Sanction is accorded to the provision and issue of ammunition for practice during 1920-21 for mobile artillery and armoured trains as follows :—

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries at 1,200 rounds per battery of 6 guns.

Mountain Batteries at 800 rounds per battery of 4 guns.

Heavy Royal Garrison Artillery Batteries at 160 rounds per section of 2 guns.

Armoured Trains at 100 full rounds and 50 blank rounds per gun.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,38,750, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10871 (D. G. O.-4.) / D.-M.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 432 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

432. Pay and gratuity admissible on promotion to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who, under the terms of their agreements, receive pay at the rates admissible to permanent officers of that Service.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, recruited under the Military Service Acts of the United Kingdom, who, under the terms of their agreements, receive pay at the rates admissible to permanent officers of that Service, shall receive the rates of pay laid down for permanent officers, if promoted to any higher rank than that of Lieutenant. He has also decided that such officers shall receive gratuity under the terms applicable to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, *i.e.*, three months' pay of last appointment for the first year's service, and one month's pay for each succeeding year or part of a year.

2. This decision does not affect the pay and gratuity of any temporary officer in receipt of Rs. 550 per mensem from the 1st December 1918, in lieu of 24 shillings per diem.

[15902 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 433 of 1920.

SIMLA,
29th June 1920.

433. Increased rates of pay for General Officers and others holding appointments in the field.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, the rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920 shall also apply to General Officers holding appointments in the field.

[034938 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

G

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 435 of 1920

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

435. Grant of tradesmen's rates of pay under paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

1. As some misapprehension appears to exist regarding the grant of tradesmen's rates of pay under paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it is notified for information that tradesmen's rates are primarily applicable to personnel serving in technical arms of the service, who are mustered at trades authorised in the establishment of tradesmen laid down for their unit.

2. It is not the intention that soldiers with trade qualifications serving in corps the establishments of which do not include personnel of their particular trade should receive tradesmen's rates c[illegible] driver serving i[illegible] that personnel r[illegible]adesmen's pay at other rates on account of any additional qualifications in another trade, *e.g.*, a sapper (Royal Engineers) who is mustered and is on the establishment of a unit as a clerk, but who is also qualified as a fitter should be paid as a clerk, and not as a fitter, unless and until such time as he is mustered as a fitter and can fill a vacancy in the establishment for a fitter. If he is already mustered and paid as a fitter although employed as a clerk he may continue to be paid as a fitter until he can be transferred to fitter's duties, but every endeavour must be made by transfer or otherwise to reduce such anomalies to a minimum.

3. On promotion to ranks below serjeant a soldier will draw the rate of the trade in which he is mustered however employed.

4. In the case of units which consist mainly of tradesmen, all warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the rank of serjeant and upwards who were *previously mustered* as tradesmen will be paid at tradesmen's rates.

[030421 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 436 of 1920.

SIMLA,
29th June 1920.

436. Disposal of the effects, etc., of deceased soldiers.

It has been decided that any cash in possession of a deceased soldier at the time of his death, the amount produced by the sale of his effects, or the amount of any bank balance coming into the 's *of the Committee of Adjurtment or military authorities, is* ;, in common with any other credits due to him, to meet any ges or debts properly chargeable in his non-effective account.

[016730/(A. G.-6). / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 437 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

437. Erection of village memorial tablets in commemoration of the services rendered during the Great War by the classes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

To commemorate the services rendered in the Great War by the various classes from which the Indian Army is recruited, and to form a memorial to those who lost their lives in the war, it has been decided to sanction the erection of memorial tablets, up to the numbers specified in the following paragraph, in villages which furnished a considerable quota of recruits during the period 1914 to 1919. These tablets will be erected by Local Governments and Administrations under arrangements to be made by them.

2. In accordance with this decision the following allocation of memorial tablets is sanctioned :—

Local Government or Administration.	Number of tablets.
Punjab	150
United Provinces	102
Madras	30
Rajputana	27
Bombay	24
North-West Frontier Province	15
Bihar and Orissa	14
Kashmir	10
Assam	4
Delhi	4
Hyderabad	4
Central Provinces	4
Mysore	2
Total	390

3. The expenditure involved will be debited to Grant 14 of the Army Estimates.

4. The Local Governments and Administrations concerned will be informed separately as to the amounts placed at their disposal to meet the cost of the erection of these memorial tablets.

[17721 (A. D.). / C.(I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 438 of 1920.

SIMLA,
29th June 1920.

438. Revised type plan of a 30 yards' range for British and Indian troops.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 11113-8 (M. W. 3), dated the 28th October 1914, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised type plan (No. D-8) of a 30 yards' range for British and Indian troops

2. Copies of the type plan will be circulated to all concerned in due course by the Director-General of Military Works.

[12973 (M. W. 3-B). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 439 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

439. Pay of soldiers under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

In supersession of the last sentence of paragraph 16 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it has been decided that a soldier who was granted a commission between the 1st July 1919 and the 13th September 1919 may be credited with pay at the rates laid down in that Army Instruction (India) for the period of his service in the ranks subsequent to the 1st July 1919

[037443 (A. G.-6). / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 440 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

440.- Procedure to be adopted from the 16th May 1920 for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 196 of 1920 [illegible] of Army Instruction (India) No. 314 of 1920, [illegible] State [illegible] other [illegible] 1920, [illegible]

The rates adopted are as follows :—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For week commencing with the 16th May 1920	0	12	0	per pound sterling.
For week commencing with the 23rd May 1920	9	9	0	"
For week commencing with the 30th May 1920	9	7	0	"
For week commencing with the 6th June 1920	9	10	0	"
For week commencing with the 13th June 1920	9	15	0	"
For week commencing with the 20th June 1920	10	14	0	"

[(M. A. G.'s case.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 441 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

441. Change in the designation of the appointment "Assistant Director of Signals".

It has been decided to adopt the title "Chief Signal Officer" in India. This title will, in future, be used in all official correspondence, and will replace the title "Assistant Director of Signals" wherever now used

[7616 (G S.-S D.-4). / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION -(INDIA).

No. 442 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

442. Revision of the rates of retiring pension for officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the ordinary retiring pensions of officers of the Indian Medical Service shall be as follows :—

After	17	years' service,	£400	a year.
„	18	„ „	£430	„
„	19	„ „	£460	„
„	20	„ „	£500	„
„	21	„ „	£540	„
„	22	„ „	£580	„
„	23	„ „	£620	„
„	24	„ „	£660	„
„	25	„ „	£700	„
„	26	„ „	£750	„
„	27	„ „	£800	„

2. The additional pensions admissible under paragraphs 726 731 and 734, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as modified by Army Instruction (India) 758 of 1919, will remain unaltered.

3. The provisions of paragraphs 10, 11, 13 and 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 449 of 1920, are applicable to these revised rates of pension

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION - (INDIA).

No. 442 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

442. Revision of the rates of retiring pension for officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the ordinary retiring pensions of officers of the Indian Medical Service shall be as follows :—

After 17	years'	service,	£400	a year.
„ 18	„	„	£430	„
„ 19	„	„	£460	„
„ 20	„	„	£500	„
„ 21	„	„	£540	„
„ 22	„	„	£580	„
„ 23	„	„	£620	„
„ 24	„	„	£660	„
„ 25	„	„	£700	„
„ 26	„	„	£750	„
„ 27	„	„	£800	„

2. The additional pensions admissible under paragraphs 728 731 and 734, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as modified by Army Instruction (India) 758 of 1919, will remain unaltered.

3. The provisions of paragraphs 10, 11, 13 and 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 449 of 1920, are applicable to these revised rates of pension

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 442 of 1920.

SIMLA,
29th June 1920.

442. Revision of the rates of retiring pension for officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the ordinary retiring pensions of officers of the Indian Medical Service shall be as follows :—

After	17	years'	service,	£400	a year.
"	18	"	"	£430	"
"	19	"	"	£460	"
"	20	"	"	£500	"
"	21	"	"	£540	"
"	22	"	"	£580	"
"	23	"	"	£620	"
"	24	"	"	£660	"
"	25	"	"	£700	"
"	26	"	"	£750	"
"	27	"	"	£800	"

2. The additional pensions admissible under paragraphs 728 731 and 734, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as modified by Army Instruction (India) 758 of 1919, will remain unaltered.

3. The provisions of paragraphs 10, 11, 13 and 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 449 of 1920, are applicable to these revised rates of pension

4. Further instructions will be issued as regards invalid pensions.

[039903 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 443 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

443. Combination of privilege leave and special war leave with the concession of three months' absence on full pay to officers while sick or wounded from Indian Expeditionary Forces and operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 99 of 1920 shall be applicable to all officers who were on sick leave on and after the 1st May 1919.

2. It has also decided that all grants of privilege leave under that Instruction, as now amplified, which cover periods before the date of this Instruction, shall not involve the adjustment of staff pay already drawn by officiating officers.

[039574 (A. G.-5). / B.-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 444 of 1920.

SIMLA,
29th June 1920.

444. Class composition of the Indian combatant establishment of Royal Artillery.

It has been decided that in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the class composition of the Indian combatant establishment of the Royal Artillery shall be as under:—

Units.	Class composition of the Indian combatant establishment.
Royal Horse Artillery.	
"K" Battery . . . "A" Ammunition Column .	½ Punjabi Musalmans. ½ Punjabi Hindus.
"C" Battery . . . "B" Ammunition Column .	½ Punjabi Musalmans. ½ Dogras (other than Rajputs, Thakurs and Rathis).
"H" Battery . . . "F" Ammunition Column .	½ Hindustani Musalmans. ½ Jats.
"D" Battery . . . "D" Ammunition Column .	½ Hindustani Musalmans. ½ Rajputs.
"J" Battery . . . "E" Ammunition Column .	½ Dekhani Musalmans. ½ Mahrattas.
"F" Battery . . .	½ Hindustani Musalmans. ½ Abirs.
Royal Field Artillery.	
27th Brigade . . No. 1 Ammunition Column .	⅓ Pathans. ⅓ Punjabi Musalmans. ⅓ Punjabi Hindus
26th Brigade . . . 29th Brigade . . . No. 2 Ammunition Column .	¼ Punjabi Musalmans. ¼ Hindustani Musalmans. ¼ Sikhs (other than Jat). ¼ Abirs.

Units.	Class composition of the Indian combatant establishment.
Royal Field Artillery—contd.	
22nd Brigade 32nd Brigade No. 4 Ammunition Column	¼ Punjabi Musalmans. ¼ Derajat Musalmans. ¼ Dogras (other than Rajputs, Thakurs and Rathis). ¼ Gaur Brahmans.
20th Brigade No. 5 Ammunition Column	¼ Madrasi Musalmans. ¼ Tamils. ¼ Telegus. ¼ Parayans and Christians.
16th Brigade No. 6 Ammunition Column	⅓ Dekhani Musalmans. ⅓ Mahrattas. ⅓ Mahars.
25th Brigade 21st Brigade No 7 Ammunition Column	¼ Hindustani Musalmans. ¼ Jats. ¼ Ahirs. ¼ Gujars.
24th Brigade 17th Brigade No. 12 Ammunition Column	¼ Rajputana Musalmans. ¼ Rajputana Ahirs. ¼ Rajputana Minas. ¼ Rajputana Gujars.
Royal Garrison Artillery.	
2nd Brigade	⅓ Jats. ⅓ Hindustani Musalmans. ⅓ Ahirs.
3rd Brigade	¼ Hindustani Musalmans. ¼ Jats. ¼ Ahirs. ¼ Gujars.
6th Brigade	¼ Punjabi Musalmans. ¼ Hindustani Musalmans. ¼ Sikhs (other than Jat). ¼ Ahirs.

[058733 (A. G.-I-B)-E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

444]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 445 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

445. Amendments to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

Group A.

Armament artificer.
Chemist.
Computer.
Diver.
Draughtsman.
Electrician.
" (wireless).
Engine fitter.
Fitter.
" driver.*
" secondary battery.
" signals.
Instrument maker and repairer.
" " (telegraph).
Lithographer (draughtsman).
" (prover and transferrer).
" (machine minder).

* Not applicable to the Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport).

Group A—contd.

Millwright.
Operating room attendant.
Pattern maker.
Pharmacist.
Railway Engine driver.
Shipwright.
Surveyor (topographical).
" (Cadastral and engineering).
" (trigonometrical).
Toolmaker.
Turner.

Group B.

Acetylene welder (Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps).
Armourer and gunsmith.
Blacksmith.
Bodymaker (motor).
Boilermaker.
Bricklayer.
Cabinet-maker.
Carpenter and joiner.
Clerk (of specially selected categories).*
Coach painter.
Cooper.
Coppersmith.
Dental mechanic.
Dispenser.
Gas fitter.
Grinder (precision).
Hospital cook.
Laboratory attendant.
Lineman.
Machine gun artificer.
Mason.
Military Accountant clerk.

---

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Group B—contd.

Miller and machine hand.
Motor cycle fitter.
Moulder.
Operator (Line).
,, (Wireless).
Optician.
Panel beater.
Plumber.
Postal worker (classes II and III).
Steel erector.
Telephonist (Fortress).
Trained nurse.
Watchmaker (Royal Army Ordnance Corps)
Wheeler.
Wood turner.
X-ray attendant.

Group C.

Cable jointer.
Clerks (including Orderly room serjeants, Orderly room clerks and wage clerks.)*
Coach trimmer.
Cutter.
Driver, internal combustion (Lorry and car).
,, steam (Lorry and steam tractor).
Engine driver (Marine engineers, crane drivers, steam drivers).
,, ,, (stationary, steam, internal combustion, derrick or pile.)
Excavator.
Farrier.
Glass grinder.
Ledger keeper and storeman.
Lineman (Power).
Masseur.

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as m[illegible] applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Group C—contd.

Miner.
Motor driver (Royal Army Service Corps).
Nursing orderly.
Operator (visual).
Oxy-acetylene welder (Royal Engineers and Tank Corps).
Painter and paper hanger.
Photographer.
Plasterer.
Platelayer.
Printer (compositor).
" (pressman).
" (machine minder).
Riveter.
Saddler and harness-maker.
Saddletree-maker.
Schoolmaster.
Shoeing and carriage smith.
Shoemaker.
Shorthand typist.
Slater.
Stonemason.
Storeman (technical and departmental).
Tailor.
Telephone switchboard operator.
Tinsmith.
Vulcaniser.
Well borer.
Whitesmith.
Wireman (indoor).

Group D.

Baker.
Blockman.
Brakesman.
Butcher.
Despatch rider.

Group D—contd.

Driller (Machine and hand).

Fettler, iron and brass (including wagon erector, wagon examiner, and wagon repairer).

Forward observer (sound ranging).

Leather stitchers.

Mercurial rubber.

Observer (meteorological).

Painter.

Pipe fitter.

Push cycle repairer.

Quarryman.

Rigger.

Sanitary orderly.

Sawyer.

Seaman.

Searchlight operator.

Secondary battery attendant.

Shunter.

Signaller (Seaman).

Stationmaster.

Stevedore.

Survey post observer.

Switchboard and dynamo attendant.

Timberman.

Traffic controller.

Wood machinist.

Group E

Assistant despatch rider.

„ electrician (wireless).

„ fitter (signals).

„ instrument maker (telegraphic).

„ Lineman.

„ operator (line).

„ „ (visual).

„ „ (wireless).

Group E—contd.

Assistant shoemaker*
" tailor.*
" telephone switchboard operator.
Blacksmith's mate.
" striker.
Bricklayer's mate.
Cable jointer's mate.
Carpenter's mate.
Cleaner.
Coppersmith's mate.
Fireman.
Fitter's mate.
Glazier.
Hammerman.
Holder up.
Lineman's mate (power)
Motor cyclist.
Pioneer (Royal Engineers.)
Plasterer's mate.
Plumber's mate.
Riveter's helper.
Sail-maker.
Shipwright's mate.
Stoker.
Stonemason's mate
Tent mender.
Timberman.
Tyre presser.
Upholsterer.
Wireman's mate (indoor).

* Assistant tailors and assistant shoemakers will be eligible for the increased rate of pay (Rs. 76 per mensem) after two years' service.

[039593 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 446 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

446. Leave allowances of officers whose leave is regulated by Civil Service Regulations.

The following resolution is republished for the information of all concerned :—

No 679-C. S. R., dated Simla, the 7th May 1920.

RESOLUTION.—By the Government of India, Finance Department.

The Government of India have had under consideration the question of improving the *maxima* and *minima* limits of leave allowances of officers whose leave is regulated by the Civil Service Reg[illegible] of State they are [illegible] *ma* and *minima* for [illegible] opean and the Indian Service Leave rules :—

	Amount in sterling per month.	Amount in rupees per month.
(1) *Officers of the Indian Civil Service and Military Officers subject to Civil Leave rules.*		
(i) During furlough on average salary—		
(a) Maximum	£222	Rs. 2,222 2/9
(b) Minimum	*Nil*	*Nil*
(ii) During ordinary furlough and special leave—		
(a) Maximum	£111	Rs. 1,111 1/9
(b) Minimum	£55 5/9 or the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.	Rs. 555 5/9 or the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

	Amount in sterling per month.	Amount in rupees per month
(1) *Officers of the Indian Civil Service and Military Officers subject to Civil Leave rules—contd.*		
(iii) During furlough other than ordinary—		
Subsistence Allowance.		
(a) For an officer of not more than 8 years' actual residence in India.	...	Rs 333⅓
(b) For an officer of more than 8 but less than 12 years' actual residence in India.	...	Rs 423⅓
(c) For an officer of 12 or more years' actual residence in India.	...	Rs 533⅓
(2) *Other officers subject to the European Service Leave rules*		
(i) During furlough on average salary—		
(a) Maximum	£200	Rs. 2,000
(b) Minimum	*Nil*	*Nil*
(ii) During ordinary furlough and special leave—		
(a) Maximum	£100	Rs 1,000
(b) Minimum when furlough or special leave is granted on grounds of ill-health.	£33 or [illegible] of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less	Rs. 333⅓ or [illegible] of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less
(iii) During furlough other than ordinary—		
(a) Maximum	£50 or ¼th of average salary, whichever is less.	Rs. 500 or one quarter of average salary, whichever is less
(b) Minimum	£16⅔ or 37½ per cent. of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.	Rs 166⅔ or 37½ per cent. of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less

	Amount in sterling per month.	Amount in rupees per month
(3) *Officers under the Indian Service Leave rules.*		
(i) During furlough or leave on private affairs and leave on medical certificate when the period does not exceed specified limits—		
(a) Maximum . .	£75	Rs 750
(b) Minimum—		
When leave is granted on grounds of ill-health.	£25 or ⅓ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.	Rs. 250 or ⅓ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
For non-gazetted officers whose salary is not less than Rs 300 a month, even when leave is granted on other grounds.	...	Rs 168¾
(ii) During leave on medical certificate in excess of specified limits—		
(a) Maximum . .	£60 or one quarter of average salary, whichever is less.	Rs 600 or one quarter of average salary, whichever is less.
(b) Minimum . .	£12½ or 37½ per cent. of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less	Rs. 125 or 37½ per cent. of salary last drawn, whichever is less
For non-gazetted officers whose salary is not less than Rs. 300.	...	Rs. 84⅜

2 The new maxima and minima will apply to leave allowances earned from the 1st January 1920. The rupee maximum for officers of the classes referred to in (1) and (2) of paragraph 1 above,

who were on furlough on average salary before that date will be a sum which, converted into sterling at the rate at which sterling money orders are issued in India, will produce £200 a month when each month's allowance is drawn.

3 Where both sterling and rupee maxima or minima are prescribed, the rupee rate will be drawn by those officers only who actually spend their leave in India or in any other country in Asia, and the sterling rate in all other cases. Officers on leave on the date of this Resolution in any country out of Asia, who have been drawing their leave allowances in India, will however be allowed the benefit of the existing rupee rates until the end of the leave already granted to them.

[illegible] by officers who [illegible] ted in Article [illegible] India will [illegible] ly, fractions being omitted and the next higher rupee taken where the fraction exceeds ½.

[035333 (A. G.-6). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 447 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

447. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

The Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, to re-introduce for British troops serving in India, the clothing and kit allowances for the maintenance of personal clothing, necessaries, etc., which were suspended by the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918. The quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances that will be admissible to the various arms and ranks of the service are published as an appendix to this Instruction. The dates on which soldiers with the exception of those referred to in paragraph 2 below, will become entitled to the first payment of the quarterly allowance in India are as follows:—

Soldiers enlisted before the 1st January 1920—1st July 1920.

Soldiers enlisted on or after the 1st January 1920—The fourth quarter day after enlistment.

Subsequent allowances will be credited quarterly thereafter except on the quarter day preceding the date of discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve. The "Clothing quarter days" will be the 1st April, 1st July, 1st October and 1st January.

2. Soldiers due for demobilization, discharge, etc., before the 30th September 1920, will not be brought under the new system.

3. The allowance of six annas a week sanctioned for haircutting and washing in paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918 will cease on the 1st July 1920 except in the case

of soldiers due for demobilization, discharge, etc., before the 30th September 1920. The clothing and kit allowances will cover the cost of repair and washing of personal clothing and necessaries and also of haircutting.

4. Free issues of personal clothing and necessaries to those who become entitled to their first payment of quarterly kit and clothing allowance on the 1st July 1920 will cease to be admissible on that date. Those entitled on or after the 1st January 1920 who received a new outfit of personal clothing and necessaries on enlistment will be required to pay for all renewals of personal clothing and necessaries subsequent to enlistment at the rates published in the pamphlet referred to in paragraph 5 of this order. The latter class will however be entitled to a sum of Rs. 45-10-0 being six months' accumulated kit money at four annas a day, in addition to their first quarterly clothing allowance, on the fourth quarter day following enlistment.

5. Officers Commanding unit will see that each soldier to whom the first quarterly allowance will be payable on the 1st July 1920 is in possession of serviceable articles of personal clothing and necessaries complete according to prescribed scales on that date. It is not intended, however, that part-worn but serviceable articles in possession of such soldiers should be withdrawn and replaced by new articles before that date; only those articles which have been declared before the 1st July 1920 to be unserviceable in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraph 18, Clothing Regulations (1919), should be replaced at the expense of the State.

6. The scales of clothing and necessaries will be found in Tables I and II of Appendix 191 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1051 of 1919. The articles of personal clothing and necessaries detailed therein are those which in future will be maintained by all men out of their clothing and kit allowance.

7. Further particulars of the new system together with instructions reg[illegible] to be followed will be found in the "[illegible] accounts of British units in [illegible]rately. The recovery rates shown in statements A, B and C of that pamphlet will be adopted in respect of all payment issues of clothing and necessaries to British soldiers under the new scheme.

8. The new clothing ledgers prescribed in paragraph 3 of the [illegible] 1920, pamphlet [illegible] with when the [illegible] paragraph 7 (4), Clothing Regulations [illegible]

9. The necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, will be published in due course.

[16920 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 447 OF 1920.

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances.

Corps.	Rank, etc.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance. Rs. A. P.
Royal Horse Artillery	All ranks	37 8 0
British Cavalry	"	37 1 0
Royal Field Artillery and Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.	"	37 3 0
Mounted Artillery	Mounted, all ranks	39 3 0
" "	Dismounted, all ranks	35 10 0
Other Royal Garrison Artillery	All ranks	36 10 0
Royal Engineers,* mounted detachment.	"	38 0 0
Royal Engineers	"	35 10 0
Kilted Highlanders	Sergeant piper, Royal Highlanders.	40 13 0
" "	Other ranks entitled to first quality.	40 12 0
" "	Sergeants	41 3 0
" "	Band and pipers	39 12 0
" "	Other ranks	39 11 0
Infantry, except Rifles	Other ranks entitled to first quality.	33 15 0
" "	Sergeants	36 1 0
Infantry	Other ranks	35 10 0
Army Ordnance Corps	All ranks	35 10 0*
Army Schoolmasters	......	35 4 0
Unattached List	Supply and Transport Corps.	22 5 0†

* The allowance is increased by Rs. 2-8-0 in the case of armourer sergeants attached to British Cavalry regiments.

† If jacket and trousers, service dress, have to be maintained, the rate is increased by Rs. 4-0-0

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances—*contd.*

Corps.	Rank, etc.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance.		
		Rs.	A.	P.
Unattached List . . .	Instructors of physical training borne on the Unattached List.	30	7	0*
„ „ . . .	Others	20	2	0*
Military medical pupils . .	......	5	15	0*
Royal Air Force . . .	Warrant officers, 1st class	36	1	0
„ „ . . .	Drivers and motor cyclists	35	12	0
„ „ . . .	Other ranks	35	10	0
Armoured Motor Batteries .	Drivers and motor cyclists	36	11	0
„ „ „	Others	34	11	0
Mechanical Transport Companies and Motor Ambulance Convoys.	Drivers and motor cyclists	35	8	0†
„ „ „ .	Others	34	12	0†
Motor Machine Gun Batteries .	Drivers and motor cyclists	35	0	0
„ „ „ .	Others	26	11	0
Signal Service including Divisional Signal Companies and Wireless Signal Squadrons.	Mounted ranks . .	36	14	0
„ „ „ .	Dismounted ranks . .	35	7	0
„ „ „ .	Motor cyclists despatch riders.	35	4	0

NOTE 1.—An addition of one anna will be made for each bar in the case of ranks required to wear chevrons.

NOTE 2. [illegible]

(c) *Indian element.*—

For service up to and including the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel—

After 18 years' service, £50, rising by £12-10s. a year up to the completion of 24 years' service, and thereafter by £15 a year from 25 to 29 years' service inclusive, making a maximum Indian element of £200.

For service in the rank of Colonel,—£100.

There will be no Indian element for service in the rank of General Officer.

4. The pension of an officer, retiring with less than one complete year's service in the rank from which he retires will be assessed as though he had retired from the rank below.

5. The maximum rates of elements (a) and (b) together will be :—

	£
Captain and Subaltern	300
Major	450
Lieutenant-Colonel	600
Colonel	800
Major-General	1,000
Lieutenant-General	1,200
General	1,400

6. The maximum pension of a Lieutenant-Colonel, including elements (a), (b) and (c), will be £800 a year. For a Colonel the maximum will be £900 a year and the minimum £800 a year.

7. For the General Officers the minimum pension will be the maximum of the next lower rank. They will be eligible, on promotion to each rank, for the full service element required for the maximum pension in that rank, *i.e.*, the difference between the maximum pension (paragraph 5) and the maximum rank element (paragraph 3 *b*) of the rank. The maximum pension for General Officers will be the amounts shown against the ranks concerned in paragraph 5.

8. Unemployed service up to and including the 30th June 1920 will be allowed to reckon as service for pension under the new conditions; but service thereafter will not so reckon.

9. The revised rates of pension will take the place of the present rates in the case of those officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers whose pensions are regulated entirely or partially by the rules for officers of the Indian Army.

10. The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the ... Army ... to ... Var,

including officers who, having retired on pension before the War, have been re-employed as officers during the War and have thereafter reverted to retirement The pensions of the latter officers will be re-assessed on their service prior to original retirement, *except in the case of officers serving for increased pension under* India Army Circulars, clause 99 of 1893.

11. Retired officers taken into employment during the War under Army Department letter No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, (Appendix "A" to this Instruction), will not draw the new rates of pension while in receipt of re-employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions.

12. Temporary rank held in the Great War, followed by substantive promotion to that rank, will count as service in the rank towards pension. If the officer receives substantive promotion to a lower rank, it will count as service in that rank Service in the temporary rank of Brigadier-General, or higher rank, will count as service in the rank of substantive Colonel or lower substantive rank held by the officer on retirement

13. The new rates of pension are temporary and provisional and will be subject to revision if necessary after the 1st July 1924, to an extent not exceeding 20 *per cent.* according as the cost of living rises or falls. After the 1st July 1924, a further revision may take place every three years; but in the case of an officer who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1920, the pension will not in any case be reduced below that which he would have received under the old scale, service for pension being calculated under the new rules.

14. Illustrations of the method of calculating pensions under these rules are given in Appendix "B" to this Instruction.

15. Officers will be free to elect the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave pay and unemployed pay which will be notified shortly, or to remain under existing rules; but they must be finally accepted as a whole, that is, an officer will not be permitted to elect the existing rates of unemployed pay and the new scale of pensions or *vice versa*.

16. Further instructions will be issued with regard to invalid pensions, and the pensions of military officers on the Supernumerary List who have held important civil appointments.

[039803 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

448]

(c) *Indian element.*—

For service up to and including the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel—

After 18 years' service, £50, rising by £12-10*s.* a year up to the completion of 24 years' service, and thereafter by £15 a year from 25 to 29 years' service inclusive, making a maximum Indian element of £200.

For service in the rank of Colonel,—£100.

There will be no Indian element for service in the rank of General Officer.

4. The pension of an officer, retiring with less than one complete year's service in the rank from which he retires will be assessed as though he had retired from the rank below.

5. The maximum rates of elements (*a*) and (*b*) together will be :—

	£
Captain and Subaltern	300
Major	450
Lieutenant-Colonel	600
Colonel	800
Major-General	1,000
Lieutenant-General	1,200
General	1,400

6. The maximum pension of a Lieutenant-Colonel, including elements (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*), will be £800 a year. For a Colonel the maximum will be £900 a year and the minimum £800 a year.

7. For the General Officers the minimum pension will be the maximum of the next lower rank. They will be eligible, on promotion to each rank, for the full service element required for the maximum pension in that rank, *i.e.*, the difference between the maximum pension (paragraph 5) and the maximum rank element (paragraph 3 *b*) of the rank. The maximum pension for General Officers will be the amounts shown against the ranks concerned in paragraph 5.

8. Unemployed service up to and including the 30th June 1920 will be allowed to reckon as service for pension under the new conditions; but service thereafter will not so reckon.

9. The revised rates of pension will take the place of the present rates in the case of those officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers whose pensions are regulated entirely or partially by the rules for officers of the Indian Army.

10. The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1919, to all permanent regular officers of the Indian Army who, being otherwise entitled, have given paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War,

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 448 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the re-employment of retired officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, residing in India, on the terms mentioned below:—

(I) *Commissioned officers of Indian Services (including the Indian Medical Service)*:—

(a) Pay of appointment *plus* pension.

(b) A gratuity of 31 days' pay for each year or part of a year of re-employed service, but such service not to be pensionable.

(c) An outfit allowance of £100.

Any re-employed officer entitled to the terms of clause 99 of India Army Circulars of 1893 may elect them by letter addressed to the officer from whom he draws his pension, within a month of re-employment.

(II) *The re-employment of Royal Army Medical Corps officers will be governed by War Office Rules.*

(III) *Departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services will receive*:—

(a) Pension and, in addition, pay and privileges admissible under existing rules in the grade in which granted new employment. This grade should, in the majority of cases, be that in which the officer retired.

(b) Period of employment terminable by either party at three months' notice.

(c) Free medical attendance for themselves and families.

(d) Free passages for themselves to place of employment.

(e) An outfit allowance of Rs. 300 for departmental officers with honorary rank, Rs. 200 for warrant officers and Rs. 150 for non-commissioned officers. They will only be required to maintain khaki uniform and will be supplied, if necessary, with swords, belts and revolvers on loan.

2. The outfit and gratuity charges will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and adjusted under "Grant 14—War, 1914. Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government—Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War." The incidence of pay will be determined by the orders given for the re-employment of those officers and soldiers.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. 448 OF 192 .

Illustrations of the working of the revised pension system for Indian Army Officers.

1.—Major with 22 years' pension service and 4 years in that rank—

	£
(a) Service element—	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 7 years at £15 a year additional	105
(b) Rank element—	
After 1 year as Major	12
For 3 additional years as Major, at £12 a year .	36
(c) Indian element—	
After 18 years' service	50
From 19th to 22nd year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional	50
Total pension .	403 a year.

NOTE.—If promoted to Major after 15 years' service, the rank element would be increased by £12 × 3 = £36, the total pension being £439 a year.

2. Lieutenant-Colonel with 29 years' pension service and 4 years in that rank—

	£
(a) Service element—	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 14 years at £15 a year additional.	210
(b) Rank element—	
After 1 year as Lieutenant-Colonel	150
For 3 additional years as Lieutenant-Colonel at £30 a year	90
(c) Indian element—	
After 18 years' service	50
From 19th to 24th year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional	75
From 25th to 29th year, inclusive, at £15 a year additional	75
Total pension .	800 a year.

NOTE.—If promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel after 26 years' service, and with 3 years in that rank, the rank element would be reduced by £30, making the total pension £770.

3. *Lieutenant-Colonel with 26 years' pension service, and 6 months in the substantive rank; but temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel was held during the Great War for 3 years.*

	£
(*a*) Service element :—	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 11 years at £ 5 a year additional	165
(*b*) Rank element :—	
After 1 year as Lieutenant-Colonel	150
For 2 additional years as Lieutenant-Colonel at £30 a year	60
(*c*) Indian element :—	
After 18 years' service	50
From 19th to 24th year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional	75
For 25th and 26th years, inclusive, at £15 a year additional	30
Total pension	630 a year.

4. *Lieutenant-Colonel with 32 years' pension service and 6 years in that rank.*

	£
(*a*) Service element :—	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 17 years at £15 a year additional	255
(*b*) Rank element :—	
After 1 year as Lieutenant-Colonel	150
For 5 additional years as Lieutenant-Colonel at £30 a year=£150; but only £90 can be included so as to bring the total rank element down to the maximum of £240	90
Total of (*a*) and (*b*)	645
but limited to a maximum of £600	
(*c*) Indian element :—	
After 18 years' service	50
From 19th to 24th year, inclusive at £12½ a year additional	75
From 25th to 29th year, incl[illegible] a year additional	75

olonel with 32 years' pension service and 2 years in that rank.

(a) Service element.—

	£
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 17 years at £15 a year additional	255

(b) Rank element :—

After 1 year as Colonel	290
For 1 additional year as Colonel	50

(c) Indian element.—

As Colonel	100
Total pension .	845 a year.

Major-General with 35 years' pension service and 2 years in that rank.

(a) Full service element, *viz.*—

	£
Maximum pension of a Major-General £1,000, *minus* maximum rank element, £540 = .	460

(b) Rank element :—

After 1 year as Major-General	440
For 1 additional year as Major-General . .	50
Total pension .	950 a year.

NOTE.—There is no Indian element for a General Officer.

Lieutenant-General after 40 years' pension service with 3 years in that rank.

(a) Full service element, *viz.*—

	£
Maximum pension of Lieutenant-General, £1,200, *minus* maximum rank element, £690 = .	510

(b) Rank element :—

After 1 year as Lieutenant-General	590
After 2 additional years as Lieutenant-General at £50 a year	100
Total pension .	1,200 a

8. *General with 46 years' pension service and 2 years in that rank.*

(*a*) Full service element, *viz.*—

	£
Maximum pension of General, £1,100, *minus* maximum rank element, £810 =	560

(*b*) Rank element :—

After 1 year as General	740
For 1 additional year as General	50
Total pension =	1,350 a year.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 449 of 1920.

SIMLA,
29th June 1920.

449. British Army Schools Scholarships.

It has been decided to modify, as indicated below, the provisions of Rule 2(*d*) of the British Army Schools Scholarships Scheme published with Army Department letter No. 14449-14 (A. G -7),* dated the 23rd February 1915. This modification should be brought, as soon as possible, to the attention of all connected with the working of British Army Schools.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

Insert the following as a clause to Rule 2(*d*) of the Scheme for British Army Schools Scholarships :—

"(*i*) Should a pupil attending a British Army School fulfil all the other conditions of the Scheme but be ineligible to compete in an examination because of the operation of Rule 2(*d*) above, the case may be specially represented to Army Headquarters (Chief of the General Staff) for a decision. In representing the matter the fullest explanation of all the circumstances attending the case should be given".

[7473 (G. S.-M. T.-3). / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 449 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 14449-14 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd February 1915.

I am directed to say that the Government of India are pleased to sanction the accompanying scheme for the grant of eight scholarships to be competed for by pupils of British Army Schools in India, whose parents do not pay school fees.

The cost of the scholarships will be Rs. 3,840 in the first year, rising annually by that amount to Rs. 11,520 in the 3rd year, and to a further possible maximum of Rs. 19,200 in the fifth year.

2. A further communication will be made as regards the incidence of the charge.

Scheme for the grant of eight scholarships to be competed for by pupils of British Army Schools in India, whose parents do not pay school fees.

(1) Four scholarships for boys, tenable for three years, and four scholarships for girls, tenable for three years, will be open for competition annually. The scholarship awarded to a pupil may be renewed for a further term of two years (making on the whole a total of five years) if the Inspector of European Schools in the Province favourably reports on the pupil.

(2) *Qualifications*—

(*a*) The age of the competing pupil must not exceed 12 years on the 31st December of the year preceding the examination referred to in Rule 3 below.

(*b*) The pupil must have studied the course of Standard IV.

(*c*) The pupil must be certified by the Inspector of the Circle concerned to be of good character and likely to be a credit to the scholarship.

(*d*) The pupil must have attended an Army School for at least two years previous to the examination—*vide* Rule 3 below.

(3) *Examination for awarding scholarships*—

(*a*) The examination will be held annually, before the Christmas vacation, under arrangements to be made by the Adjutant General in India. It will be held simultaneously in all circles at a central school in each station in which there are candidates.

(b) The scope of the examination will be the syllabus in Standard IV.

(4) The value of each scholarship will be Rs. 480 *per annum*, to be paid in advance in four quarterly instalments.

(5) The scholarships will be tenable at any of the schools included in the accompanying list which may be modified from time to time as the Adjutant General in India may direct.

(6) Principals of schools in which the scholars are studying will be required to send the Adjutant General in India certificates, at the close of each term, to the effect that the scholars' progress and conduct are satisfactory.

List of the schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children on being awarded scholarships.

Province.	Boys.	Religious denomination	Girls	Religious denomination.	Mixed.	Religious denomination.
Madras .	Lawrence Memorial School, Lovedale	Church of England.	Lawrence Memorial School, Lovedale.	Church of England.	Breek's Memorial School, Ootacamund.	Protestant Evangelical
	Bishop Cotton School, Bangalore.	Church of England.	Bishop Cotton School, Bangalore	Church of England.	Stanes European High School, Conoor.	Protestant Evangelical.
	St. Joseph's College, Bangalore.	Roman Catholic	Sacred Heart College, Bangalore.	Roman Catholic.	Stanes European High School, Coimbatore.	Protestant Evangelical.
			Sacred Heart High School, Yercaud, Salem.	Roman Catholic.		
Bombay .	Panchgani Boys' School, Panchgani.	Church of England.	Hebron School, Conoor.	Protestant .	Scottish Orphanage, Mahim.	Church of Scotland.
	Bishop's School, Poona .	Church of England.	Panchgani Girls' School, Panchgani.	Church of England.		
			Panchgani Convent School, Panchgani.	Roman Catholic.		
			St. Mary's School, Poona.	Church of England.		
Bengal .	Victoria School, Kurseong	Undenominational.	Dow Hill School, Kurseong.	Undenominational.		
	Goethals Memorial Orphanage, Kurseong .	Roman Catholic.	St. Helen's Convent, Kurseong.	Roman Catholic.		
	Calcutta Boys' School .	Non-Conformist.	Loreto Convent, Asansol	Roman Catholic		
	St. Patrick's School, Asansole.	Roman Catholic.	Pratt Memorial School, Calcutta.	Church of England.		
			Calcutta Girls' School .	Non-Conformist.		

United Provinces.	St. Joseph's College, Naini Tal.	Roman Catholic.	St. Mary's Convent High School, Naini Tal.	Roman Catholic.		
	St. Francis School, Lucknow.	Roman Catholic.	Convent School, Allahabad.	Roman Catholic		
	Diocesan Boys' School, Naini Tal.	Church of England.	All Saints' Diocesan Girls' School, Naini Tal.	Church of England		
	Boys' High School, Allahabad.	Church of England.	Caineville High School, Mussoorie.	Church of England.		
	Philander Smith College, Naini Tal.	Methodist .	Wellesley Girls' High School, Naini Tal .	Methodist.		
	La Martiniere College, Lucknow.	Undenominational.	Girls' High School, Cawnpore.	Methodist.		
			La Martiniere Girls' High School, Lucknow.	Undenominational.		
Punjab .	......	......	Convent Boarding School, Simla.	...	Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar	Undenominational.
			Convent High School, Dalhousie.	...	Lawrence School, Ghora Gali, Murree	Undenominational.
			Convent High School, Murree	...		
			Auckland House School, Simla	Protestant.		
			Ayrcliff High School. Simla.	Protestant.		
			St. Deny's Girls' School, Murree.	Protestant.		

List of the schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children on being awarded scholarships— contd.

Province	Boys.	Religious denomination.	Girls.	Religious denomination.	Mixed.	Religious denomination.
Burma	Government High School for Europeans, Maymyo	Undenominational.	St. Michael's School, Maymyo.	Church of England.		
	Diocesan Boys' School, Rangoon.	Church of England.	The Convent School, Maymyo.	Roman Catholic.		
	St. Paul's School, Rangoon.	Roman Catholic.	Diocesan Girls' School, Rangoon.	Church of England.		
	St. Peter's School, Mandalay.	Roman Catholic	The Convent School, Rangoon.	Roman Catholic.		
			Methodist Girls' School, Rangoon.	Methodist.		
			The Convent School, Mandalay.	Roman Catholic.		
Bihar and Orissa.	St. Michael's School, Coorji, Bankipore.	Roman Catholic.	St. Joseph's Convent, Bankipore.	Roman Catholic.	The Protestant European School, Cuttack.	Protestant
			St. Joseph's Convent, Cuttack.	Roman Catholic.		
Central Provinces	Christ Church School, Jubbulpore.	Protestant	Christ Church Girls' School, Jubbulpore.	Protestant.		
	St. Aloysius' School, Jubbulpore.	Roman Catholic.	Convent School, Jubbulpore.	Roman Catholic		
Assam	......	...	Loreto Convent, Shillong.	Roman Catholic.	Pine Mount School, Shillong.	Undenominational.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 450 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

450. Pensions of soldiers disabled, and of the families and dependants of soldiers deceased, in consequence of the Great War.

Army Instruction (India) No. 925 of 1918 is cancelled. The Royal Warrant, dated the 6th December 1919, is reproduced as an appendix to this instruction.

[035823 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).
No. 450 OF 1920.

Royal Warrant for the Pensions of Soldiers Disabled, and of the Families and Dependants of Soldiers Deceased, in consequence of the Great War.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it e[illegible]

Preamble.

of soldiers deceased, whose claims arise in respect of service during the Great War (hereinafter referred to as "the war"), and to provide for their administration by Our Minister of Pensions (hereinafter referred to as "the Minister" in accordance with the Ministry of Pensions Act, 1916);

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS t[illegible] September, 1919, the provisions of th[illegible] in place of the provisions of Our [illegible] concerning the pensions of soldiers disabled, and of the families and dependants of soldiers deceased in consequence of the war, and that this Our Warrant shall, except in the cases stated in the Warrant of Her Majesty Queen Victoria of the 27th October, 1884, and except as otherwise provided by statute, be established and obeyed as the sole authority in the matters herein treated of; and that the Minister shall, subject to the provisions of the War Pensions (Administrative Provisions) Act, 1919, be the sole administrator and interpreter of this Our Warrant and shall be empowered to issue such detailed Instructions in reference thereto as he may from time to time deem necessary.

This Our Warrant shall apply to all soldiers and their families and dependants whose claims to pensions or grants of the nature dealt with therein arise in respect of service during the war, and shall have effect from the 3rd day of September, 1919. In the case of such persons whose claims to pensions or grants have been dealt with under previous Warrants the terms of this Our Warrant may, if more beneficial to them, be applied with retrospective effect from the above date.

The grant to a soldier who has served before the date of this Our Warrant may be assessed under the terms of Our previous Warrants regulating disablement pensions for soldiers, if more

favourable to the soldier than this Our Warrant, and no grant to a soldier or to the family or dependants of a soldier shall be re-assessed to his or their disadvantage.

Nothing in this Our Warrant shall apply to any disabled soldier or to the family or dependant of any deceased soldier the terms of whose service make other provision on account of the disablement or decease of a soldier.

Part I.—SOLDIERS.

Disablement pensions to disabled soldiers.

1. (1) A soldier discharged as medically unfit for further service or while suffering impairment, such unfitness or impairment being certified as either attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war and not being due to, the serious negligence or misconduct of the discharged man, may, *if he is disabled in any of the manners set forth in the First* Schedule to this Our Warrant, be granted a disablement pension at the weekly rates therein shown as corresponding to the degree of his disablement. In the case of injuries not shown therein, and in the case of disease, the pension may be assessed at the degree in the Schedule which is held most closely to represent the disablement corresponding to the injury or disease.

Pension to be temporary at outset.

(2) Except in those cases where the disablement has reached its final condition, a disablement pension shall be temporary, at the rate appropriate to the temporary disablement, and the grant shall be reviewed from time to time until a permanent assessment can be mad[illegible] Where a temporary disablement pension, [illegible] one year a supplementary [illegible] the termination of such pension.

Minor disablements

(3) In any case where the degree of disablement is assessed at less than 20 per cent., or where it is considered more in the interests of the soldier, a gratuity or final weekly allowance may be granted in place of any pension. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and its total amount will not exceed 200*l* and will depend on the extent of the disablement and on the other circumstances of the case.

Service pensions

(4) Subject to prescribed Instructions a soldier entitled to a service pension may receive—

either a disablement pension as for a private under the First Schedule to the 1918 Warrant (together with an addi-

tion of 20 per cent. thereof) in addition to his service pension, and if the man has been promoted during the war to a rank higher than that for which his service pension was awarded, a further addition corresponding to the difference between the disablement pension under such Schedule (with 20 per cent. addition) appropriate to the rank for which his service pension was awarded and the disablement pension (with 20 per cent. addition) under such Schedule according to his rank (hereinafter referred to as "promotion addition");

or a disablement pension as in the First Schedule hereto according to his rank, in lieu of his service pension.

(5) The disablement pension granted to a soldier who held paid acting rank at the time he was wounded, injured, or removed from duty in consequence of disablement, may be at the rate appropriate to that rank.

Paid acting rank.

1a (1) A disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Our Warrant may be granted during the continuance of his pension a weekly allowance in respect of his wife at such proportion of 10s. as corresponds to the degree of disablement at which he is assessed for pension.

Allowance in respect of wife.

(2) In this Article "wife" shall not include a wife whose marriage to the man took place—

(a) after the man's discharge;

(b) after the end of the war; or

(c) if during the service of the man, after the receipt of the wound or injury, or after his removal from duty on account of the contraction or aggravation of the disease, for which he receives pension;

nor subject to the succeeding sub-section, a wife who is separated from her husband.

(3) Where a wife is separated from her husband the Minister may, in his discretion, grant to such wife the weekly allowance specified in sub-section (1) of this Article.

To separated wife.

(4) An allowance as in sub-section (1) of this Article, but with 7s. 6d. substituted for 10s., may be granted in respect of a woman living as his wife with the disabled man if she has drawn in respect of him separation allowance as for a wife.

In respect of unmarried wife.

2. (1) A disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Our Warrant may be granted [illegible]

Children's allowances to disabled soldiers.

proportion of the following weekly rates as corresponds to the degree of disablements at which the man is assessed for pension:—

Column 1.	Column 2. Where an allowance is granted under the preceding Article.	Column 3. Where no allowance is granted under the preceding Article.
	s. d.	s d.
For a first child	7 6	10 0
For a second child	6 0	7 6
For each child after the second . .	6 0	6 0

(2) The allowance may (subject to the continuance of the pension) be granted or continued beyond the age of 16 in the case of young persons receiving not more than nominal wages, or of children being educated at secondary schools, technical institutes or universities, and may be granted or continued between the ages of 16 and 21 in the case of a child incapable through mental or physical infirmity of earning a living, provided the infirmity existed before the child attained the age of 16.

(3) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child on behalf of whom an allowance is payable, the allowance, instead of being paid to the parent, may be administered under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

(4) In the event of a parent being wholly or partially relieved of the charge of any child by its maintenance in the Army, Navy, or Air Force, or in any institution wholly or mainly supported from public funds, the allowance granted on account of that child may be reduced to the extent of that relief.

3. (1) Any disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Our Warrant whose pre-war earnings (excluding any addition thereto under paragraph (c) and with 5s. substituted for 8s. in paragraph (d) of Article 24 (6) exceeded 25s. a week and who, within

Alternative pensions to disabled soldiers

tion of 20 per cent. thereof) in addition to his service pension, and if the man has been promoted during the war to a rank higher than that for which his service pension was awarded, a further addition corresponding to the difference between the disablement pension under such Schedule (with 20 per cent. addition) appropriate to the rank for which his service pension was awarded and the disablement pension (with 20 per cent. addition) under such Schedule according to his rank (hereinafter referred to as "promotion addition");

or a disablement pension as in the First Schedule hereto according to his rank, in lieu of his service pension.

Paid acting rank.

(5) The disablement pension granted to a soldier who held paid acting rank at the time he was wounded, injured, or removed from duty in consequence of disablement, may be at the rate appropriate to that rank.

Allowance in respect of wife.

1a (1) A disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Our Warrant may be granted during the continuance of his pension a weekly allowance in respect of his wife at such proportion of 10*s.* as corresponds to the degree of disablement at which he is assessed for pension.

(2) In this Article "wife" shall not include a wife whose marriage to the man took place—

(*a*) after the man's discharge;

(*b*) after the end of the war; or

(*c*) if during the service of the man, after the receipt of the wound or injury, or after his removal from duty on account of the contraction or aggravation of the disease, for which he receives pension;

nor subject to the succeeding sub-section, a wife who is separated from her husband.

To separated wife.

(3) Where a wife is separated from her husband the Minister may, in his discretion, grant to such wife the weekly allowance specified in sub-section (1) of this Article.

In respect of unmarried wife.

(4) An allowance as in sub-section (1) of this Article, but with 7*s.* 6*d.* substituted for 10*s.*, may be granted in respect of a woman living as his wife with the disabled man if she has drawn in respect of him separation allowance as for a wife.

2. (1) A disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Our Warrant may be granted during the continuance of the pension an allowance for each child under the age of 16 at such proportion of the following weekly rates as corresponds to the degree of disablements at which the man is assessed for pension:—

Children's allowances to disabled soldiers.

Column 1.	Column 2. Where an allowance is granted under the preceding Article.	Column 3. Where no allowance is granted under the preceding Article.
	s. d.	s. d.
For a first child	7 6	10 0
For a second child	6 0	7 6
For each child after the second	6 0	6 0

(2) The allowance may (subject to the continuance of the pension) be granted or continued beyond the age of 16 in the case of young persons receiving not more than nominal wages, or of children being educated at secondary schools, technical institutes or universities, and may be granted or continued between the ages of 16 and 21 in the case of a child incapable through mental or physical infirmity of earning a living, provided the infirmity existed before the child attained the age of 16.

(3) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child on behalf of whom an allowance is payable, the allowance, instead of being paid to the parent, may be administered under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

(4) In the event of a parent being wholly or partially relieved of the charge of any child by its maintenance in the Army, Navy, or Air Force, or in any institution wholly or mainly supported from public funds, the allowance granted on account of that child may be reduced to the extent of that relief.

3. (1) Any disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Our Warrant whose pre-war earnings (excluding any addition thereto under paragraph (*c*) and with 5*s*. substituted for 8*s*. in paragraph (*d*) of Article 24 (6) exceeded 25*s*. a week and who, within

Alternative pensions to disabled soldiers

one year of the date of this Our Warrant or one year after the notification to him of the first award of pension under Article 1, whichever is the later date, shall prove in the prescribed manner the amount of his pre-war earnings may, at the same time or at any time thereafter, make application for an alternative pension, and if he shows that his disablement pension with any allowances granted under Articles 1*a* and 2, together with the average earnings (if any) of which he remains capable, are less than his proved pre-war earnings he may be granted an alternative pension in lieu of such disablement pension and allowances.

An alternative pension may be granted temporarily or permanently and shall be of an amount which, together with the average earnings (if any) of which the man is judged capable, shall not exceed his pre-war earnings nor 100*s.* a week: provided that—

(*a*) in assessing the average earnings (if any) of which a man remains capable any decrease thereof not due to the disablement for which the man is pensioned shall be disregarded, and the refusal or neglect to undergo any course of treatment or training which in the opinion of the Minister would materially increase the man's earning capacity may be taken into account;

(*b*) in the case of a man who has lost both arms or both legs or the sight of both eyes the average earnings (if any) of which he may be capable shall not be taken into account; and

(*c*) where owing to physical incapacity or other cause over which the man had no control he has been unable to prove the amount of his pre-war earnings within the time above specified the Minister may, in his discretion, extend such time.

(2) An alternative pension shall be payable as from the date from which the claim thereto is established.

(3) Where a man pensioned under this Article or in receipt of an allowance on the alternative pension scale is separated from his wife the provisions of Article 1*a* (3) shall apply, and any allowance granted to the separated wife may be deducted from the man's pension or allowance.

(4) Where, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child of a man pensioned under this Article or in receipt of an allowance on the alternative pension scale, the Minister may deduct from the alternative pension or any such allowance such sum as he may deem sufficient for the maintenance of such child, and may administer the same under such conditions as he may determine.

4. Half the pension and allowances (if any) awarded under the preceding Articles may be subject to the condition that the disabled man shall undergo medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for any period during which it may be certified that such treatment is necessary in his interests.

Condition as to undergoing treatment.

Such misconduct of the man as shall render it necessary, in the discretion of the Minister, to discontinue the man's treatment may be deemed to be refusal to undergo treatment.

5.—(1) When a permanent pension has been granted, it shall not be altered on account of any change in the man's earning capacity, whether resulting from training or other cause; neither shall it be subject to review, except—

Permanent awards to disabled soldiers; review.

(*a*) When a man whose pension is assessed under Article I of this Our Warrant claims that there has been a substantial increase in the extent of the disablement due to the original cause.

(*b*) When a man whose pension is assessed under Article I of this Our Warrant, and who has duly proved his pre-war earnings as provided by Article 3, shows that it would be more advantageous to him to be assessed under that Article.

(*c*) When a man in receipt of an alternative pension under one of Our previous Warrants shows that by reason of the allowances granted under Article 1a of this Our Warrant it would be more advantageous to him to be assessed under Article 1.

(*d*) Under the following subsection or under article 24a or 24b.

(2) The Minister may at any time order the review of any pension in any case where—

(*a*) A pension has, by error in interpretation or fact, been granted to a disabled man in excess of the amount appropriate to the degree of his disablement;

Error, &c.

(*b*) The Minister has reason to believe that a pension has been obtained by any improper means; or

(*c*) A pension has been granted by error.

Re-enlistment, etc., of pensioner.

5a. A man, who being in receipt of any pension for disability re-enlists, or joins Our Royal Navy or Royal Air Force, or is granted a commission, or is recalled to Our Naval, Military, or Air Service, during the continuance of the war, shall, whilst he remains in Our Naval, Military, or Air Service, be entitled—

(a) if in receipt of a permanent pension, whether disablement or alternative, to receive his appropriate disablement pension, but shall not be entitled to receive any allowances under Article 1a or 2; and

(b) if in receipt of a temporary pension, whether disablement or alternative, to receive his appropriate disablement pension without allowances under Article 1a or 2, for the period of the award, at the expiration of which the grant of pension will be reviewed.

Grants to and in respect of disabled men under treatment.

6. (1) In any case where it is certified that a disabled man to whom a pension, gratuity or final weekly allowance has been awarded under the preceding Articles of this Our Warrant (or, as provided in the Preamble hereto, under a previous Warant) should, in consequence of his disablement, undergo any course of medical treatment in an institution or otherwise, and he is deemed unable in consequence to provide for his own support and that of his family, there may be granted to or in respect of him, in lieu of any pension and allowances, for the purpose of undergoing treatment, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, an allowance as follows:—

Home treatment.

(a) If the man lives at home during treatment:—

either (i) an allowance of an amount equivalent to [illegible]hest degree of dis- [illegible] as shown in the [illegible] Warrant, together [illegible]ek for his wife and [illegible]er column 2 or 3, as the case may be, of Article 2 (1) of this Our Warrant for his children;

or (ii) where the man has duly proved his pre-war earning as provided by Article 3 of this Our Warrant, an allowance equal to the maximum pension which would be payable to him under

that Article if he were without earning capacity (herein referred to as an allowance on the alternative pension scale);

whichever is the greater.

(b) If the man lives in an institution or elsewhere away from home during treatment at the cost, in whole or in part, of public funds—

Institutional treatment at public cost.

either (i) a weekly allowance as follows:—

	s. d		
To a warrant officer, class I.	41 0	or	21s *plus* his service pension and promotion addition (if any),
To a warrant officer, class II, or non-commissioned officer, class I.	34 4		
To a non-commissioned officer, class II.	31 0		
To a non-commissioned officer, class III.	27 8		
To a non commissioned officer, class IV.	24 4		
To a private, etc., class V.	21 0		

whichever is the greater, and for his children the allowances at the full rate as set forth in column 2 in Article 2 (1) of this Our Warrant, together with a weekly allowance for his wife of 20s, or for a dependant supported by him up to the time when his treatment commences (unless prevented by circumstances beyond his control) such amount not exceeding the amount of ascertained dependence (together with an addition of 20 per cent. thereof) up to 14s. a week, as the Minister may determine: provided that where no allowance is being paid either for a wife or in lieu of an allowance for a wife, or for a dependant living with the children, weekly allowances of 12s. for the first child and 11s. for each subsequent child may be substituted for those in Article 2 (1);

or (ii) where the man has duly proved his pre-war earning as provided by Article 3 of this Our Warrant, an allowance on the alternative pension scale *less* 19s,

whichever is the greater.

Provided that any allowance under this paragraph to a lunatic soldier may be reduced by the amount which may be granted to a dependant who is not a relative of such soldier:

Special provisions as to lunatics

And provided also that where the man is a lunatic without wife, child, or dependant the total cost of his treatment, his maintenance, any provision for his extra comfort, and any payment made under Article 12l2 in the Third Schedule hereto (herein below referred to as his total cost of treatment) may be paid on behalf of the man in place of any allowance as above stated, but on his recovery and discharge from the institution he shall be granted the difference between total amount of an allowance calculated under paragraph (*a*) (*i*) or (*a*) (*ii*) above whichever is the greater, and his total cost of treatment.

(*c*) If the man is maintained in an institution during treatment, the cost of his treatment not being borne in whole or in part by public funds:—

Institutional treatment not at public cost.

either (*i*) an allowance of an amount equivalent to that corresponding to the highest degree of disablement according to his rank as shown in the First Schedule to this Our Warrant, together with weekly allowances for his children, wife, or dependant as set forth in paragraph (*b*) (*i*) above;

or (*ii*) where the man has duly proved his pre-war earnings as provided by Article 8 of this Our Warrant, an allowance on the alternative pension scale;

whichever is the greater.

Application of preceding sub-section

(2) In the application of the preceding sub-section—

(*i*) Where a man is entitled to a service pension the allowance under paragraphs (*a*) (*i*) and (*c*) (*i*) according to his rank shall be calculated under Article 1.(4) of this Our Warrant.

(*ii*) If the man is eligible for an allowance under sub-section (4) of Article 1a he may be granted, in lieu of an allowance for a wife, an allowance of 7*s*. 6*d*. a week under paragraph (*a*) or 14*s*. a week under (*b*) or (*c*).

(*iii*) Any allowance for a child shall be subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), (3) and (4) of Article 2, and where an affiliation order has been made with respect to any child the allowance may be reduced to the amount stated in the order.

(3) Any charges, fees or expenses in respect of the treatment of a disabled man that are not otherwise provided for may be paid under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

Expenses of treatment.

(4) In any case where it is certified that a disabled man should, in consequence of his disablement, undergo medical treatment in circumstances which do not render him unable to provide for his own support and that of his family, but require him to absent himself from his work on one or more occasions in a week, there may be granted to him in addition to any pension, gratuity, or final weekly allowance awarded to him under the preceding Article of this Our Warrant an allowance not exceeding 16s. a week for the time he is required so to absent himself, the allowance to be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine.

Partial treatment.

6a. In addition to any pension awarded under the foregoing Articles there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, to or on behalf of a man disabled in the highest degree, an allowance not exceeding 20s. a week in any case where a constant attendant is necessary.

Constant attendance allowance.

7. (1) A soldier discharged as medically unfit for further service, such unfitness being neither attributable to, nor aggravated by, military service, and not being due to the serious negligence or misconduct of the discharged man, may be granted a gratuity or final weekly allowance. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine. In exceptional circumstances it may amount to a sum not exceeding a total of 150*l*., and generally it will depend on the extent to which the man is incapacitated, on the length and character of his service, and on the other circumstances of the case.

Where disablement not attributable to or aggravated by service

(2) Subject to such conditions as he may determine, the Minister may pay any charges, fees or expenses, not otherwise provided for, in respect of the treatment for the period of the war and 12 months afterwards of any disabled man who comes within the provisions of the preceding subsection and who is certified to need medical treatment in an institution: provided that such treatment shall be limited to the disability for which the man was discharged.

Medical treatment.

During such treatment there may be granted to the wife and children of such disabled man, or to a dependant as particularised

in subsection (1) (*b*) of Article 6, allowances in accordance with the provisions of that subsection.

8. (1) A soldier other than a soldier transferred to Class Z of the Army Reserve, discharged as medically unfit for further service or while suffering impairment, may be granted a temporary pension of 40*s.* a week for any period (but not less than four weeks) that may elapse between the date of his discharge and the announcement of a decision as to the award of pension or gratuity in his case, together with allowances under Articles 1*a* and 2 at the full disablement rate from the date of cessation of separation allowance. Arrears of this temporary pension will not be granted for more than a fortnight before an intimation of the discharge is received by the Ministry or, if there has been no such intimation, before the date of any application that may be made to the Ministry for an allowance or for a pension.

Temporary pensions to disabled soldiers.

(2) This temporary pension will be deducted from any pension for the corresponding period in so far as the pension for that period may be sufficient to meet it, but no deduction on account of the temporary pension exceeding the rate of pension will be made from any subsequent issues of pension, and no deduction will be made from any gratuity or final weekly allowance.

(3) Subject to such conditions as he may determine, the Minister may pay any charges, fees or expenses that are not otherwise provided for in respect of the medical treatment of any disabled man to whom a temporary pension has been granted under subsection (1) of this Article, and who is certified to need medical treatment in consequence of the disability for which he was discharged.

Medical treatment.

9. If a man after discharge suffers from a disablement which is certified as either attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war, such disablement not being due to the soldier's serious negligence or misconduct, he may be granted a disablement pension or a gratuity or final weekly allowance under Article 1 of this Warrant as if he had been discharged as medically unfit for further service upon the date from which his claim is established

Where disablement reveals itself after discharge.

Part II.—WIDOWS AND DEPENDANTS.

10. (1) Pensions to the widows, children and dependants of deceased soldiers, for which provision is made in the following Articles, shall not be claimed as a right, but shall be given as

General conditions.

a reward of service, and no pension shall be granted or continued to a widow or dependant who, in the opinion of the Minister, is unworthy of a grant from public funds, and it shall be in the power of the Minister to terminate or suspend any pension that may have been granted to such persons or to provide for its administration under such conditions as he may determine.

(2) Where a widow, or a dependant under Article 20 of this Our Warrant, is under treatment for physical or mental disability in a poor law or other institution at the cost, either wholly or in part, of the Poor Law Authorities, any pension or allowance which may have been granted to her shall be administered on behalf of herself and her children under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

Pensions to widows

11. The widow of a soldier who (*a*) is killed while in the performance of military duty during the war, or (*b*) dies as a result of wounds or injuries received in the performance of such duty within seven years of receiving such wounds or injuries, or (*c*) dies of disease, certified as contracted or commencing while on active service during the war, or as having been aggravated by such active service, within seven years of his removal from duty on account of such disease, may, provided the soldier's death has not been caused by his serious negligence or misconduct, be granted a widow's pension at the following weekly rates:—

Column 1. Rank of husband.	Column 2. Widow over 40 years, or with children eligible for allowance.	Column 3. Widow not over 40 years and without children eligible for allowance.
	s. *d.*	*s.* *d.*
Warrant officer, class I	40 0	30 0
" " " II, or non-commissioned officer, class I.	35 7	26 8
Non-commissioned officer, class II	33 4	25 0
" " " III	31 1	24 4
" " " IV	28 11	21 8
Private, etc., class V	23 8	20 0

The pension granted to the widow of a soldier who held paid acting rank at the time he was killed or was removed from duty owing to wounds, injuries or disease from which he subsequently died, may be at the rate appropriate to that rank

4191

12. A widow pensioned under Article 11 of this Our Warrant may be granted an allowance at the following weekly rates for each child under the age of 16 so long as the child is maintained by her:—

Children's allowances to widows.

	s.	d.
For a first child	10	0
For a second child	7	6
For each child after the second	6	0

The provisions for the grant or continuation of this allowance beyond the age of 16, for its administration to secure the proper maintenance of the child, and for its reduction to the extent to which the parent is relieved of the charge of the child shall be as set forth in subsections (2), (3) and (4) of Article 2 of this Our Warrant.

13. (1) Any widow in receipt of a pension under the second column in Article 11 of this Our Warrant who makes application and shows that she was married to the soldier before the commencement of the war or before the date of his enlistment, whichever was the later, and that her widow's pension, with any children's allowances and any pension under Article 18 in respect of the soldier is, or eventually may be, less than two-thirds of her husband's pre-war earnings, may be granted, in lieu of her widow's pension and any such children's allowances and pension, an alternative pension (which shall not exceed two-thirds of such deceased soldier's pre-war earnings) up to a maximum of 66s. 8d. a week: provided—

Alternative pension to widows.

(a) that application shall be made within one year of the date of this Our Warrant or one year after notification to the widow of the award of pension under Article 11, whichever is the later;

(b) that such widow's pension under Article 11 (together ... shall

alternative pension;

(c) that if a widow to whom an alternative pension has been granted under this subsection ceases to be eligible for a pension under the second column of Article 11, but would be eligible for a pension under the third column,

(*d*) that the provision in Article 8 (4) of this Our Warrant to secure the proper care of a child shall apply in the case of any pension awarded under this subsection.

(2) Any widow in receipt of a pension under the third column in Article 11 who makes application and shows that she was married to the soldier before the commencement of the war or before the date of his enlistment, whichever was the later, and that her widow's pension with any pension under Article 18 in respect of the soldier is, or eventually may be, less than one-half of her husband's pre-war earnings, may be granted, in lieu of her widow's pension and any such pension under Article 18, an alternative pension (which shall not exceed one-half of such deceased soldier's pre-war earnings) up to a maximum of 50*s.* a week: provided

(*a*) that application shall be made within one year of the date of this Our Warrant or one year after the notification to the widow of the award of pension under Article 11, whichever is the later;

(*b*) that such widow's pension under Article 11, (together with any pension under Article 18) shall, if greater than the alternative pension assessed under this subsection, continue until it becomes less than the alternative pension; and

(*c*) when the widow reaches the age of 40 the alternative pension shall be raised from one-half of her husband's pre-war earnings to two-thirds thereof up to a maximum of 66*s.* 8*d.* a week.

(3). Any pension under Article 18 of this Our Warrant shall be deducted from a widow's alternative pension.

Gratuity on husband's death.

14. In addition to any pension and children's allowances awarded under the foregoing three Articles a widow may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, a gratuity to meet expenses consequent on the soldier's death not exceeding 5*l.* for herself and 1*l.* on account of each child for whom she may be receiving separation allowance or in respect of whom she is eligible for an allowance under Article 12.

Allowances to wido[illegible] where death of soldier [illegible] attributable to milit[illegible] service.

15. The widow [illegible]

service nor as having been aggravated by such service, but not due to the serious negligence or misconduct

of the deceased man, may be granted a temporary pension of 15s. a week for the period of the war and for 12 months afterwards.

If the soldier died in the circumstances set forth above whilst in military service, the widow may be granted in addition a gratuity to meet expenses consequent on the soldier's death not exceeding 5l. for herself and 1l. on account of each child for whom she may be receiving separation allowance.

Gratuities to widows on re-marriage

16. Any pension granted to the widow of a soldier under Article 11 or 13 of this Our Warrant shall cease on her re-marriage, and she may then be given a gratuity equal to one year of her widow's pension calculated under Articles 11 and 14 of the 1916 Warrant, subject to such conditions as to payment as the Minister may determine. Allowances for children under Article 12 of this Our Warrant may be paid after re-marriage.

Widows of pensioners

17.—(1). The widow of a man who was at the time of his death (not being due to his serious negligence or misconduct) in receipt either of a disablement pension which, calculated at the rates set forth in the First Schedule to the 1915 Warrant and based on the man's rank, would not have been less than 10s. a week, or of an alternative pension which, calculated under the 1918 Warrant, would not have been less than 10s. a week, may be granted a pension of not more than one half of the deceased man's pension so calculated and based and, in no case at a higher rate than provided for under Article 11 of such Warrant, this grant to be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and to cease on re-marriage.

(2) "Widow" in this Article means a widow—

(a) the circumstances of whose husband's death do not entitle her to a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant; and

(b) who, if her husband had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant, would have been eligible for a pension under that Article.

Motherless children of pensioner

(3) The motherless children of a man whose widow would have been eligible for a pension under this Article may be granted pensions in accordance with the terms and subject to the limitations of Article 18 (1) of the 1918 Warrant, the total of such pension not to exceed one half of the man's pension calculated and based as in subsection (1) of this Article.

18. The child of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may be awarded a pension not exceeding :—

Motherless children of deceased soldiers

(1) 12s. a week where the child is or becomes motherless, or has been removed from the control of its mother. In the event of two or more children being maintained by one person in the same household or institution the amount will be reduced to 11s. for each child after the first ; and

(2) 8s. a week where an affiliation order was in force on account of a child at the time of a soldier's death, or, in the case of a child of a woman who was not married to or supported by the soldier, where there is satisfactory proof that he was its father.

Illegitimate children.

Any pension granted under this Article shall be administered subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine and, as far as they are applicable, the provisions of subsections (2) and (4) of Article 2 of this Our Warrant shall apply to any such pension.

19. The separated wife of any soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article II of this Our Warrant may, provided the marriage took place at a time entitling the widow to a pension and the man contributed to her support, be granted a pension equal to the amount due to her under a separation order or otherwise paid by or in respect of her husband, or both, but not less than 8s. 6d. a week and not exceeding 13s. 9d. a week and allowances for her children, if maintained by her, as in Article 12 of this Our Warrant. Allowances for children as in Article 12 may also be granted to the separated wife of a soldier where he did not contribute to her support.

Separated wives

20 Any woman who has lived as his wife with a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may, if she had been wholly or substantially dependent on that soldier, and has been drawing separation allowance as for a wife or was eligible for such allowance, be granted a pension as follows :—

Unmarried wives

(1) If and for so long as she has any children of the soldier in her charge, 12s. a week and allowances for children as in Article 12 of this Our Warrant.

(2) If she has no children of the soldier, or has ceased to have them in her charge (otherwise than from their being removed from her control on account of her misconduct), 12s. a week for the period of the war and 12 m-

afterwards, or for 12 months after ceasing to have any child of the deceased soldier in her charge, whichever be the later date, and for any subsequent period during which, from infirmity or age, she is wholly or partly incapable of supporting herself.

Parents

21 (1) The parent (or parents) of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may be granted a pension under the following conditions:—

Dependency pension.

(*a*) If dependant, on the soldier, a pension equal to the amount of pre-war dependence (together with an addition of 20 per cent. thereof), or 4*s.* 2*d.* a week, whichever is the greater, but not exceeding 18*s.* a week, or a pension under (*c*) if more beneficial; or

Need pension.

(*b*) If at any time either or both of the parents is or are wholly or partly incapable of self-support from age or infirmity and in pecuniary need; a pension of not less than 4*s.* 2*d.* (or 5*s* if the conditions at (*c*) are complied with] and not exceeding 18*s.* a week; or

Flat rate pension.

(*c*) Where the soldier was unmarried and where no pension or allowance is being paid to or for a child or dependant in respect of him, a pension of 5*s.* a week, irrespective of pre-war dependence, age, infirmity or pecuniary need: provided that the soldier was under the age of 26 at the outbreak of the war, or date of joining the colours, if later.

An allowance as in Article 12 may be paid for any child of the soldier maintained by the parent and not otherwise provided for under this Our Warrant.

Where two or more sons deceased

(2) (*i*) A pension under subsection (1) (*a*) or (*c*) of this Article may be granted on account of each son who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, but the total of the pensions shall not exceed 18*s.* a week for each surviving parent.

(*ii*) If the amount of pre-war dependence on two or more sons was greater than 18*s.* a week (or than 36*s.* a week in the case of two surviving parents), a gratuity not exceeding that under Article 22 (2) may be given, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, in respect of the balance of pre-war dependence not represented in the pension.

(*iii*) If either parent is in receipt of a pension in respect of a son who has died as an officer, the pension or pensions which may be granted under this article in respect of any other son or sons shall not, together with that pension, exceed the pension which has been or could have been awarded to the widow of the officer son under Article 11 (1) or (2) and the Second Schedule of Our Warrant of the 1st day of August 1917, or any provisions substituted therefor, or, where there are two parents, 30*s.* a week, if greater

(3) Subject to subsection (2) of this Article, the pension shall be the same whether both parents are concerned or there is only one parent, and on the death of one parent payment may be transferred to the surviving parent, but so that no parent receives a pension of more than 18*s.* a week.

Transfer to surviving parent.

(4) A pension shall not be granted to the mother of a soldier under subsection (1) (*a*) or (*c*) of this Article if she marries or re-marries after the date of mobilization, or enlistment if later.

Remarriage of mother.

(5) The parent or (parents) of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 15 may, if they would have been eligible for a pension under subsection (1) (*a*) or (*b*) of this Article had his death taken place in the circumstances set forth in in Article 11, be awarded a grant as in Article 22 (2) at the discretion of the Minister.

Non-attributable cases.

22. (1) Any dependant of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set for in Article 11, not coming under Articles 18, 19, 20, or 21 of this Our Warrant, but in respect of whom separation allowance has been paid, or who was eligible for such allowance, may, provided he or she is wholly or partially incapable of self-support and in pecuniary need, be granted a pension equal to the amount of pre-war dependence (together with an addition of 20 per cent. thereof), but not exceeding 16*s.* 6*d.* a week, so long as the incapacity continues If it ceases, a final gratuity may be given not exceeding the amount of 26 weeks' pension, or the balance of such gratuity as might have been issued under the following subsection if there had been no incapacity, whichever is the greater.

Other dependants

(2) Any dependant of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, but not including a woman who has lived with a soldier as his wife, may, if not entitled to a pension under the preceding subsection, receive a grant by way of gratuity or weekly payment, not exceeding in all a year's pay of

the deceased soldier or a year's allowance at the rate at which separation allowance and allotment were last paid or payable, whichever is the greater, to be awarded at the discretion of the Minister.

Marriage of female dependants.

23. Any pension granted to the separated wife or to a female dependant of a soldier under Articles 19, 20, 21, or 22 of this Our Warrant shall cease on her marriage or re-marriage, and she may then be given a gratuity not exceeding the amount of 26 weeks' pension based on the corresponding Article of the 1918 Warrant, subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine. Allowances for children under Articles 19 and 20 of this Our Warrant may be paid after marriage or re-marriage.

PART III.—GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Interpretation.

24. In this Our Warrant, unless the context otherwise requires—

Soldier

(1) "Soldier" means a soldier as defined in the Army Act, who has been enlisted or entered into service in any portion of the Regular Army, the Special Reserve, or the Territorial Force ordinarily maintained by enlistment in the United Kingdom.

It also covers all troops raised within or without the United Kingdom, whose terms of service included, or have, under due authority, been made to include, the pension provisions for the time being for British troops, if such provisions are a charge on British revenues. But it does not include soldiers who have been merely attested and passed to the Reserve, or members of the Volunteer Force, or any other persons, unless and until they actually served as soldiers in circumstances to which the pension rights of the Regular Army normally, or under their conditions of service, attach.

Widow.

(2) "Widow" means the widow of any soldier, but shall not include a widow whose marriage took place after the end of the war, or after the discharge of the soldier, or if during the service of the soldier after the receipt of the wound or injury which caused his death, or after removal from duty on account of the contraction (if contracted during the war) or aggravation of the disease which caused his death, or a widow who was separated from her husband at the time of his death.

(3) "Child" means any child of a soldier born before or within nine months after the soldier's discharge, and may include any child regularly maintained by the soldier at the commencement of the war or at the date of his enlistment, whichever was the later, but shall not include the child of a wife or widow who was married to the soldier after the end of the war, or after his dis- [illegible]

[illegible]

contraction (if contracted during the war) or the [illegible] consequence of which he [illegible] his death, and shall [illegible] born later than nine [illegible] man from duty on account of the disability for which he was discharged or which caused his death: Provided that in Articles 6 (1) and 7 (2) the words "child" and "children" shall also include any child of a soldier born after nine months after the soldier's discharge who is recognised as being or proved to be the soldier's child.

Child.

(4) "Parent" includes a grandparent or other person who has been in the place of a parent to a soldier, and has wholly or mainly supported him for not less than one year at some time before the commencement of the war.

Parent.

(5) "Dependant" means any person (other than a widow or child as defined above) who is found as a fact to have been wholly or in part dependent upon a soldier for a reasonable period immediately before the commencement of the war, or before enlistment if subsequent to the commencement of the war, and in the case of a deceased soldier up to the death of the soldier unless [illegible]

[illegible]

so dependent as aforesaid.

Dependant

(6) (a) "Pre-War Earnings" means, in the case of a man who was in employment under a contract of service, the average weekly earnings during the twelve months immediately preceding the outbreak of th[illegible] r.

Pre-war earnings.

Average weekly earnings shall be computed generally in accordance with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906: Provided that where in the course of such twelve months there was a change in the man's rate of remuneration, and such change was not of a temporary but of a reasonably permanent nature, then the average weekly earnings shall be calculated on the man's earnings during the period since such change in his remuneration, or since the last of such changes if there were more than one. In the case of a man in a trade, business or profession the average profits of the last three years preceding the commencement of the war shall be taken, or of such lesser period as he engaged therein.

(*b*) In the calculation of the pension payable to or on account of a soldier who at the commencement of the war was serving and had served not less than one year as an apprentice in any recognized trade, the standard rate of wages of that trade in the district at the time of the commencement of the war may be substituted for pre-war earnings, provided enlistment took place before the age of 26, and the man is by reason of his disablement incapable of completing or has completed his apprenticeship.

(*c*) In computing the average weekly earnings or average *profits of a man or the standard rate of wages* of his trade, as the case may be, an addition of 60 per cent. may be made to any such earnings, profits, or rate of wages.

(*d*) In the calculation of the pension payable to or on account of a soldier who, for the purpose of qualifying for [illegible] after the age of [illegible] ity, [illegible] with the recognised practice of any profession, an amount equivalent to what would have been the soldier's disablement pension for the highest degree of disablement, with an addition of 8*s.* for each completed year of such attendance or "articles" before *the age of* 23, *may be substituted for pre-war earnings, up to* a maximum of 80*s.* a week: provided enlistment took place before the age of 26 and the man is by reason of his disablement incapable of qualifying or has qualified for such profession or employment.

(7) "Pre-War Dependence" [illegible] a weekly or annual sum [illegible] support afforded to, or [illegible]

Pre-war dependence.

preceding the commencement of the war (or entry into service or enlistment, if subsequent to the commencement of the war), exclusive, however, of any increase thereof [illegible] the war in the [illegible] subsequent to [illegible] shall include the following :—

(a) Amount regularly contributed by the man if he received no material benefits in return therefor.

(b) Amount regularly contributed by the man in excess of expenditure incurred on his account.

(c) Money value of any benefit conferred upon the dependant by the man.

(8) "Certified" means, in respect of any medical certification, certified by a medical officer or Board of Medical Officers appointed for the purpose by the Army Council or by the Minister.

Certified.

(9) "*Discharge*" *includes* transfer *to Class* P. *or* P. (T.) or Z. of the Army Reserve.

Discharge.

(10) "The 1918 Warrant" means Our Royal Warrant of the 17th April 1918, with respect to the pensions of soldiers disabled and of the families of soldiers deceased in consequence of the war.

The 1918 Warrant.

(11) "Prescribed" means prescribed by Instructions issued by the Minister.

Prescribed.

24a. The rates of pension and allowance specified in the Second Schedule hereto, and any pensions and allowances awarded under or by virtue of the Articles therein mentioned (hereinafter referred to as the scheduled rates), shall be deemed to be based on the cost of living for the year 1919, and shall be subject as prescribed to increase or decrease in accordance with

Re-adjustment of rates according to cost of living.

the increased or decreased cost of living as compared with the cost of living for the year 1919, such increased or decreased cost being determined by a certificate to be furnished in January of the year 1923 and of each succeeding year for this purpose by Our Minister of Labour: provided that the scheduled rates shall not be reduced below the minimum rates set forth in the second column of the Second Schedule hereto, and that no re-adjustment shall take effect before the 1st day of April, 1923.

There shall be no re-adjustment in the year 1923 unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows a difference between the cost of living in the year 1919 and in the year 1922 of at least 5 per cent., nor shall there be any re-adjustment in any succeeding year unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows that the cost of living for the previous year differs from the cost of living in the year as to which the last re-adjustment was made (or the year 1919 if there had been no re-adjustment) by at least 5 per cent. of the cost of living in the year 1919.

"Cost of living" in this Article means the general cost of living of working-class families.

Third party compensation may be taken into consideration.

24b. Where a soldier is injured or killed in such circumstances that a pension, allowance, or grant is payable to or in respect of him under this Our Warrant, and where he or his widow, child, or dependant receives compensation from or on behalf of the person alleged to be responsible for the act or omission which caused the injury or death, any such compensation may be taken into consideration in assessing any pension, allowance, or grant which might be awarded to or in respect of the man, and where the compensation is received after assessment it may be taken into consideration and the assessment may be amended or cancelled accordingly.

Warrants retained in operation.

25.—(1) The provisions enumerated in the Third Schedule to this Our Warrant, of Our Warrant for the Pay, etc., of the Army, 1914, and of the subsequent Warrants specified, shall remain in force as regards pensions and grants on account of disablement or decease, except as modified herein and in the said Schedule, and by the substitution, so far as these pensions and grants are concerned, of Our Minister of Pensions for Our Army Council and for Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital; and

Dependants.

Article 1245 (6) of Our said Warrant of 1914 shall apply to the dependant of a soldier and to the child of such a dependant in the same way as to a widow and her child.

(2) The provisions of Our Warrant for the pay, etc., of the Army, 1914, and of any of Our subsequent Warrants dealing with the disability pensions and with the pensions to the families and dependants of other soldiers than those dealt with in this Our Warrant shall remain in force pending the issue by us of any new Warrant in the matter, and nothing in this Our Warrant shall be held to [illegible] regard to service per[illegible] of which continues to be vested in Our Army Council or in Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital.

Provision for soldiers and their families not dealt with in this Warrant.

(3) Any Instructions in force under the 1918 Warrant shall have the same effect as if made under this Warrant.

Given at Our Court at James's, this 6th day of December 1919 in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON EVANS.

First Schedule.

Pensions that may be granted for Specific Injuries (Article 1).

Degree of disablement.	Specific injury.	Proportion corresponding to degree of disablement.	Disablement pensions according to rank*											
			Warrant Officer, Class I.		Warrant Officer, Class II, or Non-Commissioned Officer, Class I.		Non-Commissioned Officer, Class II.		Non-Commissioned Officer, Class III.		Non-Commissioned Officer, Class IV.		Private, &c. (Class V.)	
		Per cent.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
1	Loss of two or more limbs. Loss of an arm and an eye. Loss of a leg and an eye. Loss of both hands or of all fingers and thumbs. Loss of both feet Loss of a hand and a foot. Total loss of sight. Total paralysis. Lunacy Wounds, injuries, or disease resulting in disabled man being permanently bedridden. Wounds of or injuries to internal, thoracic, or abdominal organs, involving total permanent disabling effects. Wounds of or injuries to head or brain involving total permanent disabling effects, or Jacksonian epilepsy. Very severe facial disfigurement. Advanced cases of incurable disease.	100	60	0	53	4	50	0	46	8	43	4	40	0
2	Amputation of right arm through shoulder.	90	54	0	48	0	45	0	42	0	39	0	36	0
3	Amputation of leg at hip or below hip with stump not exceeding 5 inches in length measured from tip of great trochanter; of right arm below shoulder with stump not exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion; or of left arm through shoulder. Severe facial disfigurement. Total loss of speech. Lisfranc operation, both feet	80	48	0	42	8	40	0	37	4	34	8	32	0

*If entitled to a service pension, the provisions of Article 1 (4) apply.

Degree of disablement.	Specific injury	Proportion corresponding to degree of disablement	Disablement pensions according to rank.*											
			Warrant Officer, Class I.		Warrant Officer, Class II, or Non-Commissioned Officer, Class I.		Non-Commissioned Officer, Class II.		Non-Commissioned Officer, Class III.		Non-Commissioned Officer, Class IV.		Private, &c. (Class V.).	
		Per cent	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
4	Amputation of leg below hip with stump exceeding 5 inches in length measured from tip of great trochanter, but not below middle thigh; of left arm below shoulder with stump not exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion, or of right arm below shoulder with stump exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion, through elbow, or below elbow with stump not exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon Total deafness.	70	42	0	37	4	35	0	32	8	30	4	28	0
5	Amputation of leg below middle thigh, through knee, or below knee with stump not exceeding 4 inches, of left arm below shoulder with stump exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion, through elbow, or below elbow with stump not exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon; or of right arm below elbow with stump exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon.	60	36	0	32	0	30	0	28	0	26	0	24	0
6	Amputation of leg below knee with stump exceeding 4 inches; or of left arm below elbow with stump exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon. *Loss of vision of one eye.*	50	30	0	26	8	25	0	23	4	21	8	20	0
7	Loss of thumb or of four fingers of right hand. Lisfranc operation, one foot. Loss of all toes of both feet above knuckle.	40	24	0	21	4	20	0	18	8	17	4	16	0

*If entitled to a service pension, the provisions of Article 1 (4) apply.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

Provisions of Previous Warrants remaining in Force (Article 25).

Description of Warrant	Article	Subject
Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotions, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, 1914.	2	Reserved rights to pensions.
	4	Soldiers' pensions.
	7	Claims not preferred within 12 months
	8	Stoppages
	22	Public claims.
	777	Special pensions for Warrant Officers when not provided for in Regulations.
	779A	Pensions of Warrant Officers ordinarily payable quarterly in advance
	780	Pensions of Warrant Officers governed by rules for Non-Commissioned Officers and men.
	781	Commutation of Warrant Officers' pensions.
	1,134	Classification for pension.
	1,195	Gratuities to Men of First Class Army Reserve.
	1,198	Medical report necessary for disablement pension.
	1,201	Special grants not provided for in Regulations.
	1,202	Selection for most beneficial pension.
	1,206 1,207	Pensions payable weekly.
	1,208	Grounds for forfeiture
	1,209	Neglect to draw pension
	1,210	Pensioner quitting British Dominions.
	1,211	Pensioner or family obtaining parish relief (Provided that pension in this Article shall include any allowance in respect of a wife or child, and that where relief has been administered to a pensioner's wife or child the rate of deduction shall not exceed the allowance granted to the pensioner in respect of his wife or such child, as the case may be.)
	1,212	Pensioner becoming insane.
	1,213	In-pensioner at Chelsea or Kilmainham Hospital.
	1,214	Restoration of forfeited pension
	1,215	Commutation of pension.
	1,245(6)	Widow or family obtaining parish relief. (Provided that pension in this Article shall include any allowance in respect of a child.)
	1,246	Date of commencement of widow's pensions, &c.
	1,297	Man unfit on mobilization.

Description of Warrant	Article	Subject.
Royal Warrant of the 28th January, 1915.		Warrant Officer, Class II, Classification
Royal Warrant of 17th April, 1918.	6(4)	Bonus for training and tool grant (provided that this provision shall apply only in cases with respect to which the duties and powers of the Minister have not been transferred to the Minister of Labour).

SGPI, Delhi—14 AII—29-6-20—7,100.